

for Atari
Computers
(XL Compatible)

Antic[®]

U.S.A. \$3.00
CANADA \$3.50

The **ATARI[®]** Resource

SEPTEMBER 1984 VOLUME 3, NUMBER 5

COMPUTER GRAPHICS

—hot new products make
you an instant artist!

- ◆ Light Pen Magician, Steve Gibson
- 56 Atari Graphics Modes

HOW TO:

- Customize Your Keyboard
- ◆ Draw With 128 Atari Colors
- Fade Pictures In & Out
- ◆ Make Graphics Files Compatible

PATTERN



11 Programs Included In This Issue!

OUR STORIES LACK IMAGINATION.



Because Infocom's interactive fiction is designed to run on *your* imagination.

That's precisely why there's nothing more interesting, challenging or interactive than an Infocom disk—but only after you've put it in your computer.

Once it's in, you experience something akin to waking up inside a novel. You find yourself at the center of an exciting plot that continually challenges you with surprising twists,



unique characters (many of whom possess extraor-

dinarily developed personalities) and original, logical, often hilarious puzzles. Communication is carried on in the same way as it is in a novel—in prose. And interaction is easy—you type in full English sentences.

But there is this key difference between our tales and conventional novels: Infocom's interactive fiction is active, never passive. The course of events is shaped by what you choose to do. And you enjoy enormous freedom in your choice of actions—you have hundreds, even thousands of alternatives at every step. In fact, an Infocom



interactive story is roughly the length of a short novel in content, but because you're actively engaged in the plot, your adventure can last for weeks and months.

Find out what it's like to get inside a story. Get one from Infocom. Because with Infocom's interactive fiction, there's room for you on every disk.



INFOCOM™

For your: Apple II, Macintosh, Atari, Commodore 64, CP/M 8*, DECmate, DEC Rainbow, DEC RT-11, HP 150 & 110, IBM PC* & PCjr*, KAYPRO II, MS-DOS 2.0*, NEC APC, NEC PC-8000, Osborne, TI Professional, TI 99/4A, Tandy 2000, TRS-80 Color Computer, TRS-80 Models I & III.

*Use the IBM PC version for your Compaq and the MS-DOS 2.0 version for your Wang, Mindset, Data General System 10, GRiD and many others.

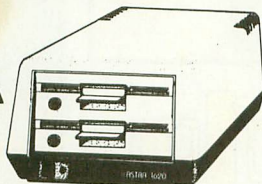
FOR
ALL
ATARI COMPUTERS

BEST SELLERS FROM THE PROGRAMMERS WORKSHOP

TWO DRIVES FOR THE PRICE OF ONE

\$469⁰⁰

THE
ASTRA
1620



MORE DISK DRIVE FOR YOUR MONEY ...
In fact, with the ASTRA 1620, you get two superb Disk Drives for the price of one. The ASTRA 1620 is Single or Double Density (software selectable) and completely compatible with ATARI DOS or OSA+DOS. When used as Double Density, the ASTRA 1620 has the same capacity as Four ATARI 810® Disk Drives.

★ Satisfaction Guaranteed ★

INCLUDED: at no extra charge

One Copy of Home Writer and One Copy of Smart DOS.

THE HOME WRITER \$39.00

The HOME WRITER is an easy to use word processor which includes a carefully selected group of functions that are at your disposal immediately. The functions are as follows: SAVE, LOAD, REVIEW, PRINT-OUT, or EDIT. All the popular editing features available on the ATARI Home Computer in direct programming mode are also available with HOME WRITER. You may also search for phrases or strings, load off of either disk or cassette, and number pages automatically. Unlike other small word processing programs, HOME WRITER does not wrap-around when at the end of a line. Right and left margin justification is available for any type parallel printer. 48K.

FILING SYSTEM \$39.00

FILING SYSTEM allows the user to configure any type of data file imaginable. Examples are recipe cards, mail lists, reminders for birthdays, check-ups, etc..., complete inventories (home and business), personnel files, customer call-ups, price list, and much, much more. You may retrieve data using any field or combination of fields. Files also may be saved, sorted, and printed in a preset format that you configure. Uses either a single or a double density disk drive. Three preconfigured files are included – a Mailing List, a Price List, and a Household Inventory. 24K minimum. Now in double density.

THE PROGRAMMERS WORKSHOP

5230 Clark Ave., Suite 19

Lakewood, CA 90712

(213) 920-8809

DESK SET \$39.00

DESK SET is a perpetual calendar, an appointment calendar and also a card file. The perpetual calendar is a calendar of every month, past, present or future. The appointment calendar allows up to 15 entries to be made each day. The card file is a mail list program which holds up to 200 addresses. The printing format of card file includes continuous lists, labels or envelopes. Files can be printed; all the files from one file number to another; by zip code; by state or by selected files. DESK SET is an easy way to organize your life. 40K

FINANCIAL CALCULATOR \$29.00

The program answers virtually any questions concerning the cost of money, loans, and interest earned on savings, loans and investments. Plus, this program will give a complete interest earned table and amortization table. This program is a must for anyone serious about money. 32K.

FORECASTER \$29.00

Forecast future events based on past information. Forecast profits, costs, sales trends, prices, test scores, virtually anything. Edit, save on disk and test various elements to determine the outcome. FORECASTER is a powerful "what if" program – a must for business. 24K

STAT PLUS \$29.00

STAT PLUS is the most powerful statistic tool we have seen. Run sample space, mean, variance and standard deviation. Do probabilities using binomial, poisson or normal distribution. Also, do students' t-test, Mann-Whitney U test and Chi Square. Do linear regressions; may use 1-12 independent variables. Interact a sample from one module to another, edit, rank and print out. 24K min.

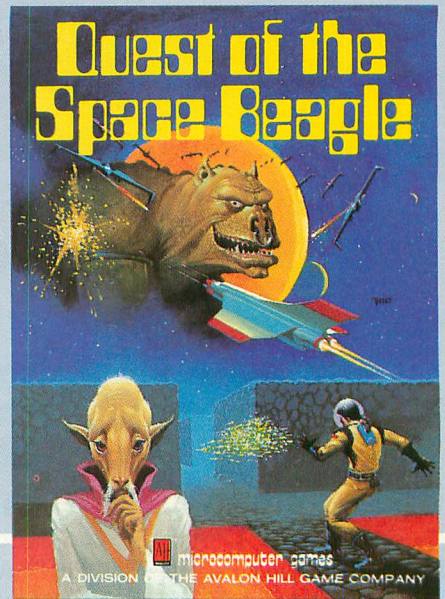
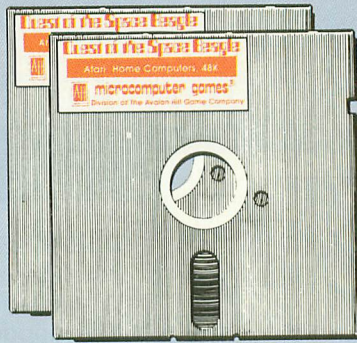
DISK FIX KIT \$29.00

It takes more than a speed adjustment to properly set up an Atari® 810 Disk Drive. Do it Right – Test Disk, Cleaner, Tools, Special Oil, Swabs and complete instructions.

TO ORDER: VISA/MasterCard, check or money order accepted. If charge, please include expiration date of card. Shipping and Handling software \$1.50, disk drive, \$10.00. California residents add sales tax. Phone or mail.

® ATARI is a registered trademark of Warner Communications

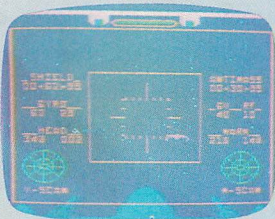
Quest of the Space Beagle



Scott Lamb's Interactive Space Fantasy Adventure

The sequel to JUPITER MISSION 1999®

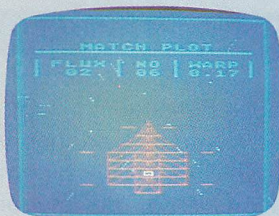
When the government agents knocked on your door early one morning (at the beginning of **JUPITER MISSION 1999**) and rudely whisked you away in the starship Space Beagle, you had no idea of what was to follow. As the lone survivor of Jupiter Mission and the Earth's savior from an impending alien invasion, you unwittingly thought the worst was behind you. **SLIM CHANCE!** A mysterious beam has cast you into the nether reaches of space; cold, lifeless, forbidding. You long for the amenities of Mother Earth, which you had always taken for granted . . . until now!



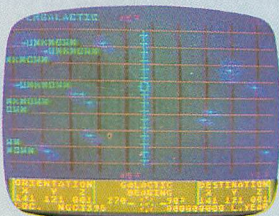
Space Battle Display



The Labyrinths of Kamerra



Hyperwarp Temporal Imbalance Sensor Grid



Galactic Starmap Display

THE QUEST OF THE SPACE BEAGLE: THREE ADVENTURES IN ONE!

■ Befriended by the Faunians, a peaceful race being invaded by the evil Gentuzians, they have decided that YOU must launch a pre-emptive strike against the Gentuzian homeworld. You must command 10 Faunian robot fighters against the Gentuzian battle fleet which outnumbers you four to one! It won't be easy; you'll need the right tactics and all the skill and patience you can muster.

■ Assuming you are successful and conquer the Gentuzians, they will want you to become their Emperor. The only thing you want is to repair the Space Beagle and get back home. But they are insistent creatures; refuse the crown, and you can forget leaving. Reluctantly you accept and, to prove your claim, they drop you into the Labyrinth of Kamerra! Find your way out, and they'll let you go home as Emperor of Gentuzia. No problem, you think, until you soon realize that Kamerra is a cruel maze deficient of adequate food and oxygen, yet aplenty with dangerous pits and "Ardillian Whipstingers."

■ **SHOOT THE STARS!** Fortunately, you are able to save your game in progress every step of the way in **QUEST OF THE SPACE BEAGLE**.

Your greatest challenge is about to begin. As you settle into the commander's chair of the Space Beagle, you set your sights for home! But which way? Before you spans 200,000,000 light years of Superclusters. On board is an authentic matrix computer calibrated to simulate the actual dimensions of the universe. You must identify the one Supercluster containing Sol, and hyperwarp from one end of space to another. Once you lock into the right Supercluster, you must find the Milky Way Galaxy, your assurance that Mother Earth is within reach, and home sweet home!

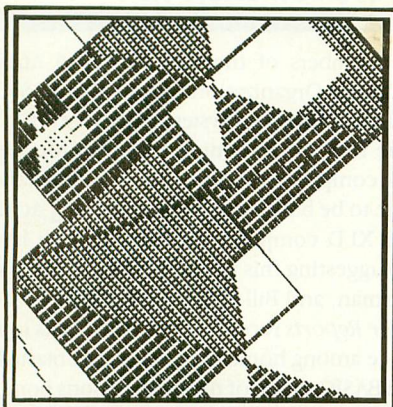
THE QUEST OF THE SPACE BEAGLE is ready to run on your Atari® Home Computer with 48K memory, one disk drive and joystick. \$35.00



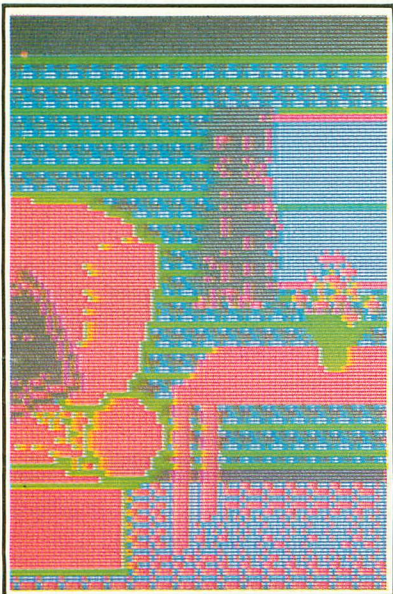
microcomputer games®

A Division of The Avalon Hill Game Company

4517 HARFORD ROAD, BALTIMORE, MD 21214, 301-254-9200



Dot matrix art page 26



Atari art page 37



Disk subscription offer page 50

FEATURES

ATARI ART PRINTOUTS by Josepha Haveman	26
Modern art on a dot matrix printer	
DRAWING FUN by Elrhea M. Bigham	29
Sketch in nine colors	
	FREE SOFTWARE
ANTIC'S MODE 3 by Karl Wieggers	32
A special character mode	
	FREE SOFTWARE
COMPUTER GRAPHICS PRODUCT SURVEY by David Duberman	37
Unlocking the art inside you	
PRICE'S COLOR PICTURE PAINTER by Philip Price	48
128 colors in every picture	
	FREE SOFTWARE
EASY GRAPHIC CONVERTER by Charles Jackson	57
Mix and match graphics from four popular products	
	FREE SOFTWARE
FADER: A CLASSY VIDEO "SLIDE SHOW" by Joseph Grande	98
Featuring dot-by-dot "dissolves" between pictures	
	FREE SOFTWARE

DEPARTMENTS

STARTING OUT	FREE SOFTWARE
UNLOCKING THE 56 GRAPHICS MODES by Paul Chabot	13
EDUCATION	FREE SOFTWARE
TELLING TIME IN PILOT by Richard Seltzer	16
COMMUNICATIONS	
NETWORKING NEWS by Michael Ciralo	21
ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE	FREE SOFTWARE
ROTATE YOUR PLAYER by Larry Parker	64
COPYMATE by Mike Palmer	87
TOOLBOX	FREE SOFTWARE
CUSTOMIZING BASIC KEY FUNCTIONS by Mike Fleischmann	66
GAME OF THE MONTH	FREE SOFTWARE
OLYMPIC DASH by Jeffrey Stanton	70

I/O BOARD _____	6	MICROSCREENS _____	78
HELP! _____	10	LISTING CONVENTIONS _____	85
ANTIC'S SOFTWARE LIBRARY _____	56	ADVERTISER'S LIST _____	94
NEW PRODUCTS _____	54	SHOPPER'S GUIDE _____	95
PRODUCT REVIEWS _____	76		

Publisher
James Capparell

Editorial Department
Nat Friedland, Editor
Robert DeWitt, Managing Editor
David Duberman, Technical Editor
Jack Powell, Listings Editor
Michael Ciraolo, Staff Writer
Charles Jackson, Staff Writer
Melissa Rockliff, Editorial Coordinator

Contributing Editors
Carl Evans, Ken Harms,
David & Sandy Small, Jerry White
Anita Malnig

Art Department
Marni Tapscott, Art Director
Kyle Bogertman, Production Supervisor
Linda Tapscott, Ad Production Coordinator
Patricia Foster, Production Assistant

Contributing Artist
Beatrice Benjamin

Cover Illustration
Kazuhiko Sano

Circulation Department
Les Torok, Manager
Peter Walsh, Shipping
Hun-sik Kim, Shipping
Julianna Hoffman, Subscriptions
Monica Burrell, Subscriptions

Accounting Department
V.J. Briggs, Manager
Saundra Jones, Accounting Clerk
Brenda Oliver, Accounts Receivable

Marketing
Gary Yost, Manager, Marketing Support
Steve Randall, Advertising Sales Director
Maria E. Chavez, Receptionist

General Offices (415) 957-0886
Advertising Sales (415) 661-3400
Credit Card Subscriptions
outside California (800) 227-1617 ext. 133
inside California (800) 772-3545 ext. 133
Subscription Problems (415) 957-0886

September 1984
Volume 3, Number 5

ANTIC—The ATARI Resource is published twelve times per year by Antic Publishing. Editorial offices are located at 524 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. ISSN 0745-2527. Second Class Postage paid at San Francisco, California and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address change to **Antic**, 524 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

Editorial submissions should include program listing on disk or cassette, and text file on media and paper if text was prepared with a word processor. Media will be returned if self-addressed stamped mailer is supplied. **Antic** assumes no responsibility for unsolicited editorial material.

Antic is an independent periodical not affiliated in any way with Atari, Inc. ATARI is a trademark of Atari, Inc. All references to Atari products are trademarked and should be so noted.

Antic is a registered trademark of Antic Publishing, Inc.

Copyright © 1984 by **Antic** Publishing.
All Rights Reserved. Printed in USA.

HANDLING YOUR RS-232

I have a serial RS-232 printer connected to the Atari 850 interface box. It works fine when I'm writing in BASIC, but when using software that expects a parallel printer port, of course it doesn't work. Is it possible to POKE the location where the printer handler, is, redirecting it to the location of the RS-232 handler? Where is the RS-232 handler kept?

Jim Riess
Sudbury, MA

The RS-232 handler isn't resident in the Atari OS—it must be loaded from disk: turn on the 850 interface, then boot from the Atari DOS Master Disk or from a disk containing the AUTORUN.SYS file (from the Master Disk). This loads the RS-232 handler and adds its address to the handler table. Then simply use the RS-232 port as another I/O channel. First, OPEN #1,8,0:"R1."; then use PRINT #1 or PUT #1 to send data to the port. Finally, CLOSE #1. Of course, this can only be used to modify BASIC programs that use the printer.

Modifying machine language programs that use printers, such as LJK's Letter Perfect requires extensive technical expertise and probably wouldn't be worth the trouble. As far as we know, the only commercial word processing program for the Atari using the RS-232 port is Atari's own Atariwriter. Choose SAVE from the main menu, then type R1: at the prompt for device and file name. If you use Atariwriter without a disk drive, the RS-232 handler is automatically booted if the 850 is turned on and connected before the computer is turned on.

—ANTIC ED

ANTIC AUTHORS

I am 14 years old and am the proud owner of an Atari 800. Is it possible for me to write an article for **Antic** and for you to then publish it?

Michael Plotnik
Brooklyn, NY

*We always encourage readers, of all ages, to submit material for publication. Of course, we reserve the right to decide whether or not to use a submission. If you would like more information, please send a self-addressed stamped envelope to **Antic**, requesting our Author's Guide.* —ANTIC ED

A VOTE FOR BASIC XL

The members of the Westmoreland Atari Computer Organization believe that BASIC XL, from Optimized Systems Software (OSS), is the best programming language for the Atari computer. We feel it is the ideal language to be built into the forthcoming Atari 1450 XLD computer. We have written letters suggesting this to James Morgan, Atari's chairman, and Bill Wilkinson of OSS. *Consumer Reports* recently rated Atari as its top choice among home computers, but blasted Atari BASIC as one of the main reasons home computers aren't taken more seriously. Atari is letting a golden opportunity slip by if it doesn't market BASIC XL as an extended BASIC.

George J. Adamson
Newsletter Editor
Westmoreland Atari
Computer Organization
North Huntingdon, PA

We agree that BASIC XL is an excellent version of BASIC. We'd like to point out, however, that Atari currently markets Microsoft BASIC II, a cartridge-based extended BASIC. By the way, George is a frequent contributor to Antic. —ANTIC ED

MORE FROM MORI

I have written a graphics program in mode 7, called "Three-Color Demo." I hope you enjoy this:

```
10 GRAPHICS 7+16:COLOR 1
20 FOR T=1 TO 159 STEP 5
30 PLOT T,0:DRAWTO 159,4
4: DRAWTO T,89:PLOT 159-T
,0: DRAWTO 0,44: DRAWTO 15
9-T,89
40 NEXT T
50 COLOR 2
60 FOR I=1 TO 30 STEP 3
70 PLOT 79+I,44: DRAWTO 7
9,74-I: DRAWTO 79-I,44: DR
AWTO 79,14+I: DRAWTO 79+I
,44
80 NEXT I
90 PLOT 79,0: DRAWTO 79,1
4: PLOT 79,89: DRAWTO 79,7
4: PLOT 0,44: DRAWTO 79,44
: PLOT 159,44: DRAWTO 79,4
4
```


i/o board

```
100 COLOR 3
110 FOR I=1 TO 89 STEP 2
120 PLOT I,0:DRAWTO 159,
I:DRAWTO 159-I,89:DRAWTO
0,89-I:DRAWTO I,0
130 PLOT 159-I,0:DRAWTO
0,I:DRAWTO I,89:DRAWTO 1
59,89-I:DRAWTO 159-I,0
140 NEXT I
150 REM ATARI LOGO MARK
160 COLOR 2
170 FOR I=0 TO 89
180 PLOT 0,I:DRAWTO 159,
I
190 NEXT I:COLOR 0
200 FOR I=30 TO 60 STEP
2
210 PLOT 68,I:DRAWTO 72,
I:PLOT 76,I:DRAWTO 78,I:
PLOT 82,I:DRAWTO 86,I
220 NEXT I
230 FOR I=60 TO 70 STEP
2:Q=Q+2
240 PLOT 68-Q,I:DRAWTO 7
2-Q,I:PLOT 76,I:DRAWTO 7
8,I:PLOT 82+Q,I:DRAWTO 8
6+Q,I
250 NEXT I
260 GOTO 260
```

Masahiro Mori
Taichung, Taiwan

TRACE TROUBLE REVISITED

This is an answer to a question posed by Paul Mattia in June I/O Board, entitled "Trace Trouble." The problem has been documented by Bill Wilkinson of Optimized Systems Software. If you use the CPY#xxx instruction and try to trace the program using the Assembler/Editor cartridge in the debugger mode, the trace aborts. There is no solution for this problem. The best thing to do is not to use CPY#, but use CPX# instead. Try this: Instead of using CPY#\$10, use

```
CPY CNSTNT
CNSTNT .BYTE $10
```

This will solve the problem.
Robert Davis
Sheffner, FL

ATARI OVERSEAS

Prior to buying my new system (including computer, disk drive, interface module, printer, and color monitor) in Canada to use in Israel, many people, including Atari salesmen, said the system wouldn't work with Israel's 220-volt, 50-Hz electricity supply, (the same system used throughout Europe). I'm delighted to report that, with the use of a simple stepdown transformer (220 to 110 volts), my system works perfectly.

Mr. Euphraty
Netanya, Israel

Readers should note that Mr. Euphraty bought his monitor at the same time as the rest of his system. A computer manufactured for the North American market is not compatible with European standard of television signal transmission. —ANTIC ED

CASSETTE AUTO BOOT?

I'm building an alarm system and would like to have a fully automatic boot capability for my 48K Atari 400 and cassette drive, instead of having to leave the unit on and programmed. When nobody is home, there's no one to press the Off-Start-Return sequence. Any help in this area?

Eddie Leach
Gainesville, FL

As far as we know, there's no way to automate booting an Atari cassette system. If there's nobody around to start the system, why not turn it on when you leave, for greater security? —ANTIC ED

KUDOS AND QUESTIONS

Hats off to the finest Atari-oriented magazine! The games are outstanding! Keep up the good work. Superb graphics are tops on the list, too.

Will Roadrace and GTIA Sketchpad work on the unexpanded (16K) Atari 600XL?

Milson Luce
Kenner, LA

Thanks for the kind words! We will continue to bring you the best games and graphics. Neither of the two programs you mentioned will work on the unexpanded 600 XL.

—ANTIC ED

ATARI SOLD TO TRAMIEL

Just as this issue of **Antic** was going to press, the news came that Atari's computer and videogame divisions were sold by Warner Communications to a new Hong Kong-based company headed by Jack Tramiel, the tough, hard-driving ex-president of Commodore computers.

Tramiel (pronounced tra-mel) was already operating Atari's Sunnyvale headquarters the day the announcement was made. He promptly issued a statement that his goal was to make Atari "number one—nothing less."

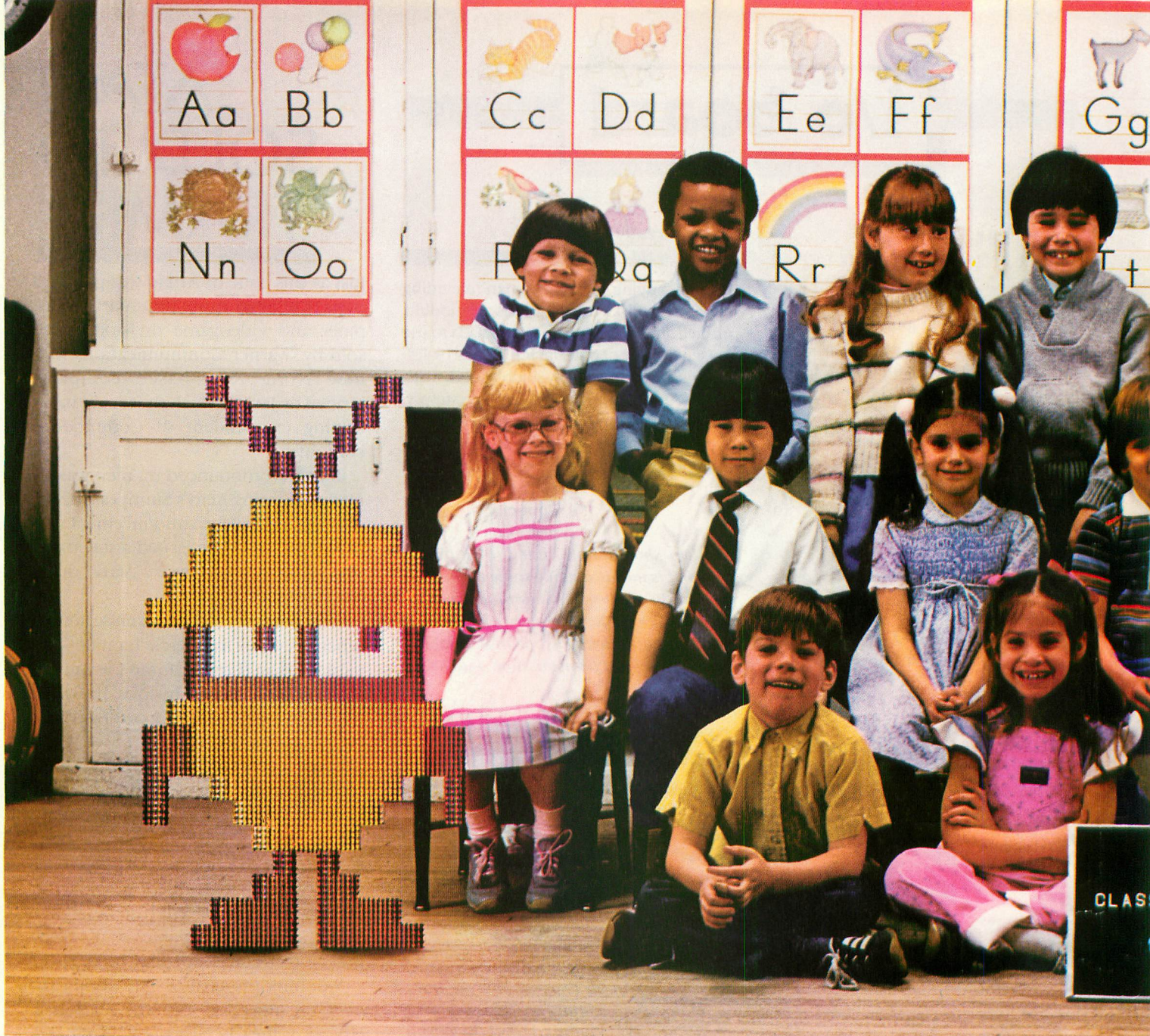
Talk like that must be taken seriously when it comes from Jack Tramiel—the man who sold more home computers than anybody else in history, and who is famous for consistently cutting prices below the competition.

Our sources tell us that Tramiel showed up in Sunnyvale with a complete plan for obtaining all components of the 800XL computer at lower cost. Now that Atari's overhead has been cut so drastically, **Antic** believes that the 800XL will be not only the best—but also the most affordable—64K computer on the market this Christmas.

We think the chances are good that over the next few months Atari will emerge as the Chrysler of high-tech, the biggest comeback story in the history of the computer industry.

Whatever happens, **Antic** will continue to be the Number One source of information and guidance for all Atari computer owners. We'll have a lot more details for you in our next issue. And we'll especially be looking for the latest news on how you can get any Atari customer service problems taken care of.

Finally, here's a call to APX program authors, all Atari software developers and third-party hardware vendors. If you're looking for a way to market your products directly, phone Gary Yost at **Antic** right away. We may be able to help you . . .



Modern times have create

We've cleverly disguised them as funny creatures from a computer game. But underneath the funny exterior is one of the most serious approaches to home education you've ever heard of.

INTRODUCING SPROUT™ SOFTWARE.
GAMES THAT TEACH.

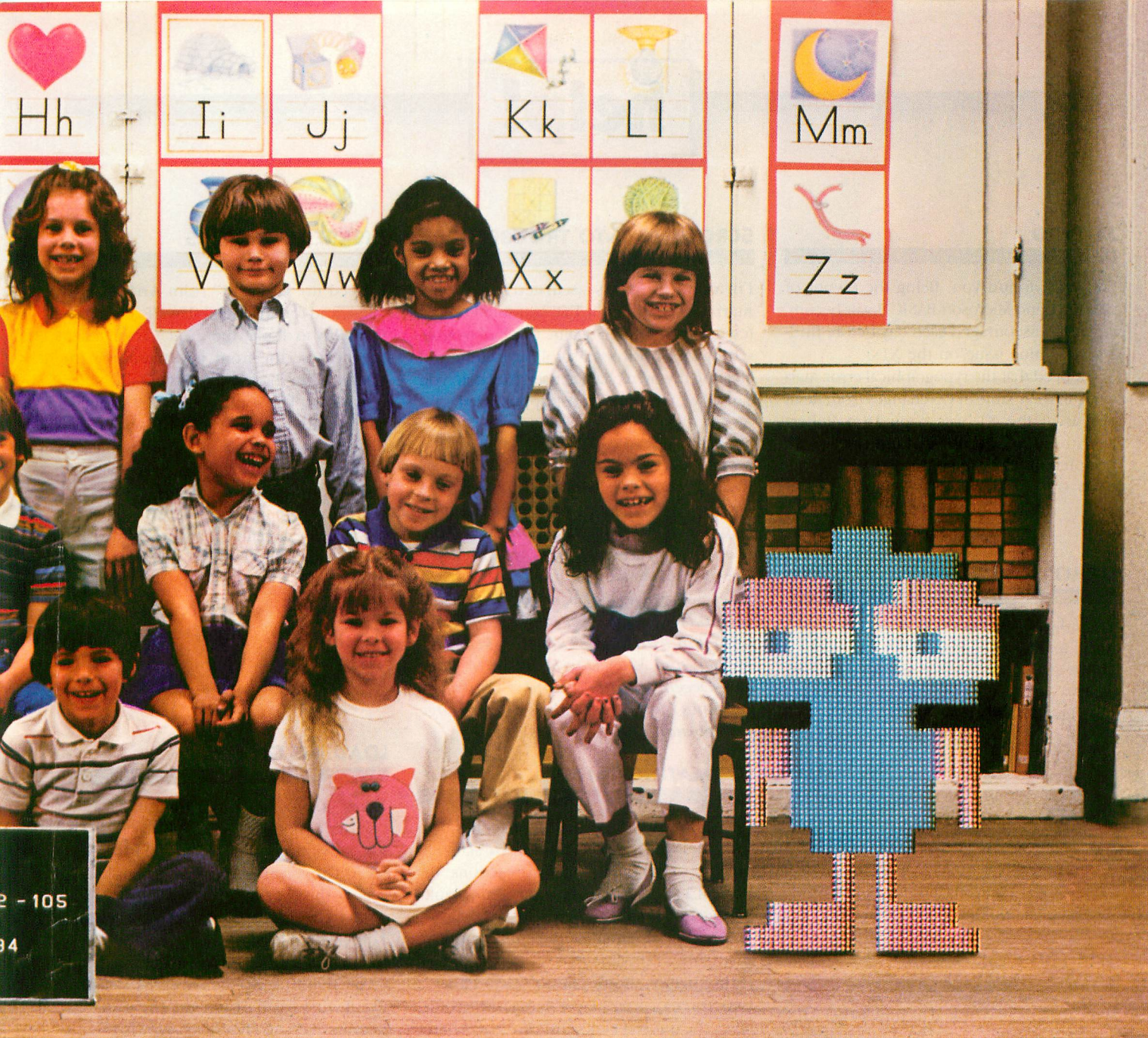
Your kid's new teachers are called Tink and Tonk. They come from Sprout. Software for kids 4 to 8.

The beauty of Sprout software is how

entertainment is balanced with a healthy dose of education.

While kids are having fun at home, they're actually reinforcing what they've learned at school. Things like the alphabet, spelling, vocabulary, counting, adding, and pattern recognition.

You'll also like how Sprout prevents boredom. Our games grow up, instead of wear out. As kids get older, the game adjusts and gets harder. Because there are many



d a new breed of teachers.

variations and many decisions to make.

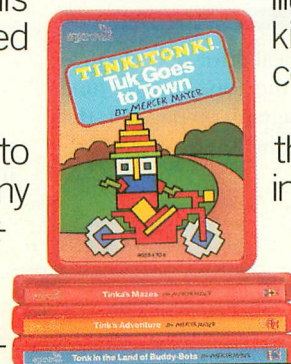
Knowing how to do all this isn't something Sprout learned overnight.

You see, we've got a hundred years of experience to lean on. (Our parent company is SFN, the country's #1 textbook publisher for elementary and high schools.)

We've also got the expe-

rience of Mercer Mayer, who has written or illustrated 80 children's books. He dazzles kids with ideas and pictures that keep them coming back for more.

With TINK!TONK!™ software, kids see that learning can be more fun than destroying space creatures.



sprout

Games that grow up. Instead of wear out.

Compatible with Atari®, Commodore®, Apple®, and IBM.®

help!

XL TYPO

I'm glad I found you. Being the owner of a 1200XL and Microsoft BASIC, I was becoming more discouraged each day before finding your June issue on the XLs.

I noticed that the typographical error Atari made in their table of OS changes from Revision B to the XL was copied (in Robert DeWitt's article on the evolution of the XL computers). The last hex address should be 033FB-03FC instead of 033FB-03FC.

John Tilton
Carlsbad, CA

MEMORY WINDOW

In your program "Memory Window," (April 1984), line 160 should read . . . ;MEM+255". This will give the proper memory reading in the window. For example, page 0 resides in location 0-255, not 0-256.

Bill Travis
Salt Lake City, UT

ERRATA

In our review of Ultima I (*Antic*, July 1984), the author's name should have been Keith Valenza. We apologize for the error.

APX LIVES ON

Many readers have asked us how to get APX programs now that Atari has closed that division. Al Thomas, Manager of Sales and Manufacturing for APX tells us that twenty of the best APX programs, including EXCALIBUR, GETAWAY and ATARI PRINTER DRIVER, will continue to be sold. You can obtain a complete list of titles and a new order form by calling: (800) 672-1404 inside California, (800) 538-8543 outside California or by writing:

APX
c/o ATARI CUSTOMER SERVICE
1312 CROSSMAN AVENUE
SUNNYVALE, CA. 94088

Al informs us that the turnover on APX orders is just 3-4 days using the new forms. If you use an old form from the catalogue to order a product no longer available, the turnover can take weeks!

SCROLLING INTO TROUBLE

I'm a student who is fascinated by what my Atari 400 can do, but I've stumbled onto a few problems. Specifically, I've had trouble setting up a horizontal-scrolling routine and creating my own character set. Any help you can offer would be most appreciated.

Richard Tan
Vancouver, B.C., Canada

Antic's publisher, James Capparell, has written an article on scrolling that may help you. Entitled simply, "Scrolling," it appears in our recently-published anthology, The Best of Antic, Volume One.

Several articles that explain how to create your own character set have recently appeared in Antic. See "Odd Man Reforms" by John and Mary Harrison (Antic, page 36, December 1983) and "Character Graphics" by Chris Chabris (Antic, page 60, February 1984).—ANTIC ED

ANIMATING TANKS

In your June 1984 article "Use Basic to Animate," you stated that the *Antic* staff was unable to eliminate the instructions for Players 2 and 3 because the remaining tanks would not fire.

You cannot eliminate the entire line. The first item on the line must be retained. The listing below allows you to select either a two, three or four player game. It then disables the unused tanks and eliminates them from the screen.

Please keep up the good work. I learn something every time I type in one of your listings.

Charles Barker
Lawrenceburg, IN

SCROLL YOUR WAY TO THE TOP

There is a typographical error in the article "Scroll Your Way to the Top" (*Antic*, June 1984). In the last paragraph on page 44, the number 1586 should be 1536.

DISKREAD SECTORS

I typed in "Diskread" from *Antic*, March 1984, and found a small flaw. If you request the utility to display the "next" sector, it finds the next sector from information in the "pointer" in the last three bytes of the current sector. The sectors (360-368) that contain the VTOC (volume table of contents) and disk directory don't use this pointer, so attempting to display the next sector while displaying a directory sector won't work correctly.

I've made a change that corrects this problem. Insert the following line into the program:

```
215 IF NUM>359 AND NUM<369 THEN  
    NES=NUM+1:GOTO 250
```

Edward Aubitz
Bloomington, MN

LOADING GLOOP

Bravo to you and to Guy Aitchison for "Galactic Gloop" (*Antic*, February 1984)—it's one of the best games in BASIC I've ever seen. The song is great, and the graphics are out of this world!

I have a disk-based system, however, and I quickly got tired of typing in special commands each time I loaded the game, so I wrote this little program to ease the task. To use it, first SAVE or rename the game program as "GALACTIC." Then type in this program and SAVE it as "GLOOP." Then RUN "D:GLOOP".

Please print my full address, so that other readers who'd like to talk computers or swap programs can get in touch with me.

```
0 REM Pre-load initialization for  
  Galactic Gloop  
10 GRAPHICS 0:SETCOLOR 2,0,0  
20 ? : ? : ? "POKE 743,114:POKE 744,46" : ?  
  ? : ? "NEW" : ? : ? "LOAD" : ?  
  CHR$(34); "D:GALACTIC"; CHR$(34)  
  ? : ?  
30 ? "POKE 842,12:RUN"  
40 POSITION 2,0:POKE 842,13:STOP
```

Mike Wildridge
R.R. #1 Box 35A
Lawrenceburg, IN 47025





INTRODUCING THE MOST EXCITING PART OF OWNING AN ATARI®

THE CONCORDE C-221 DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS

AT LAST, A TOTALLY NEW CONCEPT FOR ATARI DRIVES

Concorde introduces an exciting new concept in Atari compatible disk drive systems. A concept combining high quality and reliability, enhanced data storage accuracy, and a unique master/slave concept that provides an excellent value for the money.

Concorde's C-221M Master is a self contained disk drive unit, complete with a high quality disk drive, power supply, and disk operating system software. In addition to providing high accuracy and rapid retrieval of data storage, the C-221M can also support up to three Concorde C-221S Slave drives.

Concorde's C-221S Slave drives provide the same high accuracy, high quality, rapid retrieval data storage but at a reduced cost. This is achieved through reduction of duplicated parts between the master drive and its slaves.

The result? A fully Atari compatible disk drive system, giving you the versatility you need to use the most sophisticated programs for word processing, spreadsheets, databases, and even personal finance, with very economical upgrade capability.

EXCEPTIONAL DESIGN

The Concorde C-221 models were specifically designed to visually complement your Atari system. Sleek metal cases provide durability and rigidity not available with plastic. Large, easy to use controls have been simplified for ease of operation. Simple indicator lights provide essential data that you can use, not just extraneous information. And, in addition to being easy to use and looking great, we designed the C-221 series to take up less space than competitive models, meaning you'll have more valuable workspace available around your Atari system.

WE DIDN'T FORGET THE DETAILS

Every Concorde disk drive system is built with exacting attention to detail. The C-221 series is no exception. From initial design, through the manufacturing and testing processes, Concorde drives are expected to meet the most critical evaluation standards. That's why we use components like direct drive motors for better speed control than typical belt drives. Optical track zero sensors rather than mechanical stops for greater accuracy and longer head alignment life. Die cast



metal heads with glass bonded surfaces for greater reliability, and, every drive has its electronics fully burned-in for 48 hours to insure peak performance. All this, and more adds up to a drive that can provide up to ten times the reliability of some competitive drives. And that's not just a claim, we guarantee it.

THE BEST NEWS OF ALL

Anybody can make incredible advertising claims, but it's when you get the drive home and start using it that you really find out how good it is, and how much the claims are worth. At Concorde, we don't think you should put up with wild promises and lots of headaches.

We guarantee our drives. We guarantee compatibility. Our C-221 series uses a licensed Atari DOS for maximum software compatibility. The disk operating system is included with every C-221M unit, in both the single and double density versions, at no extra cost.

We guarantee trouble free operation, not for 90 or 120 days like some manufacturers, but for one full year. And, in the unlikely event your Concorde drive should develop a problem, we don't ask you to go through the runaround of trying to get it repaired. Simply return it to your authorized Concorde dealer. Show him your receipt, and he'll simply exchange your drive - over the counter - with no hassles - at no charge.

HIGH PERFORMANCE AND SATISFACTION - NOT HIGH PRICE

After reading about the great new C-221 series Atari compatible drives from Concorde, you probably expect them to be high priced. But even with all these great features, and even with the great warranty, Concorde's C-221M Master is priced very competitively with other Atari compatible drives. And, the C-221S Slave units are priced even lower, for truly great values in additional storage capacity.

Check out the excitement. See your authorized Concorde dealer today, and experience the value of Concorde's C-221 series for yourself. Owning an Atari has never been so exciting!

CONCORDE PERIPHERAL SYSTEMS, INC.

23152 Verdugo Drive
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
(714) 859-2850

®Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.



UNLOCKING THE 56 GRAPHICS MODES

Instant exploration of Atari's display styles

by PAUL CHABOT

Why did you buy an Atari computer? The chances are good that, in addition to its other fine qualities, you were attracted by the unmatched ability to create computer color graphics.

Atari home computers are outstanding for graphics because they all feature, in addition to the 6502 central microprocessor, another chip called ANTIC (sound familiar?) that's dedicated solely to handling the Atari's video screen display.

The ANTIC chip can display data in 14 different formats, called *graphics modes*. The accompanying chart lists all 14, along with information about each. Some of these, such as Graphics 0, are text modes, which means that the data in memory must be represented as characters (numbers, letters, and symbols). Others, such as Graphics 7, tell the computer to display memory data as a picture.

In addition to the 14 ANTIC modes, there are three additional graphics modes that are controlled by yet another special chip, GTIA (George's Television Interface Adaptor). These are Graphics 9, 10, and 11. Here is what

SYNOPSIS

Introducing Atari's full range of graphics modes. With accompanying BASIC program that gives you instant display of all 56 modes. Runs on all Atari computers of all memory configurations. For Antic Disk subscribers: Type RUN "D:ALLMODES.BAS".

happens when you call up one of these GTIA modes in a program. The Atari first sets up a full screen display of Graphics 8, then alters memory location 623. If you call Graphics 9, then 64 is added to the contents of location 623. If you call Graphics 10, then 128 is added to this location. Calling Graphics 11 adds 192. The accompanying chart provides more details.

Thus, you see that GTIA has four states controlled by location 623, and accessible by the values 0, 64, 128, and 192. Each of ANTIC's 14 graphics modes can be altered by GTIA's four states — for a grand total of 56 modes. Of course, some of these modes are ugly

and others are simply useless. There are, however, many valuable modes.

The accompanying program sets up a sample text display, then allows you to view it in all 56 graphics modes. The display won't be recognizable in every graphics mode, but you'll get an instant demonstration of how the same data is interpreted in the different modes.

HOW TO USE THE PROGRAM

Type in the BASIC listing and test it with TYPO. SAVE an extra backup copy, then RUN it. It will produce a Graphics 2 screen display with a menu in the text window. Use the number keys [0]–[8] to change the display mode. Keys [A]–[E] produce additional modes that are supported directly by the XL series, but that require special programming to be used by 400/800 computers (see accompanying chart).

Press [G] to cycle GTIA through its four states. The [S] key changes the memory area that gets mapped to the screen. Feel free to roam around and watch your Atari think by typing in addresses such as 1536, 53760, 53960, 0,

continued on next page

and 40520. The [R] key gets you home again.

ALLMODES was created to demonstrate and explore the graphics capabilities of the Atari. Feel free to hit [BREAK] at any time and enter immediate-mode commands. For example, try POKEing various values directly into the color registers 704-712. If the GTIA isn't in its initial state, you'll have difficulty reading the text window. After using the immediate mode, type CONT [RETURN] to resume program execution. Typing [R] returns you to the menu.

SIZE CHANGES

Notice that besides changing the display, your selections cause the display area to shrink or expand. This is why it happens:

When you look at your video display, you're actually seeing a beam of electrons sweeping across the screen, left to right. Every time the beam reaches the right edge of the screen, it is turned off and moved down slightly, where it will sweep across the screen again. The result of each sweep on the screen is

called a *scan line*. The standard Atari full-screen display holds 192 scan lines and is re-drawn every 1/60 of a second.

An Atari display combines scan lines into *mode lines*, units of one to 16 scan lines — depending on which graphics modes you're using.

Graphics 2, the mode we started with, has 10 mode lines. Each of its mode lines contains 16 scan lines, for a total of 160 scan lines, which results in a fairly full screen. ALLMODES retains this format of 10 mode lines when it displays any of the 56 graphics modes. However, a graphics mode might contain as few as one scan line per mode line.

For more information on how to control the Atari video display, see "Display Lists Simplified" (*Antic*, Feb/Mar 1983).

GTIA

When called from BASIC, GTIA modes 9,10, and 11 use a configuration similar to Graphics 8 and use the same amount of screen memory. Because of the difference in pixel shape, however, there are 80 pixels per row in GTIA. These

three GTIA modes can be combined with the other modes by POKEing location 623 as follows:

GTIA 9 — POKE 623,64
 GTIA 10 — POKE 623,128
 GTIA 11 — POKE 623,192

COLOR ACCESS:

GTIA 9 — POKE hue into 712
 Use BASIC COLOR command 0-15 for the shade.
 GTIA 10 — POKE hues and intensities into 704-712
 Use BASIC COLOR command 0-15 for the color.
 GTIA 11 — POKE 712,0-14 for luminance. Use BASIC COLOR command 0-15 for hue.

NOTES:

* One color, two luminances
 +User determined. Please see the article in this issue "ANTIC'S MODE 3."

Paul Chabot is a professor of mathematics and computer science at California State University in Los Angeles.

ATARI GRAPHICS MODES AND SCREEN FORMATS

ANTIC MODE	BASIC MODE	MODE TYPE	BYTES/ LINE	COLUMNS	ROWS (SPLIT)	ROWS (FULL)	SCAN LINES/ MODE LINE	# OF COLORS	SCREEN RAM REQUIRED
2	GR.0	TEXT	40	40	—	24	8	1*	960
3	NONE	TEXT	40	40	—	+	10	1*	+
4	GR.12(XL)	TEXT	40	40	20	24	8	5	960
5	GR.13(XL)	TEXT	40	40	10	12	16	5	480
6	GR.1	TEXT	20	20	20	24	8	5	480
7	GR.2	TEXT	20	20	10	12	16	5	240
8	GR.3	GRAPH	10	40	20	24	8	4	240
9	GR.4	GRAPH	10	80	40	48	4	2	480
A	GR.5	GRAPH	20	80	40	48	4	4	960
B	GR.6	GRAPH	20	160	80	96	2	2	1920
C	GR.14(XL)	GRAPH	20	160	160	192	1	2	3840
D	GR.7	GRAPH	40	160	80	96	2	4	3840
E	GR.15(XL)	GRAPH	40	160	160	192	1	4	7680
F	GR.8	GRAPH	40	320	160	192	1	1*	7680


```

5 REM ALLMODES
6 REM BY PAUL CHABOT
7 REM ANTIC MAGAZINE
10 GOSUB 200
20 K=PEEK(764):IF K<64 THEN 40
30 FOR I=1536 TO 1575
32 POKE I,PEEK(53770):NEXT I
34 GOTO 20
40 POKE 764,255
50 REM LINKAGE
52 IF K=50 THEN M=2:GOSUB 100:REM ..0
54 IF K=31 THEN M=6:GOSUB 100:REM ..1
56 IF K=30 THEN M=7:GOSUB 100:REM ..2
58 IF K=26 THEN M=8:GOSUB 100:REM ..3
60 IF K=24 THEN M=9:GOSUB 100:REM ..4
62 IF K=29 THEN M=10:GOSUB 100:REM ..5
64 IF K=27 THEN M=11:GOSUB 100:REM ..6
66 IF K=51 THEN M=13:GOSUB 100:REM ..7
68 IF K=53 THEN M=15:GOSUB 100:REM ..8
70 IF K=63 THEN M=3:GOSUB 100:REM ..A
72 IF K=21 THEN M=4:GOSUB 100:REM ..B
74 IF K=18 THEN M=5:GOSUB 100:REM ..C
76 IF K=58 THEN M=12:GOSUB 100:REM ..D
78 IF K=42 THEN M=14:GOSUB 100:REM ..E
80 IF K=62 THEN GOSUB 120:REM .....S
82 IF K=40 THEN GOSUB 140:REM .....R
84 IF K=61 THEN GOSUB 150:REM .....G
90 GOTO 20
100 REM MODE CHANGE
102 POKE DL+3,64+M
104 FOR I=DL+6 TO DL+14
106 FOR W=0 TO 20:NEXT W
108 POKE I,M:NEXT I
110 RETURN
120 REM SCREEN AREA CHANGE
122 ? :? :? :? :POKE 656,0
124 ? "SCREEN AREA NOW BEGINS AT ";SA
126 ? :? "INPUT A NEW BEGIN ADDRESS"
128 INPUT SA
130 SH=INT(SA/256):SL=SA-256*SH
132 POKE DL+4,SL:POKE DL+5,SH
134 GOSUB 250:RETURN
140 REM RESTORE SCREEN
142 SL=PEEK(88):SH=PEEK(89)
143 POKE 623,0
144 SA=SL+256*SH
146 POKE DL+4,SL:POKE DL+5,SH
147 GOSUB 250
148 M=7:GOSUB 100:RETURN
150 REM GTIA MODES
152 I=PEEK(623)+64:POKE 712,48
154 IF I>255 THEN I=I-256
156 IF I>191 THEN POKE 712,8
158 POKE 623,I:RETURN
200 REM INITIALIZE
202 GRAPHICS 2

```

```

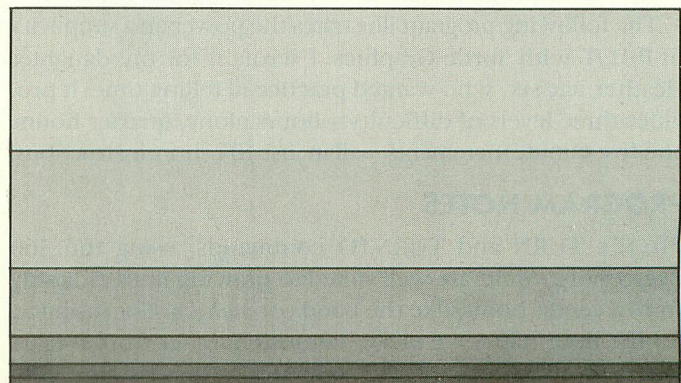
204 DL=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561)
206 SA=PEEK(88)+256*PEEK(89)
210 ? #6;" AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
212 ? #6;" | ***** | r"
214 ? #6;" | ++++++ | r"
216 ? #6;" | all modes | r"
218 ? #6;" | ++++++ | r"
220 ? #6;" | ***** | r"
222 ? #6;" | BY | r"
224 ? #6;" | PAUL CHABOT | r"
226 ? #6;" | 1983 | r"
228 ? #6;" BBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBB"
230 FOR I=0 TO 15:POKE 1616+I,I
232 POKE 1636+I,I:POKE 1656+I,I
234 POKE 1676+I,I:POKE 1696+I,17*I
236 POKE 1736+I,17*I:POKE 1756+I,I
238 NEXT I
240 POKE 712,48:POKE 704,12*16
242 POKE 705,6*16+6:POKE 706,15*16+4
244 POKE 707,166
250 REM MAIN MENU
252 ? :? :? :? :POKE 656,0:POKE 752,1
254 ? " 0 GR.0 A Antic3 E GR.7+"
256 ? " 1 GR.1 B Antic4 G GTIA"
258 ? " 2 GR.2 C Antic5 S Scree
n Area"
260 ? "... etc. D GR.6+ R Resto
re";
270 RETURN

```

TYPO TABLE

Variable checksum = 102215

Line num	range	Code	Length
5	- 54	ZI	283
56	- 78	ZX	510
80	- 122	NL	290
124	- 147	BQ	299
148	- 212	KB	343
214	- 236	ZT	434
238	- 270	VM	382



TELLING TIME IN PILOT

Easy educational program
—only 104 lines

SYNOPSIS

This is a simple and well-documented program to teach children to tell time using three levels of difficulty. Best of all, it's only 104 lines long and runs on all Atari computers. Antic Disk subscribers simply LOAD D:TIME.PLT [RETURN]. Now type RUN.

by RICHARD SELTZER

In "Turtle Sketch Pad" in the December 1983 *Antic*, it was interesting to see how to use PEEK and POKE-type commands in PILOT to get results similar to programs written in BASIC.

But the real power and value of PILOT comes from its simplicity. Programs that stick to PILOT (without all the PEEKs and POKEs) can be written and rejuggled right at the keyboard and can be understood at a glance.

In other words, for question and answer kinds of drills and exercises, teachers or parents can write programs in PILOT as easily as they might prepare worksheets or handouts. PILOT programs are a very do-it-yourself medium.

The following program illustrates the power and simplicity of PILOT with Turtle Graphics. I wrote it for my daughter Heather, age six, who wanted practice in telling time. It provides three levels of difficulty—hours alone, quarter hours, and five minute increments—all in just 104 short instructions.

PROGRAM NOTES

PILOT's TURN and TURNTO commands, using the 360 degrees of a circle, are well suited to drawing lines radiating from a center point, like the hands of a clock. For instance, for the hour hand, we pick a random number from 0 to 11 (line 170), set 0 equal to 12 (line 180). Then (in line 200)

we go to the center of the screen (0,0), and from the straight up position (TURNTO 0 in line 190) turn 30 degrees times the number of the hour and draw a line 15 units long (just a bit shorter than the minute hand, which we arbitrarily made 20 units long in line 190),

For the Quarter Hour version, we add an extra line (line 390) so the hour hand realistically moves ahead a quarter of 30 degrees (or $15/2$) for each quarter hour beyond the hour. Similarly for the five minute version (line 590), the hour hand moves ahead a twelfth of 30 degrees ($5/2$) for each five minute increment beyond the hour.

Using the clock hands alone, without the numbers, made the games more interesting to play and also greatly simplified the programming.

Variables:

#H=the hour, a random number from 0 to 11

#Q=the quarter hour, a random number from 0 to 3

#M=the five minute increment, a random number from 0 to 11

continued on page 18

The Only Really Usable Color Printing System For All Atari Computers.



And many more. See below.



Koala Pad, Movie Maker, B/Graph, Atari Touch Tablet, Micro Painter, Music Construction Set, Fun With Art, Graphic Master, G. Chip Cookbook, Logo, Graph It and Infocom Adventures (plus others — see your dealer).

A rainbow of color and black and white too. That's what you'll get from our GP-700AT — the only printer you'll ever need for your Atari computer.

First the Color: Ours is the ONLY full-color printer that's supplied with exclusive "Rainbow"* software to give color printouts from virtually all color graphics programs for your Atari computer. It connects directly to your Atari (no 850 interface required). Just plug it in and a whole wide world of printed color is instantly yours. Our "Rainbow" software converts your images from the Atari Touch Tablet, Koala Pad, Logo, and most other popular color graphics programs to fun color printouts on plain paper. We even include the "G. Chip Cookbook" free on disk so you can start color printing immediately.

Black and White Too: The GP-700AT is also a high quality dot matrix black and white printer. It has friction and tractor feed, makes multiple copies, and can do letters, invoices, labels, word processing and more.

The GP-700AT is priced at just \$599 — available at leading department and computer stores, everywhere.

For the outlet nearest you, phone 818-365-9521.

*"Rainbow" software by Computer E.A.S.E.

AXIOM®

AXIOM CORPORATION

1014 Griswold Avenue • San Fernando, CA 91340
Telephone: (818) 365-9521 • TWX: 910-496-1746

GP-Series Printers Built for Lasting Quality by SEIKOSHA.

TELLING TIME IN PILOT continued from page 16

#N = the quarter or the five minute increment translated to minutes

#R = the number of questions answered right

#T = the number of questions asked (a game is 12 questions)

In the five minute version, if the correct answer was 5:05, with the standard format of #H:#M the program would expect an answer of 5:5. So in line 660, we add a match of

#H:05, so the right answer is recognized as right. Also, when the answer is an exact hour, the natural inclination is to type just the number of the hour, without a colon and zeroes. Lines 460 and 670 make sure that that, too, will be accepted as a match.

Richard Seltzer is the author of two children's books, The Lizard of Oz and Now and Then and Other Tales from Ome. He lives in West Roxbury, Mass.

```

10 T:WHAT'S YOUR NAME?
20 A:$NAME
30 GR: CLEAR
40 *CIRCLE
50 GR: PEN RED; GOTO 0,0; TURNT0 #X; GO 25
60 C:#X=#X+1
70 J(#X<>360):*CIRCLE
80 *START
90 C:#R=0
100 C:#T=0
110 T:DO YOU WANT TO PLAY HOURS (H), Q
UARTER HOURS (Q) OR FIVE MINUTES (M)?
(TYPE H,Q, OR M)
120 A:
130 M:H,Q,M
140 JM:*HOUR,*QUARTER,*MINUTE
150 JN:*START
160 *HOUR
170 C:#H=?\12
180 C(#H=0):#H=12
190 GR:GOTO 0,0;TURNT0 0;PEN YELLOW;DR
AW 20
200 GR:GOTO 0,0;TURNT0 #H*30;DRAW 15
210 GR: PEN RED;GOTO 0,0
220 T:
230 T:WHAT TIME IS IT, $NAME? (JUST TY
PE THE HOUR)
240 A:
250 M:#H
260 C:#T=#T+1
270 TN:NO, IT'S REALLY #H. GOOD LUCK 0
N THE NEXT ONE, $NAME.
280 PAN:150
290 UY:*RIGHT
300 GR:GOTO 0,0;TURNT0 #H*30;PEN ERASE
;DRAW 15
310 J(#T<12):*HOUR
320 GR(#T=12):GOTO 0,0;TURNT0 0;PEN ER
ASE;DRAW 20
330 J(#T=12):*REPLAY
340 *QUARTER
350 C:#H=?\12
360 C(#H=0):#H=12
370 C:#Q=?\4
380 C:#N=15*#Q
390 GR:GOTO 0,0;TURNT0 #H*30;TURN #Q*(
15/2);PEN YELLOW;DRAW 15
400 GR:GOTO 0,0;TURNT0 #Q*90;DRAW 20
410 GR: PEN RED;GOTO 0,0
420 T:
430 T:WHAT TIME IS IT, $NAME? (USE THE
FORM 9:15, 10:30, ETC.)
440 A:
450 M:#H:#N
460 M(#Q=0):#H
470 C:#T=#T+1
480 UY:*RIGHT
490 UN:*ANSWER
500 GR:GOTO 0,0;TURNT0 #H*30;TURN #Q*(
15/2);PEN ERASE;DRAW 15
510 GR:GOTO 0,0;TURNT0 #Q*90;DRAW 20
520 J(#T<12):*QUARTER
530 J(#T=12):*REPLAY
540 *MINUTE
550 C:#H=?\12
560 C(#H=0):#H=12
570 C:#M=?\12
580 C:#N=#M*5
590 GR:GOTO 0,0;TURNT0 #H*30;TURN #M*(
5/2);PEN YELLOW;DRAW 15
600 GR:GOTO 0,0;TURNT0 #M*30;DRAW 20
610 GR: PEN RED;GOTO 0,0
620 T:
630 T:WHAT TIME IS IT, $NAME? (USE THE
FORM 5:25, 12:05, ETC.)
640 A:
650 M:#H:#N
660 M(#N=5):#H:05
670 M(#N=0):#H
680 C:#T=#T+1
690 UY:*RIGHT
700 UN:*ANSWER
710 GR:GOTO 0,0;TURNT0 #H*30;TURN #M*(
5/2);PEN ERASE;DRAW 15
720 GR:GOTO 0,0;TURNT0 #M*30;DRAW 20
730 J(#T<12):*MINUTE
740 J(#T=12):*REPLAY
750 *RIGHT
760 T:RIGHT!
770 C:#R=#R+1
780 SO:13
790 PA:15
800 SO:17

```



```

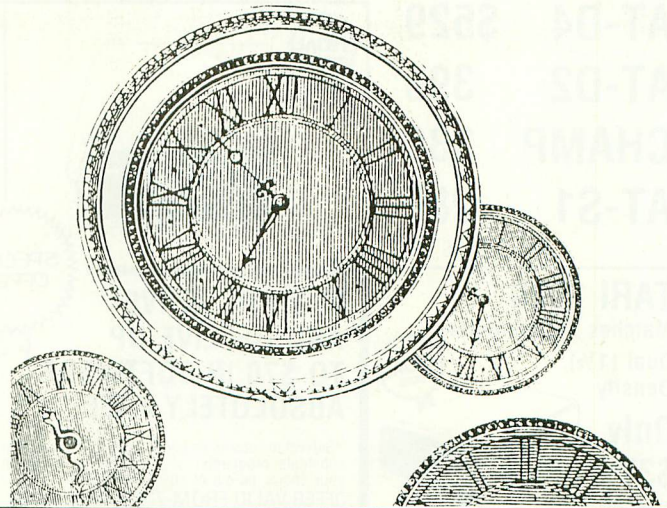
810 PA:15
820 SO:20
830 PA:15
840 SO:25
850 PA:30
860 SO:0
870 E:
880 *ANSWER
890 T(#N=0):NO, IT'S #H:00. GOOD LUCK
ON THE NEXT ONE, $NAME.
900 PA(#N=0):150
910 E(#N=0):
920 T(#N=5):NO, IT'S #H:05. GOOD LUCK
ON THE NEXT ONE, $NAME.
930 T(#N<>5):NO, IT'S #H:#N. GOOD LUCK
ON THE NEXT ONE, $NAME.
940 PA:150
950 E:
960 *REPLAY
970 T:VERY GOOD, $NAME. OUT OF 12, YOU
GOT #R RIGHT. WANT TO PLAY SOME MORE?
980 A:

```

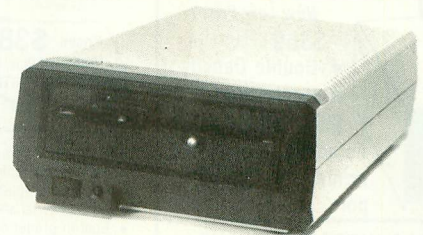
```

990 M:Y,YES
1000 JM:*START
1010 JN:*END
1020 *END
1030 T:GOODBYE, $NAME.
1040 E:

```



YOU CAN'T TELL A DISK DRIVE BY ITS COVER!!



WITH A **HAPPY ENHANCEMENT** INSTALLED THESE ARE
THE MOST POWERFUL DISK DRIVES FOR YOUR ATARI COMPUTER
WARP SPEED SOFTWARE DISK READING AND WRITING 500% FASTER

- HAPPY BACKUP** — Easy to use backup of even the most heavily protected disks
- HAPPY COMPACTOR** — Combines 8 disks into 1 disk with a menu
- WARP SPEED DOS** — Improved Atari DOS 2.0S with WARP SPEED reading & writing
- SECTOR COPIER** — Whole disk read, write and verify in 105 seconds
- 1050 ENHANCEMENT** — Supports single, 1050 double, and true double density
- 810 ENHANCEMENT** — Supports single density

SPECIAL SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE: Get the HAPPY ENHANCEMENT 810 or 1050 version with the HAPPY BACKUP PROGRAM, plus the multi drive HAPPY BACKUP PROGRAM, plus the HAPPY COMPACTOR PROGRAM, plus the HAPPY DRIVE DOS, plus the HAPPY SECTOR COPY, all with WARP DRIVE SPEED, including our diagnostic, a \$350.00 value for only \$249.95, for a limited time only! Price includes shipping by air mail to U.S.A. and Canada. Foreign orders add \$10.00 and send an international money order payable through a U.S.A. bank. California orders add \$16.25 state sales tax. Cashiers check or money order for immediate shipment from stock. Personal checks require 2-3 weeks to clear. Cash COD available by phone order and charges will be added. No credit card orders accepted. ENHANCEMENTS for other ATARI compatible drives coming soon, call for information. Specify 1050 or 810 ENHANCEMENT, all 1050s use the same ENHANCEMENT. Please specify -H model for all 810 disk drives purchased new after February 1982, call for help in 810 ENHANCEMENT model selection. Dealers now throughout the world, call for the number of the dealer closest to you.

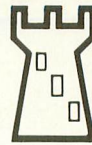
ATARI is a registered trademark of Atari Computer Inc.

HAPPY COMPUTERS, INC. • P. O. Box 1268 • Morgan Hill, California 95037 • (408) 779-3830



YOUR ATARI SOURCE!

No Penalty For Using Your Credit Cards!



COMPUTER PALACE

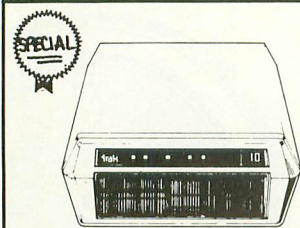
WE KNOW ATARI!

TRAK DISK DRIVES

These drives are some of our best sellers. They all offer true double-density operation, and are dependable and quiet. The AT-D4 is a double-sided drive that packs a whole lot of storage into a compact package (includes parallel printer port & print buffer). The AT-D2 is identical to the AT-D4, but is only a single-sided drive. The CHAMP is a stripped down version of the AT-D2 (without printer port, buffer, or LED readouts). The AT-S1 is a single-sided slave drive for use with any of the above drives.

- AT-D4** **\$529**
- AT-D2** **398**
- CHAMP** **339**
- AT-S1** **289**

PLUS FRT.



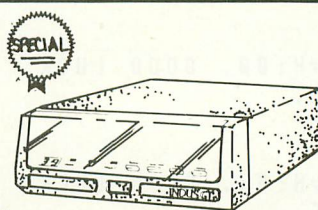
INDUS GT DISK DRIVE

We recommend and sell more of these drives than any other. It offers true double-density, and is so quiet and dependable that you forget that you are using a disk drive. A beautiful Jet Black finish with flip-up smoked Plexiglass dust cover and LED readout make it a visual delight. Add to this, the FREE SOFTWARE (Word Processing, Spread-Sheet and Data-Base) and a Full One Year Warranty and you have a winner. Includes DOS-XL.

Only \$398

PLUS FRT.

- Double Density
- Free Software
- 1-Year Warranty

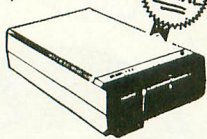


ATARI 1050

- Matches XL Computers
- Dual (1½) Density

Only \$379

PLUS FRT.



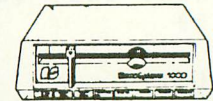
BUY ANY DRIVE AND RECEIVE UP TO \$70 IN SOFTWARE ABSOLUTELY FREE!*

*Subject to supplies on hand. We reserve the right to substitute program(s) of equivalent value should your choice be out of stock. OFFER VALID FROM 7-1-84 to 9-30-84.



CHOOSE ANY TWO (2) OF THESE PROGRAMS FREE WITH YOUR DRIVE PURCHASE:

- Repton
- Wayout
- Dr. Goodcode's Cavern
- Pathfinder
- Match Racer
- Vocabulary Builder 1
- Vocabulary Builder 2
- Pre-School IQ Builder 1
- Pre-School IQ Builder 2



RANA 1000

- Double Density **\$349**
- 1-Year Warranty PLUS FRT.

PERCOM 88-S1PD

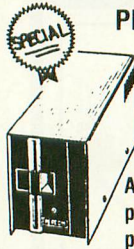
New Low Price!

\$369 PLUS FRT.

- Double Density
- Printer Port

PERCOM 40-S1

As above, but without printer port. **\$339** PLUS FRT.



ATR-8000 Expander



- 64K Z80 computer
- Runs any combination of 5¼" and 8" drives in single or double density
- Built-in serial and parallel ports
- Built-in printer buffer

PLUS FRT.

- 64K CP/M model **\$539.00**
- 64K upgrade to 16K model **199.00**
- MYDOS **29.95**

USE WITH RCP DRIVES AT RIGHT.

RCP Add-On Drives

- Double Density
- Double-Sided

Perfect for use with the ATR-8000 (left), or with any other system that contains a drive controller.

- RCP-100 SINGLE DRIVE **\$379** PLUS FRT.
- RCP-200 DOUBLE DRIVE **\$595** PLUS FRT.

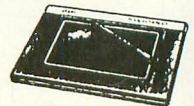
RC SYSTEMS 600XL Memory Upgrades

- 48K **\$79.95**
- 64K **99.95**



ATARI TOUCH TABLET

- Incl. program on Cartridge. **\$79.10** PLUS FRT.



Chalk Board POWER PAD

- Large dwg. surface (no dwg. prog.) **\$89.90** PLUS FRT.



Koala Technologies

KOALA PAD

- 16K Cart **\$99.90**
- 48K Disk **89.90** PLUS FRT.



KOALA WARE SOFTWARE

- Instant Programmer's Guide (48K D) \$15.00
- Koalagrams Spelling I (48K D) 35.10
- Spider Eater (48K D) 26.90
- Coloring Series I (48K D) 26.90
- Coloring Series II (48K D) 26.90
- LOGO Design Master (48K D) 35.10

POWER PAD SOFTWARE

- Leo's Electric Paintbrush (Cart.) \$26.90
- Micro Illustrator (Cart) 44.90
- Leonardo's LOGO (Cart) 44.90
- Micro Maestro (Cart) 26.90
- Logic Master (Cart) 35.10
- Bearjam (Cart) 31.50

OTHER GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

- Graphics Master (40K D) \$31.50
- Fun With Art (Cart) 35.10
- Micropainter (48K D) 31.50
- Print Wiz (48K D) 26.95
- Movie Maker (48K D) 52.50
- Graphics Magician (48K D) 35.10
- Graphic Generator (32K D) 22.50
- Video Easel (Cart) 31.50
- Paint (48K D) 35.10

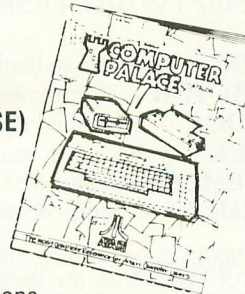
GRAPHICS BOOKS

- Atari Sound & Graphics \$10.95
- 1st Book of Atari Graphics 12.95
- Atari Player-Missile Graphics 14.95
- Understanding Atari Graphics 2.95
- The Creative Atari 15.95

FREE CATALOG

WITH ANY PURCHASE OR SEND \$1.00 (REFUNDABLE WITH PURCHASE)

This is the most comprehensive Atari-Only reference catalog ever produced. It contains over 3000 software and hardware listings with illustrations and descriptions.



If you don't have our catalog, you're missing out!

COMPUTER PALACE

OPEN M-F, 9-6 Sat. 10-4 (Pacific Time)
2160 W. 11th Avenue Eugene, Oregon 97402



USE YOUR CREDIT CARD & CALL
Toll Free 1-800-452-8013

★ ORDERS ONLY, PLEASE ★

There's never a penalty for using your credit card!
For Information, Call (503) 683-5361

SHIPPING INFO: Minimum \$2.90 Ground, \$4.75 Air. Actual Cost depends on weight. Call (503) 683-5361 for information.
WARRANTY INFO: Everything that we sell is warranted by the manufacturer. If any item purchased from us fails to perform properly when you receive it, call us at (503) 683-5361 so that we can assist you. No returned merchandise accepted without authorization. Defective software will be replaced with another copy of the same program, otherwise, no software is returnable.

NETWORKING NEWS

Reach out and download a BBS

by MICHAEL CIRAOLLO

ATARI'S OWN BOARD FOR USERS GROUPS

Atari, Inc. operates a 24-hour bulletin board system (BBS) for users groups. The system gives user group officers with valid sign-ons total access, including 46 minutes of connect time and the ability to leave messages. Individuals without valid sign-ons can read mail, but can't leave messages. They are also limited to 15 minutes.

The BBS currently offers educational public domain software, according to system operator (sysop) Cassie Stahl. In the future, the board is likely to expand to include demonstrations of new products for downloading, as well as information about new Atari products.

This system uses an Atari 800, a 6 megabyte hard disk drive, a 300 baud Hayes Smartmodem, Atari 850 interface and 822 printer. The system runs with FOREM, a popular Atari bulletin board program that allows users to obtain limited access to the system without a password.

Sysop Stahl says she is available for chatting on this system during normal working hours, Pacific time. **(408) 745-4263.**

GRAPHIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS

There is no reason to limit your Atari's telecommunication capabilities to downloading or uploading text files and programs. If you have ever drawn a pic-

UPDATE

Here are several new Atari Bulletin Board Systems, plus a few old ones with new numbers.

California

Atari Users Group BBS 24 hours

(408) 745-4263

Modem Magazine 24 hours

(408) 289-8217

Canada

Atari Starship

(416) 622-7275

Illinois

Atari World

(312) 776-8173

Courtyard 24 hours

(312) 668-6272

Phamis 24 hours

(312) 448-6472

Valley Girl BBS 24 hours

(312) 747-4247

Indiana

Alien II Evening only

(219) 769-9025

New York

Action BBS

(716) 235-3394

Texas

Atari the Great 24 hours

(512) 578-8033

ture on your Atari, you can send your picture file to a friend using a modem and the correct software.

Use AMODEM, a terminal program published in **Antic** in July, 1984 (Every-

body Needs AMODEM, page 21) to transmit picture files. You must be transmitting to a person who is also using AMODEM. Your friend must also have the same graphics program, you used to create your picture; without the same program, your friend will not be able to read the file you transmit. With the matching graphics software, your friend can read the file immediately.

Data sent over the phone lines can be garbled, improperly received or lost for various reasons. If the picture file your friend receives isn't identical, byte for byte, to the file you sent, the new file may not load. AMODEM has the ability to transmit files without losing or adding any extra bytes. This feature, called XMODEM protocol, requires that both the sending and receiving computers be running a terminal with XMODEM. The person transmitting should use the Upload feature, and the receiving person should use Receive.

NEW DIRECTIONS

Public Access Bulletin Board Systems are known as great sources of public domain software, of news and mail from fellow computer users, and of several varieties of games.

There are a few BBS's, however, which differ from the run-of-the-mill system, offering callers access to information not widely available on low-cost or no-cost telecommunication systems.

continued on next page

Meet the NEW Family

Now For ALL Atari Computers

STORE UP TO 96 K Twelve 8K Or Six 16K Blocks Software Switched

APROMxL and SIX PACK use 2764 or 27128 eproms. Either can be transparent or active under program control



APROMxL
A general purpose eprom programmer.

Stored programs run at ROM speed. Programs at 8K bytes/minute.

DATARASE
Erases two Eproms

- APROMxL with disk software, instruction book and Textool Zif socket 99.50
- SIX PACK Specify I or II 34.95
- SIX PACK With 1 socket ZIF 41.95
- AMBI-XL Expander cartridge Restores right slot on XL's 24.95
- DATARASE 34.95
- Eproms not included 2764 12.00

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
Plus \$2.50 Shipping & Handling
Arizona Residents Add 6% Tax

Send money order or check to:

WALLING CO.

4401 S. Juniper • Tempe, AZ 85282 • (602) 838-1277

Makers of **AProm**

A New Data Storage System

communications

One such system is the Modem Magazine, operated by Bob and Cassie Stahl. (It's a bus driver's holiday for Cassie, the professional sysop of Atari's users group BBS.) This was the first system to be listed in the San Jose, California, phone book, challenging the phone company to start a new category.


Modem Magazine currently offers about 264K worth of text on a variety of subjects not normally found on a BBS, including agriculture and the original Jethro Tull, space, robotics, lasers, the environment, rhinoceros extinction, and computing in the Soviet Union.

Sysop Bob Stahl said he also hopes to move his 24-hour BBS in a more political direction, encouraging debate on the impending presidential election.

Stahl, who is looking for an older audience, said interest in his system is picking up; Modem Magazine gets between 50 and 100 calls each week, with a decline in the summer. The text files are slowly being discovered by callers, and a few people are systematically reading their way through the entire three disks of material.

In a more conventional vein, the Stahls will be bringing Avalon Hill board games to their system, with one person appointed judge and the multiple users normally found in such games.

The Stahl's system uses an Atari 800, an Atari 400 with 48K and eight Atari 810 disk drives. With an ATR 8000, the system may soon have C/PM capability. Modem Magazine uses two printers, the Atari 822 and 825, and a Hayes Smart-modem at 300 and 1200 baud.

The system, previously free to the public, now requires a \$12 per year fee. There is still limited public access, but the fee allows total access to the system. The fee is used to cover equipment costs. (408) 289-8217. 

Synapse Demo Disk \$4

Preview the hottest games from Synapse for just \$4*! The new self-running ATARI™ demo disk contains four of our most popular titles, and is available now by mail (48K required). Send your check or money order today!

Synapse
5221 Central Ave.
Richmond, CA 94804

Name _____ Age _____

Computer _____

Address _____

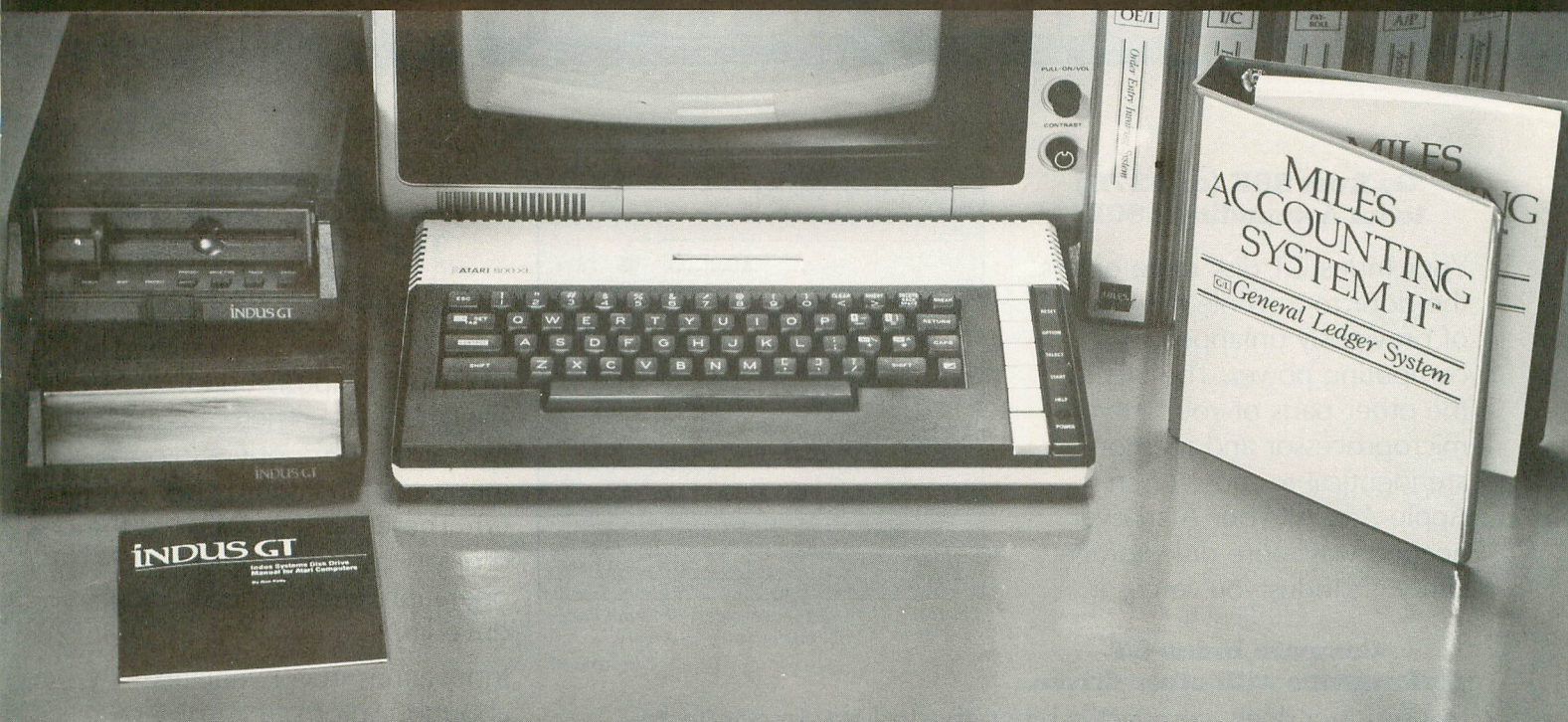
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Please allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery.
*\$5 outside the continental U.S.

ATARI is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

ANNOUNCING A MAJOR BREAKTHROUGH FOR ATARI COMPUTERS:



The Superbly Engineered Indus GT™ Disk Drive

The Critically Acclaimed Miles Accounting System II™

PLUG-IN BUSINESS/ ACCOUNTING POWER.

These state-of-the-art components transform *any* Atari computer into a powerful, productive business system.

Here's the Facts on just how

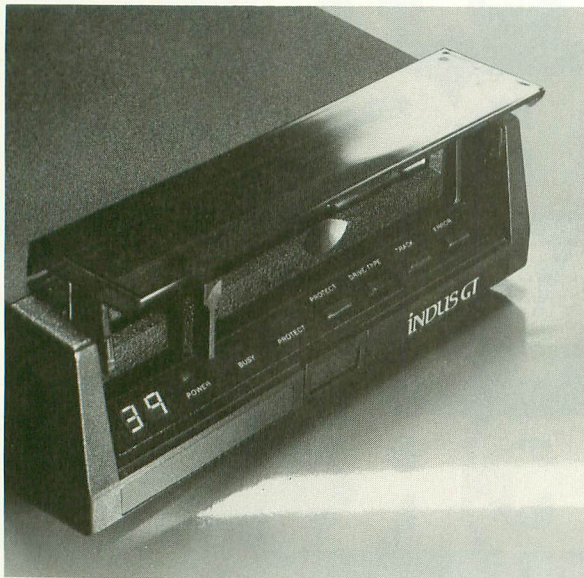
Go from 88K (or 127K) to an Astounding 180K!

Your Indus GT disk drive opens the door to a whole new world of previously untapped computing power. The fact is, the other parts of your Atari, microprocessor and memory, are identical to those of an Apple //e. All your Atari ever needed was more disk storage... and with Indus you've got it.

Compare Indus GT performance with other drives.

Housed in a sleek, compact cabinet, the Indus GT coordinates perfectly with your Atari computer.

Reach track 39 in *less than one second*. Increase your Atari's transfer rate 400 percent using the exclusive Indus SychroMesh DataTransfer™ mode. Compare that to others' drives.



And while you're comparing, consider the built-in software that comes with every Indus GT: A comprehensive word processing package, an electronic spreadsheet, and a data base manager.

That adds up to formidable Atari performance at about *half the price of an Apple*; hardly a "games" machine!

EQUIVALENT SYSTEM PRICE COMPARISONS:

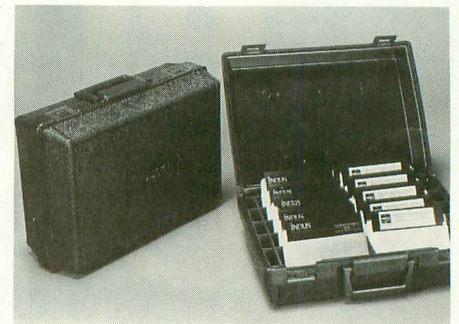
	ATARI 800XL	Apple //e	IBM PC
Computer w/64K and 2 Disk Drives	1297	2445	2633
Monitor with Interface and Cable	121	incl	680
Printer Interface and Cable	134	120	205
Printer	449	449	595
TOTAL HARDWARE	1991	3014	4113
General Ledger	145	395	595
Accounts Receivable	145	395	595
Accounts Payable	145	395	595
Payroll	FREE!	395	595
TOTAL SOFTWARE	435	1590	2380
TOTAL PACKAGE	2426	4594	6493

Based on Manufacturers Suggested Retail Price as of 4/84. Actual dealer price may vary.

Reliability. Convenience. Protection. Take them for granted with Indus.

A smart, smoked-glass dust cover, activated by air-drive. The AccuTouch™ push-button control system. These are just two of the extra operating innovations built into your Indus GT. These big steps beyond the ordinary assure hassle-free daily operation, and unusually long drive life.

Innovations in convenience abound. Automatic display of head-positioning; LED-lit *Busy* and *Protect* lights, and a two-digit LED register, only scratch the surface. And every Indus GT includes a rugged, molded PortaCase™ that doubles as an 80 disk library.



The Indus GT is also the *perfect* storage peripheral to power the incomparable, Miles Accounting System II.

Please send me information on Indus GT disk drives and the Miles Accounting System II business software.

YES NO

- I currently own an Atari. Model # _____
- I currently own a disk drive. Brand: _____
- I currently own Miles Accounting System II modules. They are: _____

YOUR NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

INDUS

INDUS SYSTEMS

9304 Deering Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 882-9600

effective your Atari can be:



Take absolute, effortless Command of your firm's Accounting needs...

With one swift stroke.

There are six modules in the Miles Accounting System II. Each can function independently of the others. But when linked together they can transform your Atari from a mild-mannered games machine into a powerful, integrated business productivity tool.

Powerful but Simple.

For all of its versatility and sheer power, your "new" Atari system is utterly simple to use... even for beginners.

As ingenious as the Miles Accounting System II is, the true genius is that the programs have been written to enable virtually *anyone* to master them quickly. And the documentation is excellent; logical, clear and concise.

User support is guaranteed because Miles Computing is a company that *cares* about its customers. That is evidenced by their willingness to show you before you buy. With that in mind, drop by your local computer store and see our self-running demonstration of the Miles Accounting System II.

The Finest Accounting System available for the Atari today.

The critics agree. Miles Accounting System II is not only the finest accounting system available for the Atari today, but it rivals any system available for other personal computers. And it's the other half of the astonishing new Atari business power package.

While part of the overall Accounting System, the Miles Payroll System is particularly esteemed. Here's what respected computer industry publications have to say about it:

InfoWorld
Report Card

Miles Payroll System

	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Performance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Documentation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Ease of Use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Error Handling	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

"In all respects—features, performance, ease of use, documentation and support—this is a professionally conceived and executed program. We look forward to other business software from Miles Computing that will serve the needs of Atari owners."

"The performance of Miles Payroll system is excellent. It handles all its promised features quickly and easily. ...It is an easy-to-learn program that is very powerful."
—InfoWorld

"So much for the Atari's reputation of being a games-only machine."
—Desktop Computing



MILES COMPUTING INC.
7136 Haskell Avenue, Suite 300
Van Nuys, CA 91406
(818) 994-7901

Here's the Bottom Line:

Buying an Atari computer is the best move you can make. With an *Indus GT* and Miles Accounting System II, there aren't any computer systems that can equal its new price/performance.

Special Offer.

If you act quickly, you can select any three Miles Accounting System II modules, and get a fourth of your choice **absolutely FREE.**

Call today for more information, or mail the coupon in this ad.

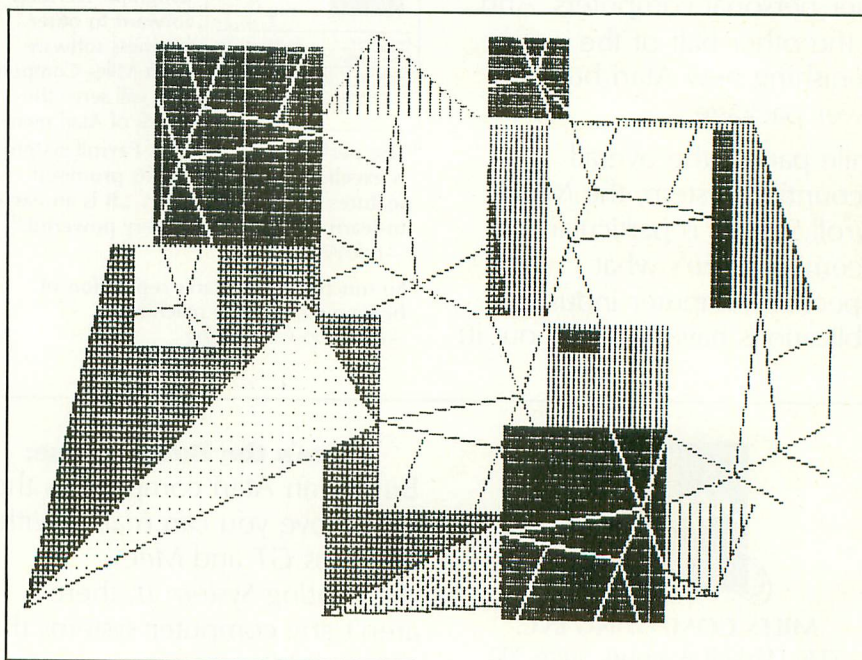
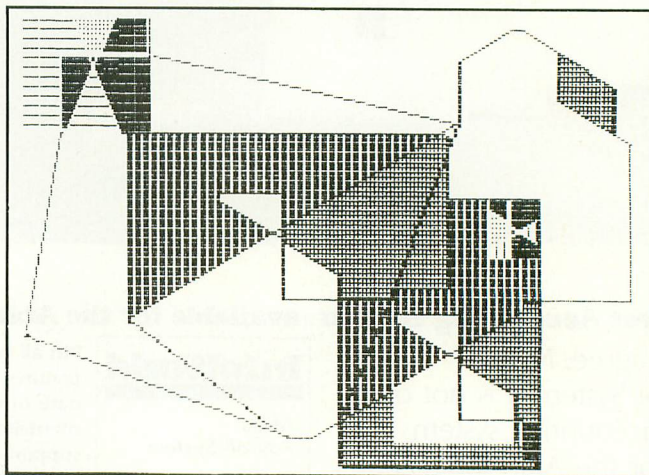
ATARI ART

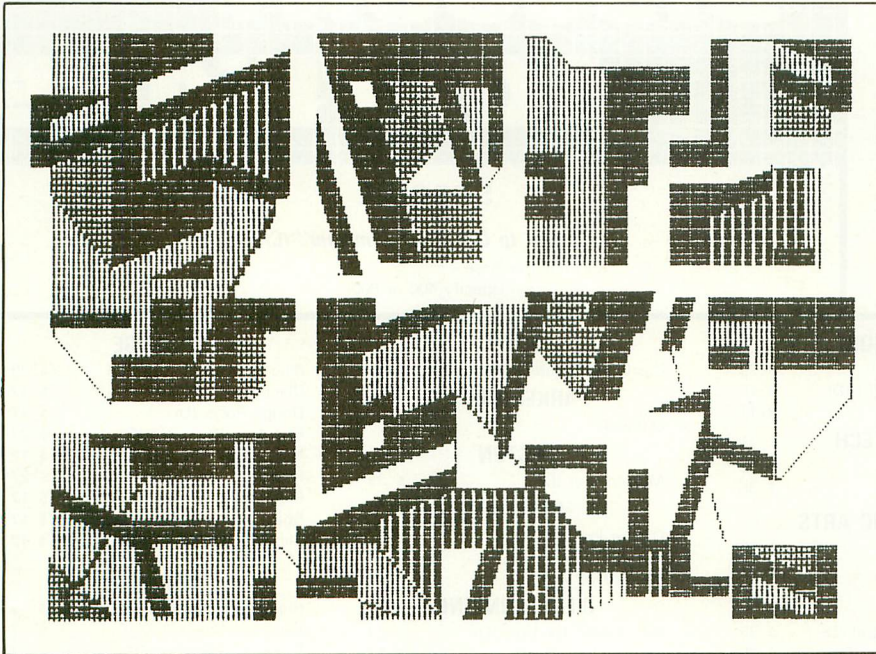
Modern art on a dot matrix printer

by JOSEPHA HAVEMAN

Computer art is usually identified with video screen displays. But dot matrix printers and color plotters can be effectively used by artists to produce computer generated pictures on paper. Unfortunately, only a few graphics software packages offer a built-in screen dump utility which would allow the artist to send the image currently on the screen directly to a printer. But if your favorite graphics program does not include this very important option, you can usually save the finished image to disk—from which the pictures can then be loaded into another program for dumping to a printer.

Because each graphics software package offers different drawing and painting features, many computer artists have several graphics programs around to provide a variety of features. Most high resolution Atari graphics programs allow only 4 colors on the screen at one time. Some programs offer the use of texture patterns, which provides an additional variety of picture options.





TEXTURE IN HARD COPY

For hard copy printout the texture patterns provide greater variety on paper than different screen colors do. An interesting problem here, is to compose pictures with the computer, viewed and edited on the CRT, while trying to predict how the printer will interpret each color, line and texture element. To accurately predict the effect takes considerable practice.


The best way to get to know these variations, is to create a test print for each software package and printer. Colors may print out with the same or similar textures in a black & white picture, making adjacent areas indistinguishable from one another. Suitable textures, rather than colors, must be programmed in such areas.

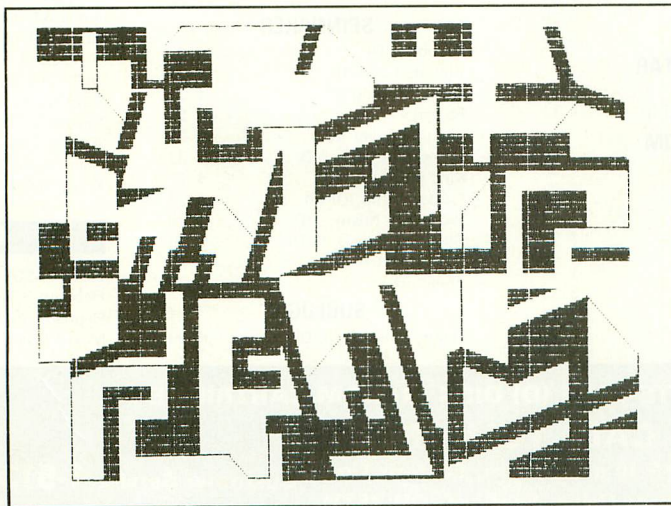
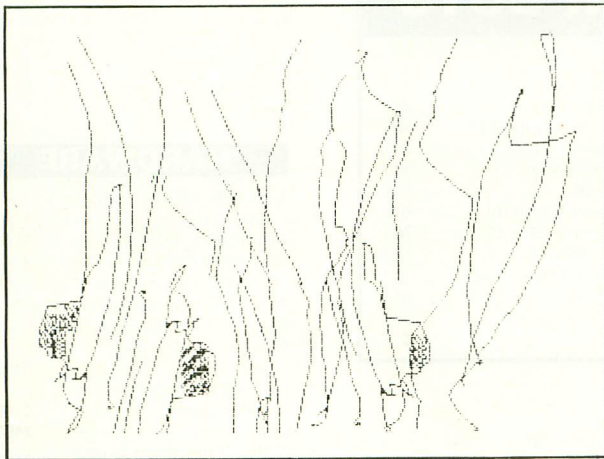
To get the most out of your Atari and your graphics printer, work with several compatible programs, using each for their best, or unique, features.

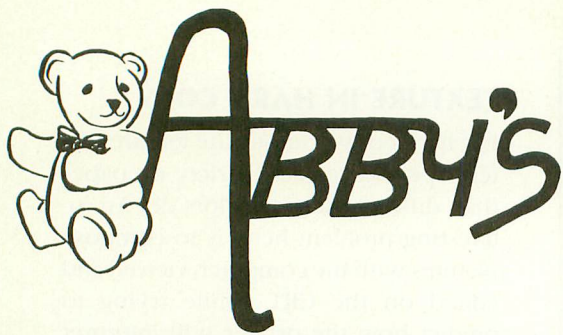
With the right programming and careful study and testing, excellent prints can be produced on dot matrix printers. True to its origin, this art bears the mechanical look of the medium in which it is produced. However, with the proper control of the printer's capabilities, a high quality can be maintained in the work. And these stylistic features become merely representative of the techniques of our era, not too different from those of medieval woodcuts 500 years ago.

Creative tools change with the times, as do the superficial appearances of artworks. The essence of art, however, remains pretty much the same.

Berkeley computer artist and photographer Josepha Haveman is an associate professor at California College of Arts and Crafts. She holds an Atari Fellowship Grant and this April exhibited computer prints at the Cory Gallery in San Francisco.

The pictures shown here were created on an Atari 800 and printed with a Gemini 15X. The artist uses the following compatible software at various stages of drawing and dumping an image: Micro Illustrator on KoalaPad, Micro-Painter and Graphic Master. 





DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

SPECIAL

"Learn to Use Your Computer" (C)

with any purchase\$1
(specify 400 or 800)

SOFTWARE

ATARI

Assembler Editor (R)	\$ 49
Atari Basic (R)	\$ 29
Atari Logo (R)	\$ 79
Atari Macro Assembler (D)	\$ 69
Atari Microsoft II (D & R)	\$ 69
AtariWriter (R)	\$ 75
Dig Dug (R)	\$ 33
Donkey Kong Jr. (R)	\$ 35
Eastern Front (R)	\$ 33
Hangman (C)	\$ 7
Joust (R)	\$ 35
Jungle Hunt (R)	\$ 35
Kingdom (C)	\$ 7
MS PacMan (R)	\$ 35
Pengo (R)	\$ 35
Pilot (R)	\$ 69
Pole Position (R)	\$ 35
States & Capitals (C)	\$ 7
European Countries & Capitals (C) ..	\$ 7
Stock Analysis (D)	\$ 7
Bond Analysis (D)	\$ 7
Visicalc (D)	\$169

NEW FROM ATARI

Atari Music I (D)	\$ 30
Atari Music II (D)	\$ 30
Atari Lab: Math & Science (D)	\$ 60
SynCalc (D)	\$ 75
SynFile (D)	\$ 75
SynTrend (D)	\$ 75
The Home Manager Kit (D)	\$ 75

AVALON HILL

Guns at Ft. Defiance (C) (D)	\$ 21
Jupiter Mission (D)	\$ 32
North Atlantic Convoy (D)	\$ 16
Shootout at OK Galaxy (C) (D)	\$ 13
Tank Arcade (C)	\$ 12
Telengard (D)	\$ 23

BRODERBUND

AE (D)	\$ 17
Apple Panic (C) (D)	\$ 17
Bank Street Writer (D)	\$ 45
Choplifter (D)	\$ 19
Genetic Drift (C) (D)	\$ 17
Labyrinth (C) (D)	\$ 19
Loderunner (D)	\$ 29
Operation Whirlwind (D)	\$ 25
Serpentine (R)	\$ 17
Seafox (D)	\$ 17
Sky Blazer (D)	\$ 15
Stellar Shuttle (C) (D)	\$ 15

CBS

K-dos (D)	\$ 15
K-razy Antiks (R)	\$ 9
K-razy Kritters (R)	\$ 9
K-razy Shootout (R)	\$ 9
K-star Patrol (R)	\$ 9
Success with Math (C) (D) ..ea.	\$ 23

DATASOFT

Bruce Lee (C) & (D)	\$ 29
Clowns & Balloons (C) (D)	\$ 15
Zaxxon (D)	\$ 11

DYNATECH

Codewriter (D)	\$ 75
Report Writer (D)	\$ 36

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Archon (D)	\$ 35
D-Bug (D)	\$ 33
Hard Hat Mack (D)	\$ 35
M.U.L.E. (D)	\$ 35
Music Construction Set (D)	\$ 35
Pinball Construct. Set (D)	\$ 35

MUSE

Castle Wolfenstein (D)	\$ 17
------------------------------	-------

PARKER BROS.

Q-Bert (R)	\$ 35
------------------	-------

RESTON

Moviemaker (D)	\$ 39
----------------------	-------

ROCKLAN

Deluxe Invaders (D)	\$ 17
Gorf (D)	\$ 17
Wizards of Wor (D)	\$ 17

SIERRA ON-LINE

BC's Quest for Tires (D)	\$ 27
Crossfire (C) (D) (R)	\$ 17

SYNAPSE

Blue Max (C) (D)	\$ 29
Chicken (C) (D)	\$ 17
Dodge Racer (D)	\$ 17
Fort Apocalypse (C) (D)	\$ 27
Nautilus (C) (D)	\$ 17
Pharaoh's Curse (C) (D)	\$ 27
Protector II (C)	\$ 17
Shamus (C) (D)	\$ 17
Slime (C) (D)	\$ 12

THORN-EMI

British Heritage 1, 2 (C)	\$ 7
European Scene 1, 2 (C)	\$ 7
Compute 4/Reversi (C)	\$ 7
Darts (C)	\$ 7
Dominoes (C)	\$ 7
Hickory Dickory (C)	\$ 7
Humpty Dumpty (C)	\$ 7
Kickback (C)	\$ 7
Owari/Bull & Cow (C)	\$ 7
Snooker (C)	\$ 7
Soccer (C)	\$ 7
Super Cubes (C)	\$ 7

ABBY'S SUPER BUYS

SOFTWARE

Alien Swarm (C) (D)	\$ 7	Pathfinder (D)	\$ 7
Andromeda (D)	\$ 7	Sentinel One (C)	\$ 7
Crypts of Terror (C) (D)	\$ 7	Canyon Climber (D & C)	\$11
Dr. Goodcode's Cavern (D)	\$ 7	Claim Jumper (D or C)	\$11
Embargo (R)	\$ 7	Demon Attack (R)	\$11
Firebird (R)	\$ 7	Frogger (D)	\$11
Galactic Chase (C) (D)	\$ 7	Jawbreaker (C) (D) (R)	\$11
Gorn (C) (D)	\$ 7	Moon Shuttle (D & C)	\$11
Intruder (C) (D)	\$ 7	O'Riley's Mine (D & C)	\$11
Hockey (C) (D)	\$ 7	Pacific Coast Hwy (C) (D)	\$11
Soccer (C) (D)	\$ 7	Picnic Paranoia (C) (D) (R)	\$11
Kayos (C) (D)	\$ 7	Shooting Arcade (C) (D)	\$11
Match Racer (C) (D)	\$ 7	Slime (C) (D)	\$11

EPYX

Curse of Ra (C) (D)	\$ 17
Gateway to Apshai (R)	\$ 29
Temple of Apshai (C) (D)	\$ 31
Upper Reaches Apshai (C) (D)	\$ 17
Jumpman (D)	\$ 29
Jumpman Jr. (R)	\$ 29
Pitstop (R)	\$ 29
Starfire/Fire One (D)	\$ 29

GAMESTAR

Baja Buggies (D)	\$ 17
Star Bowl Football (C) (D)	\$ 17

INFOCOM

Deadline (D)	\$ 35
Enchanter (D)	\$ 39
Infidel (D)	\$ 39
Planetfall (D)	\$ 39
Sea Stalker (D)	\$ 39
Sorcerer (D)	\$ 39
Starcross (D)	\$ 39
Witness (D)	\$ 39
Zork I, II, III (D)	\$ 29

Golf (C)	\$ 17
Luna Leeper (D)	\$ 17
Marauder (D)	\$ 17
Mouskattack (D)	\$ 17
Oils Well (D)	\$ 29
Threshold (D)	\$ 17
Wall War (D)	\$ 17

SPINNAKER

Aerobics (D)	\$ 35
Alphabet 200 (R)	\$ 27
Delta Drawing (R)	\$ 29
Facemaker (R)	\$ 27
Fraction Fever (R)	\$ 27
Grandma's House (D)	\$ 33
Kids on Keys (R)	\$ 27
Kinder Comp (D) (R)	\$ 22
Riddles & Rhymes (D)	\$ 20
Snoopertroops I, II (D)	\$ 29
Story Machine (D)	\$ 20
Trains (D)	\$ 29

SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator II (D)	\$ 39
-------------------------------	-------

HARDWARE

Atari 1200 XL 64K computer (after rebate)	\$189
Atari 600 XL 16K computer	\$149
Atari 800 XL 64K computer	\$249
Atari 1450 XLD computer	CALL
Atari 1027 letter quality printer	\$279
Atari 1025 dot matrix printer	\$225
NEC 15 LQ letter qual w/tractor	\$499
NEC 8023 A-N dot matrix printer	\$349
Delta 10 dot matrix printer	\$409
Radix 10 dot matrix printer	\$649
Epson RX-80 dot matrix printer	CALL
Atari 1050 disk drive	\$315
Trak AT-D2 disk drive	\$369
Trak AT-D4 352 disk drive	\$518
Indus GT disk dr w/software	\$349
NEC 1201 green monitor w/sound	\$139
NEC 1205 amber w/sound	\$159
NEC 1215 color monitor	\$239
Sakata SC 100 color monitor	\$239
Amdek Color I+ monitor	\$279
Alien Voice box (disk)	\$ 59
Koala Touch Tablet (R or D)	\$ 69

DISKS

Wabash SSSD, Box of 10	\$ 17
Elephant SSSD, Box of 10	\$ 19
Elephant SSSD, Box of 10	\$ 24
Maxell SSSD, Box of 10	\$ 21

AD #5

(C) CASSETTE TAPE (D) DISK (R) ROM CARTRIDGE

AD #5

CALL TOLL FREE

Order Line 1-800-282-0333

M-F 10 a.m.-8 p.m. Eastern Time

Customer Service 1-513-879-9699

611 Cypress Drive, Fairborn, OH 45324



Prepaid orders over \$30 receive free shipping, UPS, continental US. No waiting period when paid by credit card, certified check, or money order. Add \$2 shipping and handling on orders under \$30. Add \$5 for COD orders. Hardware requires additional freight charges. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change.

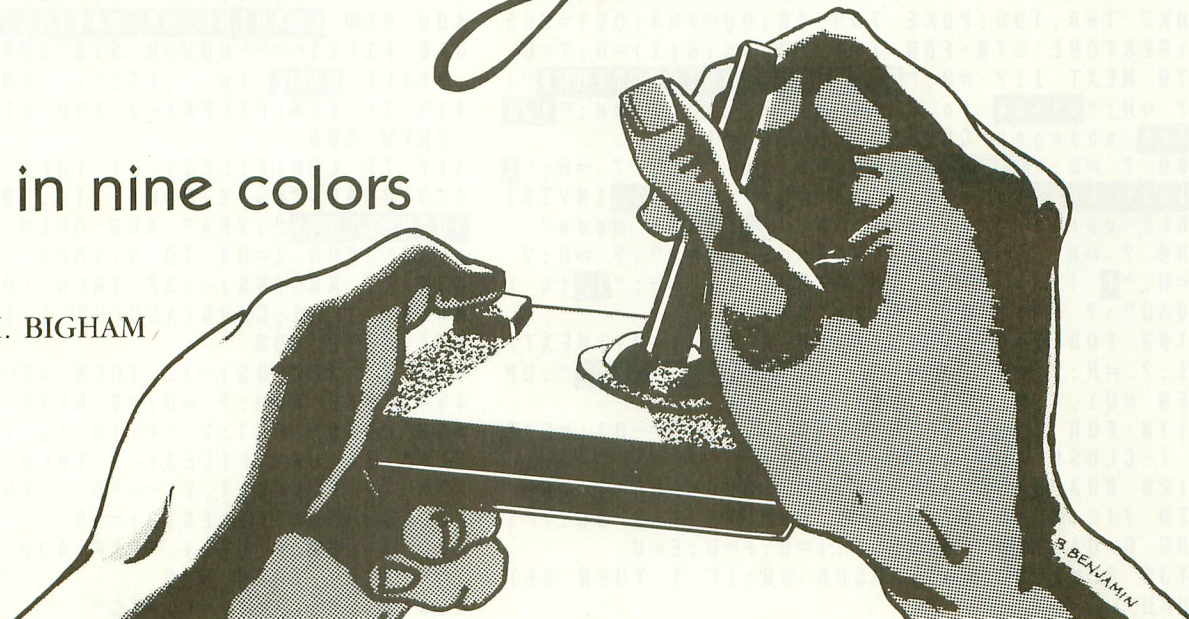


PLEASE CITE AD NUMBER WHEN ORDERING.

Drawing Fun

Sketch in nine colors

by ELRHEA M. BIGHAM



This Graphics 10 drawing program requires that your computer have the GTIA chip, which is likely if you purchased it after Jan. 1982. If you're in doubt, type in and RUN the following:

```
10 GRAPHICS 10
20 GOTO 20
```

If the screen turns black, you have the GTIA chip. If the screen stays blue, you must have one installed by a service representative to use this program.

Type in the program and SAVE a couple of copies for backup. Check it with TYPO, make any necessary corrections, plug in a joystick, and RUN it.

When the program starts, a screen of instructions appears. You can return to this screen at any time by pressing [CLEAR], but this also erases your picture. Press any key to start drawing. You can change the current drawing color by pressing the joystick button. Activate other commands with the following keys:

[I] — moves the cursor without drawing. Press the joystick fire button to start drawing again.

SYNOPSIS

Drawing Fun is a joystick drawing program that uses Graphics 10, a nine-color medium-resolution GTIA mode. The program requires BASIC and a joystick, and can use disk or cassette for storage. It runs on all Atari computers manufactured after Jan. 1982. The fill feature works somewhat differently with XL computers (sometimes fills left and right instead of right only). If this proves to be a problem, use Translator. Antic Disk Subscribers: Run "D:DRAWFUN.BAS."

[CLEAR] — erases the screen and returns to the menu of instructions.

[E] makes cursor an eraser. Press the fire button to return to drawing mode.

[TAB] — creates a special effect by rotating all eight colors through the Atari's color registers, something like a circular bucket brigade. Press [TAB] again to stop the effect and return all colors to their original state.

[C] — when you press this, the com-

puter will automatically continue all moves you initiate with the joystick—drawing is continuous. Press [C] again to stop the automatic drawing.

[F] — fills to the right. This function fills one line at a time to the right of the cursor. This works only over the background color (black). Press [F] again to turn the fill off.

[S] — save a drawing. First you're prompted for a file name. If you're using a disk, type in the full name, including "D1:". The program appends the extender ".PIC." If you just press [RETURN], the program displays the current disk directory. Cassette users, type C:, then press [RETURN].

[L] — load a saved drawing. This works similarly to Save, above. You needn't type in the .PIC extender when loading a file.

NOTE: When you enter the Save or Load section, the current picture is erased. You must reload it to continue working on it. If you activate one of these, but decide not to use it, type in at least two characters, beginning with a number. You'll be returned to the screen of instructions.

continued on next page


```

10 REM DRAWING FUN
20 REM BY ELRHEA M. BIGHAM
30 REM ANTIC MAGAZINE
40 DIM C$(4), CIO$(7), FILES$(20), B$(17),
C1$(30), S(35): C1$="hvv, A=BUA hzu-H
vAAAAA": H=6: U1=1: U16=16
50 POKE 16, 112: POKE 53774, 112: IF DA TH
EN RETURN: REM DISABLE BREAK KEY
60 GRAPHICS 17: DA=1: H=6: POKE 710, 134: P
OKE 708, 198: POKE 709, 88: QQ=764: QQ1=255
: RESTORE 370: FOR I=1 TO 35: S(I)=U: T=U
70 NEXT I: ? #H: "DRAWING INSTRUCTIONS":
? #H: "stick to DRAW with ": ? #H: "but
ton changes COLOR": CLOSE #1
80 ? #H: "tab key MOVES color ": ? #H: "C
lear key to CLEAR": ? #H: ? #H: "i INVISTI
BLE cursor": ? #H: ? #H: "e ERASE mode"
90 ? #H: ? #H: "C CONTINUE move": ? #H: ?
#H: "f line FILL to RIGHT": ? #H: "I to L
OAD": ? #H: ? #H: "S to SAVE"
100 FOR I=U1 TO H: READ A: S(A)=U1: NEXT
I: ? #H: ? #H: ? #H: "PRESS ANY KEY": OP
EN #U1, 4, U, "K": GET #U1, I
110 FOR I=U1 TO H: READ A: S(A)=-U1: NEXT
I: CLOSE #U1: AL=U: SG=U1
120 GRAPHICS 10: RESTORE 390: FOR I=705
TO 712: READ A: POKE I, A: NEXT I: X=38: Y=1
00: C=U1: Z=U: COLOR C: I=U: F=U: E=U
130 POKE QQ, QQ1: GOSUB 50: IF T THEN RET
URN
140 POKE 77, U: S=PEEK(632): SG=PEEK(644)
: IF AL AND S=15 THEN S=AL: SG=R
150 IF AL AND S<>15 THEN AL=S: R=SG
160 Q=S(S): H=S(S+20): X=X+Q*( (X<79 AND
Q=U1) OR (X>U AND Q=-U1) ): Y=Y+H*( (Y<18
4 AND H=U1) OR (Y>U AND H=-U1) )
170 IF E THEN LOCATE X, Y, C: COLOR U1: PL
OT X, Y
180 IF SG=U THEN C=U1+C*(C<9): E=U: COLO
R C: IF I=U1 THEN I=U: C=B
190 IF I=U1 THEN PLOT X, Y: COLOR U1: PLO
T X, Y: GOTO 220
200 IF F THEN TRAP 200: POSITION X, Y: PO
KE 765, C: XIO 18, #6, 12, 0, "S:"
210 PLOT X, Y: COLOR U: PLOT X, Y: IF Z THE
N Y1=USR(ADR(C1$))
220 COLOR C: PLOT X, Y: A=PEEK(QQ): IF A=Q
Q1 THEN 140
230 POKE QQ, QQ1: IF A=44 AND Z=U THEN Z
=U1: A=QQ1
240 IF A=44 AND Z THEN Z=U: RESTORE 390
: FOR I=705 TO 712: READ J: POKE I, J: NEXT
I
250 IF A=13 THEN E=U1: F=U: I=U
260 IF A=0 THEN C$="load": GOTO 410
270 IF A=62 THEN C$="save": GOTO 410
280 IF A=56 AND F=U1 THEN F=U: A=QQ1
290 IF A=56 AND F=U THEN F=U1: E=U: I=U
300 IF A=42 THEN I=U1: E=U: F=U: B=C: C=U
310 IF A=54 OR A=118 THEN 60
320 IF A=18 AND AL THEN A=QQ1: AL=U: R=U
1

```

```

330 IF A=18 THEN AL=S: R=SG
340 PLOT X, Y: COLOR U: PLOT X, Y: IF Z THE
N Y1=USR(ADR(C1$))
350 COLOR C: PLOT X, Y: GOTO 140
360 REM JOYSTICK MOVE DATA
370 DATA 5, 6, 7, 25, 29, 33, 9, 10, 11, 26, 30,
34
380 REM GRAPHIC 10 COLOR DATA
390 DATA 6, 36, 70, 102, 132, 166, 226, 42
400 REM LOADING OR SAVING A DRAWING
410 FILES$="" : GOSUB 570: GRAPHICS 2: ? #6
: "FILE NAME to "; C$: "?": INPUT FILES$
415 IF LEN(FILES$)<3 AND FILES$(1, 1)="C"
THEN 500
417 IF LEN(FILES$)>U1 THEN 470
420 GRAPHICS 2: POKE 710, 130: ? #6: "FILE
DIRECTORY": TRAP 460: OPEN #U1, 6, U, "D:*
.PIC": FOR I=U1 TO 9: INPUT #U1, B$
430 IF ASC(B$)<>32 THEN FOR I=U1 TO LE
N(B$): ? #6: CHR$(ASC(B$(I, I))+128): ; NEX
T I: GOTO 460
440 IF ASC(B$)=32 THEN B$=B$(2)
450 TRAP 460: ? #6: B$: NEXT I
460 CLOSE #U1: ? "File to "; C$: ; INPUT F
ILES$: IF LEN(FILES$)<2 THEN 420
470 IF FILES$(1, 2)<>"D:" THEN B$=FILES$:
FILES$="D": FILES$(3)=B$
480 A=LEN(FILES$): TRAP 490: IF FILES$(A-3
)=".PIC" THEN 500
490 FILES$(A+1)=".PIC"
500 TRAP 60: CLOSE #2: IF C$="save" THEN
I=8: CMD=11: POKE 559, 0: GOSUB 520: POKE
559, 34: GOTO 120
510 CMD=7: T=1: GOSUB 120: I=4: GOSUB 520:
GOTO 140
520 OPEN #2, I, 128, FILES$
530 J=STADR: GOSUB 560: POKE 868, B: POKE
869, A: J=BYTES: GOSUB 560: POKE 872, B: POK
E 873, A
540 POKE 866, CMD: ERROR=USR(ADR(CIO$), 3
2)
550 ERROR=PEEK(867): CLOSE #2: RETURN
560 A=INT(J/256): B=INT(J-A*256): RETURN
570 POKE 764, 255: CIO$="hhhLVd": BYTES=
7400: STADR=PEEK(88)+256*PEEK(89): RETUR
N

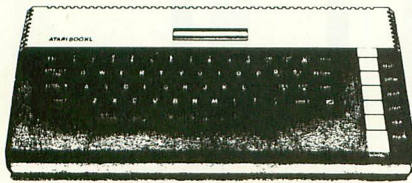
```

TYPO TABLE

Variable checksum = 621365			
Line	num range	Code	Length
10	- 70	OK	532
80	- 140	PP	563
150	- 250	HN	532
260	- 370	LP	399
380	- 460	DI	533
470	- 560	QY	538
570	- 570	QD	84



Always the Lowest Prices on the Finest Quality at . . . COMPUTER CREATIONS



ATARI HOME COMPUTER

ATARI 600™ Home Computer (16K RAM) CALL FOR
ATARI 800XL™ Home Computer (64K RAM) UPDATED PRICES

DISK DRIVES

RANA 1000
TRAK ATD 2 (Single/Double Density/Parallel Int./4k buffer)
TRAK ATD4 (Dual Drive)
TRAK TURBO DOS
INDUS GT (Free Software)
ASTRA 1620
ATR - 8000
HAPPY ENHANCEMENT for Atari 810 and 1050 Disk Drives
**CALL FOR
UPDATED
PRICES**

ATARI ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT

ATARI 1010™ Program Recorder
ATARI 1020™ 40-Column Color Printer/Plotter
ATARI 1025™ 80-Column Printer
ATARI 1027™ Letter Quality Printer
ATARI 1030™ Direct Connect Modem
ATARI 1050™ Disk Drive
CX77 ATARI Touch Tablet*
*Screen Dump Program **FREE!!** with purchase of CX77
**CALL FOR
UPDATED
PRICES**

HARDWARE COVERS

ATARI 1010 5.95
ATARI 1200 5.95
ATARI 1025 5.95
ATARI 600XL 5.95
ATARI 1050 5.95
ATARI 800XL 5.95
ATARI 1027 5.95
GEMINI 10X 5.95
GEMINI 15X 7.49
POWERTYPE 5.95
DELTA-15 7.49
RANA 1000 5.95
INDUS 5.95
TRAK 5.95

DISKETTE/CARTRIDGE/ CASSETTE FILES

Flip 'N' File 3.95
Flip 'N' File 15 6.95
Data Defender 16.99
Flip 'N' File/The Original 19.95
Cassette 'N' Game File 14.95
Disk Bank 3.99
Library Case 1.99
Color Coder 13.99

RAM (MEMORY) BOARDS

Microbits 64K (600XL)
Expansion 129.00

ATARI LEARNING PHONE SYSTEMS

Access to Control Data's Plato Services Network
Over 6000 Educational Programs

SYSTEM I

Atari 1030 Modem
& Learning
Phone Cartridge
\$159

SYSTEM II

Atari 850 Interface Module
& Learning Phone Cartridge
Anchor Mark XII Modem
\$549

GENERIC DISKS AT FANTASTIC PRICES!!

Generic 100% Defect-Free/Guaranteed Mini-Floppy Disks

Diskettes (1 Box Minimum) - 10 Per Box

	SS/SD	SS/DD	DS/DD
1 or 2 Boxes	15.49	15.99	19.99
3 - 9 Boxes	14.49	14.99	18.99
10+ Boxes	13.99	14.49	17.99

Bulk Diskettes with Sleeves - Price per Disk

	SS/SD	SS/DD	DS/DD
10 - 29	1.45	1.49	1.89
30 - 99	1.35	1.39	1.79
100+	1.29	1.35	1.69

PRINTERS

GEMINI 10X (80 Column) 269.00
GEMINI 15X (136 Column) 399.00
DELTA 10 (80 Column) 419.00
RADIX 10 (80 Column) 639.00
RADIX 15 (136 Column) 749.00
POWERTYPE Daisywheel 379.00
EPSON RX-80 (80 Column) 339.00
EPSON RX-80 FT (80 Column) 469.00
EPSON FX-80 (80 Column) 555.00
EPSON FX-100 (136 Column) 749.00
SILVER-REED EXP 500 Daisywheel (80 Column) 399.00
OKIDATA 92P 449.00
EPSON RX100 (136 Column) 439.00

PRINTER INTERFACE CABLES

APE FACE 65.00
MPP-1150 Parallel Printer Interface 79.00
PARALLEL Printer Cable 30.00

PRINTER RIBBONS

GEMINI Printers (Black/Blue/Red/Purple) 3.00
EPSON Printers 6.95

MONITORS

Gorilla™ Hi Res 12" Non-Glare Green Screen 89.00
Gorilla™ Hi Res 12" Non-Glare Amber Screen 99.00
Sakata SC 100 Color Screen 239.00
Sakata Green Screen 99.00
Sakata Amber Screen 109.00
Monitor Cable 10.00

MODEMS

MPP-1000C Modem 129.00
Signalman Mark XII Modem 269.00

AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER

ATARI • TRAK

STAR MICRONICS (GEMINI)

Call for prices and services.

To order call **TOLL FREE**

1-800-824-7506

ORDER LINE ONLY

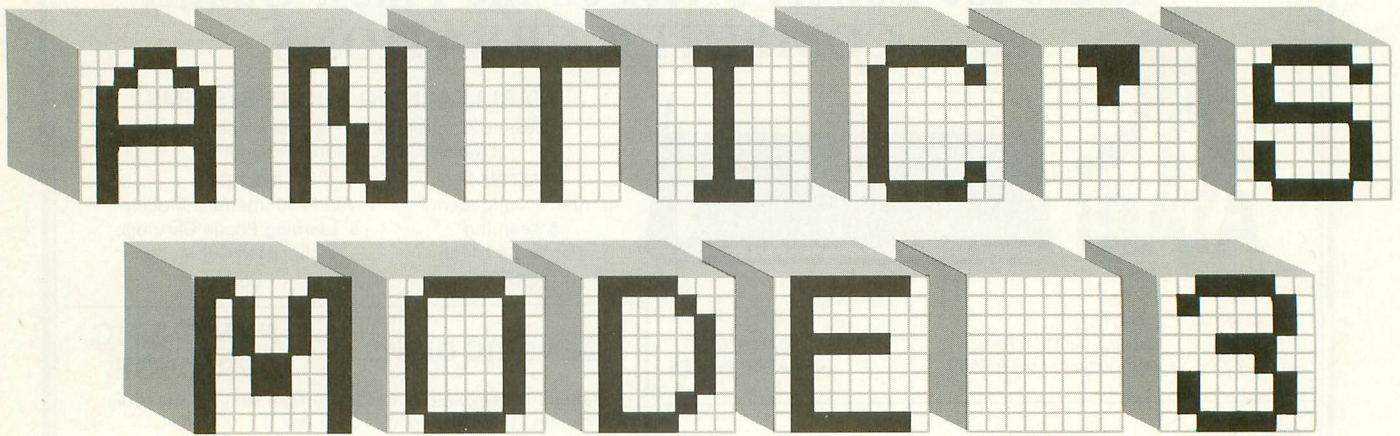
COMPUTER CREATIONS, Inc.

P.O. Bo 292467 - Dayton, Ohio 45429

For information call: (513) 294-2002 (Or to order in Ohio)

Order Lines Open - 8:30 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri.; 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Sat. (Eastern Standard Time). FREE Catalog with each order. Minimum \$10 per order. Prepaid Money Order - Free Shipping. MasterCard - Visa - C.O.D. (Add \$2.50). All orders add \$3.50 shipping and handling in Continental United States. Actual freight will be charged outside U.S. to include Canada, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and A.P.O.'s. Price is subject to change without notice. Call for update prices and availability of product. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax.

No extra charge
for MasterCard
or Visa



A special character mode

by KARL WIEGERS

With the implementation of the new Operating System in the XL series of Atari computers, all of Atari's graphics and text modes but one are readily available to the user from BASIC. This is ANTIC Mode 3, a text mode that's similar to Graphics 0, but that allows special modifications to the character set.

A few of the concepts and terms used in this article may be unfamiliar to you. The *display list* is a set of instructions used by the ANTIC chip, the special graphics processor that constructs the screen display. See "Display Lists Simplified" (*Antic*, February/March 1983) for a detailed explanation of display lists and how they work.

A *scan line* is a single horizontal line traced by the electron beam on your television screen. Every 30th of a second, 525 scan lines are produced, forming a single screen image.

A *mode line* in Atari terminology is a group of scan lines (from 1 to 16, depending on the graphics mode) used as a unit by the display list. For instance, in Graphics 0, eight scan lines make up one mode line. See the Graphics Chart ("Unlocking the 56 Graphics Modes") in this issue for the number of scan lines required by different text and graphics modes.

Character graphics refers to the method normally used by the Atari

SYNOPSIS

Here's how to modify Atari's text mode to display video lowercase letters with real descenders (g, j, p, q, and y), and subscripts. The programs run on all Atari computers. Please note: the ANTIC referred to in this article is Atari's LSI chip, not your favorite magazine. Newer readers now know where our name came from. Antic Disk Subscribers: Run "D:HIDDEN.BAS"

Operating System to display alphanumeric characters on the screen. Read "Character Graphics" (*Antic*, February 1984) for further information.

Each character is composed of dots (pixels) in an 8-by-8 matrix. The dot pattern for each character is stored in eight consecutive bytes in ROM. The 128 characters that are the Atari character set occupy (128×8) 1024 bytes.

Here's a short program that will print out the Internal Character set (the ATASCII set).

The order in which the set is printed is the same order in which the computer's Read Only Memory stores the set.

```
10 PRINT "NUMBER", "CHARACTER"
20 FOR I=0 TO 63:PRINT
   I,CHR$(I+32):NEXT I
30 FOR I=64 TO 90:PRINT
```

```
   I,CHR$(I-64):NEXT I
35 FOR I=91 TO 95:PRINT
   I,CHR$(27);CHR$(I-64):NEXT I
40 FOR I=96 TO 124:PRINT
   I,CHR$(I):NEXT I
50 FOR I=125 TO 127:PRINT
   I,CHR$(27);CHR$(I):NEXT I
```

In ANTIC 3, each mode line is ten scan lines high. Each character is still represented by eight bytes, and two scan lines normally appear as blanks below the character. Second, the last 32 characters in the set (lower case letters plus six special important characters) are displayed differently from the rest. The first two bytes of these 32 characters are displayed at the *bottom* of the character, and the two blank lines appear at the top. This allows us to redefine some of these characters to have lower-case descenders (the "tails" of letters, g, j, p, q, y extend two dots below the bottom of other letters).

STEP BY STEP

First, modify the display list. Each mode line of ANTIC 3 has ten scan lines. Our ANTIC 3 screen will have 20 lines of text on the screen. The program in Listing 1 sets up the ANTIC 3 display list.

When you RUN Listing 1, the screen will flash and a rectangular cursor will appear. The Operating System is set up for ANTIC 2, so it tries to display 24 lines. Since we've set up our new display

list to show 30 lines, the bottom four lines of the display are invisible. Press [RESET] to return to the normal display before rerunning the program.

Type some letters. Capital letters, numbers and graphic symbols look fine. Now type some lowercase letters. All the tall lowercase letters (b, d, f, h, i, j, k, l, t) are cut off; the tops of the letters are displayed as dots at the bottom of the letters. Here's why:

Figure 1A shows the dot pattern for a normal uppercase 'Y' in ANTIC Mode 2. Figure 1B shows the 'Y' in ANTIC 3. The two extra scan lines appear as blank lines below the character. Figure 2A shows the pattern for a lowercase 't', and 2B shows its ANTIC 3 representation. Note that dots in the top two rows of the normal character have been moved to the bottom of the character in ANTIC 3. This happens with all characters with ATASCII codes between 96 and 127.

We can't use the standard character set in ANTIC 3 because of this. One possible solution is to redraw each character one line lower within its 8-by-10 matrix. The entire set must be copied into RAM first.

Figure 3 illustrates the necessary steps. Shift the eight bytes in the character down by one, and move the last byte to the top of the character. When ANTIC 3 displays the character, it displays the first two bytes last, so the vertically shifted characters will look fine. Listing 2 contains a machine-language subroutine that transfers the character set to RAM and performs the modification quickly. Merge Listing 2 with Listing 1 to combine the ANTIC 3 display list with the shifted characters.

Here's how to merge the two listings:

1. LOAD or type in Listing 1 and LIST it to disk or cassette.
2. Verify with TYPO.
2. LOAD or type in Listing 2.
3. Use the ENTER command to load (and merge) Listing 1.
4. Use SAVE to store the combined program.
5. If you don't see 'READY' after running the combined program, press [RESET] and RUN again.

We're now ready to redefine some characters to give the lowercase descenders mentioned earlier. We can

repair the comma and the semicolon at the same time.

Make a less squashed-looking 'y' by changing it to the dot pattern in figures 4A and 4B. This illustrates lowercase descenders; ANTIC 3 gives such characters a more pleasing appearance than does the usual text mode.

Listing 3 gives descenders to all the appropriate characters, and repairs the comma and semicolon. Merge this with the program from Listings 1 and 2. You now have a complete, working text display for ANTIC Mode 3.

A USEFUL APPLICATION

If we wish to write chemical or mathematical formulae, we need to use symbols as subscripts. Let's use ANTIC 3's special display features to create some subscript number characters.

The ATASCII character set has six rarely used characters whose codes are: 96 ([CTRL][.];), 123 ([CTRL][:];), 124 ([SHIFT][=]);), 125; 126; and 127. In this example, we'll replace character 96 with the dot pattern for a subscript '2', 123 with subscript '3', and 124 with subscript '4' (Figures 5A and 5B). Type in Listing 4 and merge with your evolving program. Press [RESET], and RUN the program. Now, whenever you press [CTRL][-], you should get a subscript '2', and so on. Try writing the chemical formula for potassium phosphate with these keystrokes:

[K] [CTRL][:]; [P] [O] [SHIFT][=]

See if you can type other formulae, like silver carbonate, Ag_2CO_3 ; sodium acetate, $NaC_2H_3O_2$; aluminum sulfate, $Al_2(SO_4)_3$. This may be the first chemistry you've seen coming out of your Atari computer, but it's just one application of ANTIC Mode 3. (If you come up with any other interesting uses for this mode, send them to Antic. If they're good, we'll publish them.)

As always, this is just a start. ANTIC 3 can be used for super/subscripts, footnotes, and vowel markings for foreign languages. Special character sets can be printed out using screen dump programs.

Karl E. Wieggers, Ph.D., is a research chemist for Eastman Kodak and an Atari hobbyist. He writes for a number of computer publications.

continued on next page

figure 1A

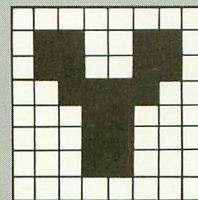


figure 1B

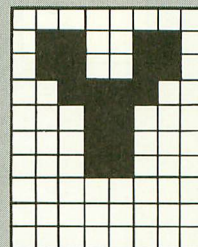


figure 2A

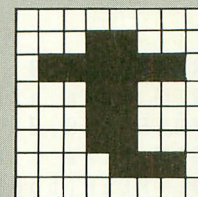


figure 2B

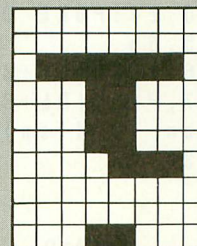


figure 4A

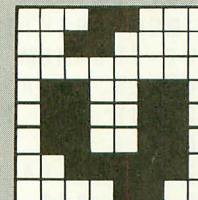
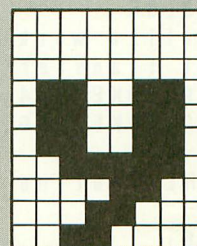


figure 4B



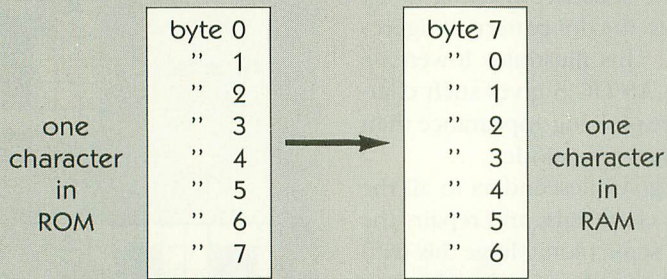


figure 3

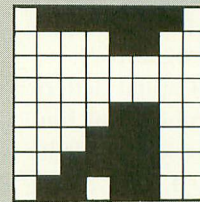


figure 5A

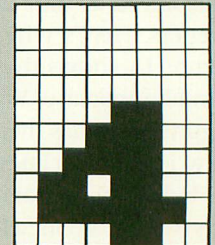


figure 5B

Listing 1

```

30 GRAPHICS 0
40 REM Turn off TV display
50 POKE 559,0
60 REM Find start of display list
70 DL=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561)
80 REM Modify display list to ANTIC mode 3
90 POKE DL+3,67
100 FOR I=6 TO 24:POKE DL+I,3:NEXT I
110 POKE DL+25,65
120 POKE DL+26,PEEK(DL+30)
130 POKE DL+27,PEEK(DL+31)
400 REM Turn on TV display
410 POKE 559,34

```

Listing 3

```

240 FOR J=1 TO 7:READ OFFSET:OFFSET=OFFSET*8
250 FOR I=0 TO 7:READ A:POKE RAMSTART+I+OFFSET,A:NEXT I:NEXT J
260 REM comma,semicolon,g,j,p,q,y
280 DATA 12,0,0,0,0,0,24,24,48
290 DATA 27,0,0,24,24,0,24,24,48
300 DATA 103,102,60,0,62,102,102,62,6
310 DATA 106,6,60,6,0,31,6,6,6
320 DATA 112,96,240,0,124,102,102,124,96
330 DATA 113,6,15,0,62,102,102,62,6
340 DATA 121,24,48,0,102,102,102,62,12

```

Listing 2

```

10 REM Reserve 4 pages of RAM for character set
20 MEM=PEEK(106)-4:POKE 106,MEM-1:RAMSTART=256*MEM
140 REM Load ML routine
150 FOR I=1 TO 35:READ A:POKE 1535+I,A:NEXT I
160 DATA 104,160,255,162,7,177,203,72,136,177,203,200,145,205
170 DATA 136,202,208,246,104,145,205,136,192
180 DATA 255,208,233,198,206,198,204,198,207,208,223,96
190 REM Initialize work variables for character set transfer to RAM
200 POKE 203,0:POKE 204,227
210 POKE 205,0:POKE 206,MEM+3:POKE 207,4
220 REM Call ML routine to move character set
230 A=USR(1536)
380 REM Turn on new character set
390 POKE 756,MEM

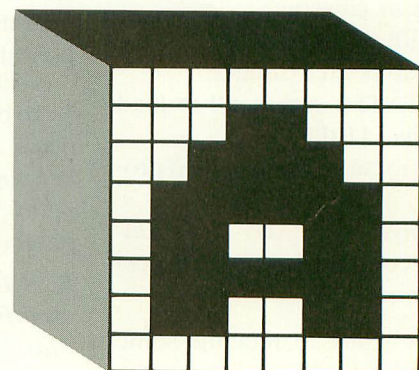
```

Listing 4

```

240 FOR J=1 TO 10:READ OFFSET:OFFSET=OFFSET*8
270 REM CTRL-.,CTRL-;,Shift-=
350 DATA 96,48,126,0,0,60,102,12,24
360 DATA 123,102,60,0,0,126,12,24,12
370 DATA 124,126,12,0,0,12,28,60,108

```





For years they said it couldn't be done... IMPOSSIBLE they claimed!

THE "IMPOSSIBLE"!



Backup any (or almost any) disk you own with an UNMODIFIED disk drive (works with ANY disk drive!)

HERE'S THE STORY!

Computer Software Services has developed a radically new DISK BACKUP program that does not require a disk drive modification. Instead of making clones of PROTECTED disks, THE "IMPOSSIBLE"! reads the original program and re-writes it in a totally UNPROTECTED format!

THE HONEST TRUTH!

How good is THE "IMPOSSIBLE"!??? It's EXCELLENT!! We have made backup copies of our Dimension X, Rainbow Walker, Encounter, Archon, Mule, Blue Max and hundreds of other fine programs! Since there are over 3000 programs available for Atari computers, we make no claims that it will backup all existing or future programs (but it's sure looking good now!). We will try to provide updates if and when necessary.

SATELLITE PROGRAMS AVAILABLE SOON!

Once you own THE "IMPOSSIBLE!", separate satellite programs will become available that will COMPACT your "IMPOSSIBLE"! backups into DOS files so you can store several programs all on the SAME DISK (and are compatible with ANY disk drive!)

A second satellite program will convert PROTECTED cassettes into DISK files (allowing you to store several programs all on the same disk!)

REQUIREMENTS!

Atari computer with 48K or more, THE "IMPOSSIBLE"! (4K STATIC RAM pack and disk), and ANY Atari compatible disk drive.

Mastercard-Visa-Money
Order or Cashiers Check.

Phone orders:
(716) 467-9326.

Atari is a TM of Atari Inc. The "IMPOSSIBLE"! is a TM of Computer Software Services (division of S.C.S.D., Inc.)

COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICES
P.O. Box 17660
Rochester, New York 14617



The "PILL" is the most advanced CARTRIDGE BACKUP device available in the WORLD today and is now selling in 21 different countries! Insist on the original... insist on THE PILL!

THE "PILL"!



WORKS WITH ANY ATARI COMPUTER HAVING 48K or more (400/800/1200XL/600XL/800XL). Saves cartridges to disk OR cassette! Works with DOUBLE DENSITY drives for even greater storage capacity! No installation required.

The "PILL" allows you to store the contents of cartridges designed for any ATARI computer onto disk or cassette (up to twenty 8K programs or ten 16K programs each with file names on a single disk!) simply and instantly!

The "PILL" allows you to select and EXECUTE any of the stored CARTRIDGE programs with equal ease and simplicity!

- Transfers your cartridges to disk or cassette.
- Stores up to 20 programs on a single disk (requires only 7 seconds for 8K programs or 14 seconds for 16K programs).
- Allows you to EXECUTE and run programs which were transferred to disk or cassette.
- All files can be transferred using standard DOS.
- Free software is included with the purchase of THE "PILL" containing several useful utility routines.
- DOUBLE DENSITY menu.
- Works with ALL Atari computers (please specify).
- Available with DISK or CASSETTE (please specify).
- Immediate delivery!

DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER inquiries welcome.

Mastercard-Visa-Money
Order or Cashiers Check.
Phone orders: **(716) 467-9326.**

Atari is a TM of Atari Inc. The "PILL" is a TM of Computer Software Services (division of S.C.S.D., Inc.)

Send \$69.95 plus \$4 shipping and handling (N.Y.S. residents please add 7% for sales tax) to:

COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICES
P.O. Box 17660
Rochester, New York 14617



Vastly SUPERIOR to any translation programs available! FOR ATARI 1200XL/600XL/800XL with 64K.

THE XL "FIX"!



The Atari XL series computers represent power, sophistication, and flexibility virtually unrivalled in today's Home Computer Market.

With "approximately" 30-40% of existing software being "incompatible", a real, and serious problem exists. Because of this we have developed THE XL "FIX"!

ADVANTAGES over cheaper "translation products":

1. The XL "FIX"! is capable of fixing more software... an estimated **30% more software!**
2. The XL "FIX"! is available in DISK or CASSETTE versions.
3. Either XL "FIX"! version fixes ALL THREE types of software (Disk - Cassette - and Cartridges!).
4. The XL "FIX"! adds **OVER 4K** of usable RAM to your computer (anyone using Data bases or Word processors will really appreciate this feature!).
5. You never have to hold the OPTION button down on 600XL or 800XL computers!
6. **VERY IMPORTANT!** You need to load the XL "FIX"! only **once**... you can change disks, cassettes, or cartridges **without** rebooting the XL "FIX"! each time!

The XL "FIX"!... another SUPERIOR product! **64K required!**

DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER inquiries welcome.

Mastercard-Visa-Money
Order or Cashiers Check.
Phone orders:
(716) 467-9326.

Atari is a TM of Atari Inc. The XL "FIX"! is a TM of Computer Software Services (division of S.C.S.D., Inc.)

Send \$49.95 plus \$4 shipping and handling (N.Y.S. residents please add 7% for sales tax) to:

COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICES
P.O. Box 17660
Rochester, New York 14617



THREE NEW PRODUCTS!

THE "SUPER PILL"!

Exactly the same as the WORLD'S leading cartridge backup device... THE PILL!... except it's even simpler to operate, it's SWITCHLESS! Excellent for families having young children. Totally eliminates opening computer doors and switches. THE "SUPER PILL"! is the most advanced state of the CARTRIDGE BACKUP device available today. It is totally compatible with all ATARI computers and all programs backed up by the original "PILL"! Only \$79.95 plus \$4 shipping and handling.

THE "PROTECTOR/SILENCER"!

The "PROTECTOR"! is a disk and hardware modification (no soldering) for Atari 810, 1050, and Indus GT disk drives that will allow you to write true BAD SECTORS wherever you wish (not to be confused with ridiculous speed control or tape jerking schemes!). Powerful disk program finds hidden directories, scrambles existing directories, fast maps, hex conversions, disk dupes, and much more!

The "SILENCER"! quiets your drive tremendously (eliminates the LOUD grinding noise when you read a bad sector!), PLUS it allows you to WRITE TO BOTH SIDES of any disk WITHOUT cutting or notching the disk! Both for only \$49.95 plus \$4 shipping and handling.

THE "COMPANION"!

An amazing device that will enhance the capabilities of the XL "FIX"! or Atari Translator. It will allow you to de-select BASIC (no more need to hold the OPTION button while loading programs on the 600XL's and 800XL's), and it will allow you to de-select the DIAGNOSTICS (no more bad loads because of the DIAGNOSTICS jumping into the middle of your program load routine!). Installation is simple (10 minutes) and requires NO soldering! Only \$29.95 plus \$4 shipping and handling.

DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER inquiries welcome.

Our other fine products include THE "PILL!", XL "FIX!", "IMPOSSIBLE!", "METAMORPHOSES!", and "REMOTE"!

Mastercard-Visa-Money
Order or Cashiers Check.
Phone orders:

(716) 467-9326.

Atari is a TM of Atari Inc. The "METAMORPHOSES"! is a TM of Computer Software Services (division of S.C.S.D., Inc.)

COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICES
P.O. Box 17660
Rochester, New York 14617

QUESTRON

Live the Fantasy and the Adventure.

**ATARI®
& APPLE®**
versions now
showing at a com-
puter/software or
game store near you.
COMMODORE 64™
version coming
soon!

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC. PRESENTS A FANTASY ADVENTURE GAME: QUESTRON™
ONE OF THE FINEST CHAPTERS IN THE NEVER-ENDING SAGA OF THE BATTLE BETWEEN GOOD AND EVIL
Starring YOU as THE HERO • MESRON, THE GOOD WIZARD • MANTOR, THE EVIL SORCEROR
AND HIS HORDES OF HERO-CRUNCHING MONSTERS • Written and directed by CHARLES DOUGHERTY

On 48K disk for your Apple® II with Apple-
soft ROM card, Apple II+, IIe, or Apple III.
Also for Atari® home computers.



PG

THIS GAME RATED POSITIVELY GREAT.
Ideal for Fantasy Adventurers of all ages.

APPLE & ATARI are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and Atari, Inc., respectively.

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC

COMMODORE 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & Mastercard holders can order direct by calling 800-227-1617, ext. 335 (toll free). In California, call 800-772-3545, ext. 335. QUESTRON™ goes for \$49.95, plus \$2.00 for shipping and handling.

To order by mail, send your check to: STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC, 883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, please add 6.5% sales tax.) All our games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.

WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES.

COMPUTER GRAPHICS

PRODUCT SURVEY

Unlocking the art inside you

by DAVID DUBERMAN

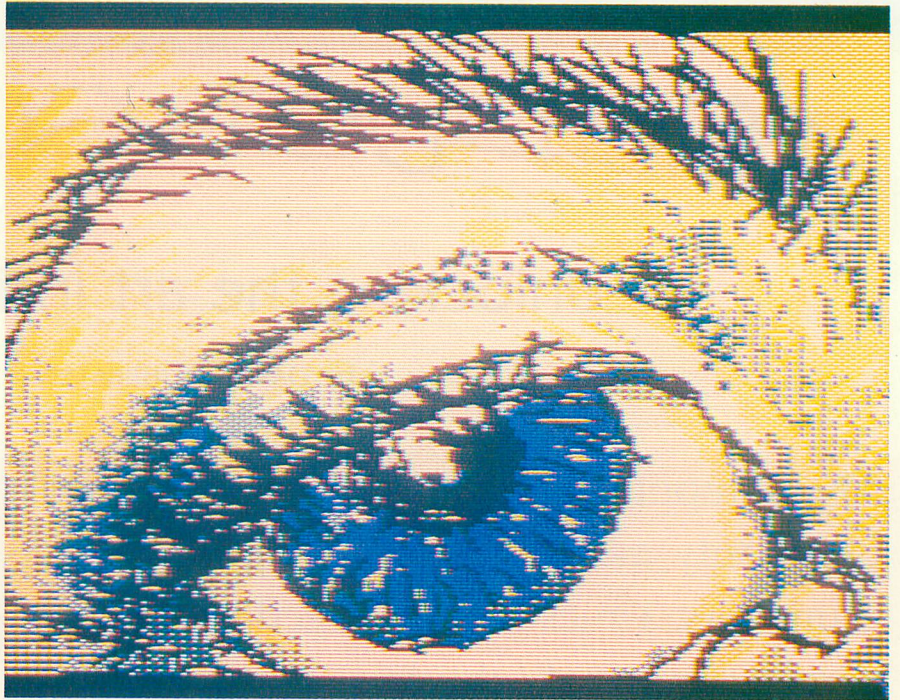
The computer's incredible power as a tool for artistic creativity was once only available to adept programmers and dedicated number crunchers. Times have changed. Today, low-cost visual arts hardware and software make the Atari—with its unequalled graphics potential—the perfect tool for a serious artist or an inventive computer novice.

With the products described in this survey, you can easily produce effects similar to what used to be available only on \$10,000 graphics systems. You can use your computer to draw pictures or cartoons, design a letterhead for your stationery, make your own personal greeting cards.

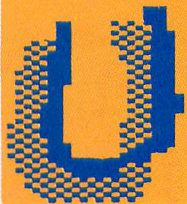
You can create video games and elaborate video animation without complex programming. You can take advantage of graphics applications for professions or hobbies as diverse as weaving, landscape architecture or astrology.

Let's take a look at the affordable, easy-to-use tools for computer graphics . . .

GRAPHIC TABLETS

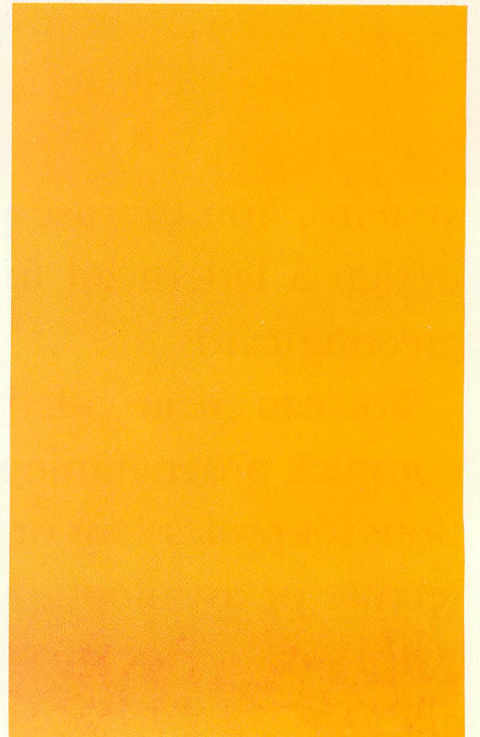


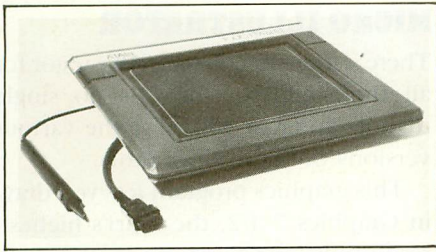
BROOKESE by Kyle Bogertman
Atari Touch Tablet w/ Micro Illustrator
(Atari Artist)



Until recently, most graphics programs for the Atari used the joystick for drawing on the screen. Now, Atari owners can choose between three touch tablets. Touch tablets have flat pressure-sensitive surfaces. When you draw on these with a stylus, your movements are registered on the screen.

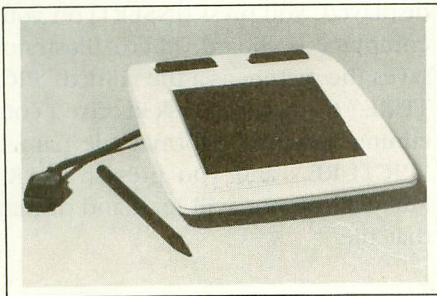
Two of these, the KoalaPad and the Atari Touch Tablet, are similar. The third, the PowerPad, works on a different principle and is much larger.





ATARI TOUCH TABLET

The Atari Touch Tablet, (\$89.95 — all prices in this survey are suggested retail) measures 9 3/8 inches wide by 7 3/4 inches high by about 1 inch thick, the size of an average hardcover book. The drawing surface is 6 1/2 inches wide by 5 inches high — about the same height-width ratio as the standard Atari graphics screen. A cable permanently attached to the back connects the touch tablet to joystick Port One, and there is a jack in the rear for plugging in the accompanying stylus. The Atari tablet's stylus is the only one that has a button built in, which is a real convenience. There are also two buttons on the tablet, located on either side of the drawing surface. All three buttons select options from the drawing program. The tablet comes with the Atari Artist drawing program on a cartridge. Atari Artist is the same program as Micro Illustrator, which is discussed below.



KOALAPAD TOUCH TABLET

The KoalaPad (Koala Technologies, \$125), which was designed to be used by a number of different computers, is similar to the Atari tablet. It's noticeably smaller though, measuring 6 3/8 inches wide, 8 inches high, and the thickness tapers from 1 3/4 inches at the rear down to 1/4 inches square. The tablet can be held comfortably by an adult in one hand, leaving the other available for drawing. A cable at the rear connects to the joystick port. There's no place to connect or store the stylus, though, so

it could easily get lost. The KoalaPad comes with the Micro Illustrator drawing program on diskette. Also available from Koala are several software packages for the tablet, including Spider Eater, a musical educational game, and Coloring Series 1, an electronic "coloring book" of geometric patterns.

POWER PAD

The PowerPad is covered fully in a separate review adjoining this survey. No software accompanies the PowerPad, but several programs, including Micro Illustrator, are available for use with it.

COMPARE AND CONTRAST

All three touch tablets use a version of Micro Illustrator, an excellent drawing program. Functional differences among the tablets when using Micro Illustrator are minimal. You can draw with your finger, but most people prefer using the stylus. If you only intend to use Micro Illustrator with your tablet, the choice narrows down to deciding which size tablet is most comfortable for you (and possibly your children).

If you want to do more with a touch tablet, however, other criteria come into play. Touch tablets can, for example, be used as controllers, similar to joysticks and paddles. The PowerPad is particularly well-suited for use as an alternative to the keyboard for children because it can sense multiple contacts on its surface. The other two can sense only one contact at a time. Thus, if you touch one point on the KoalaPad or the Atari tablet, then while holding the first, touch another, the second contact won't register. The PowerPad can sense simultaneous contacts, and can, for example, be used as a piano keyboard. Indeed,

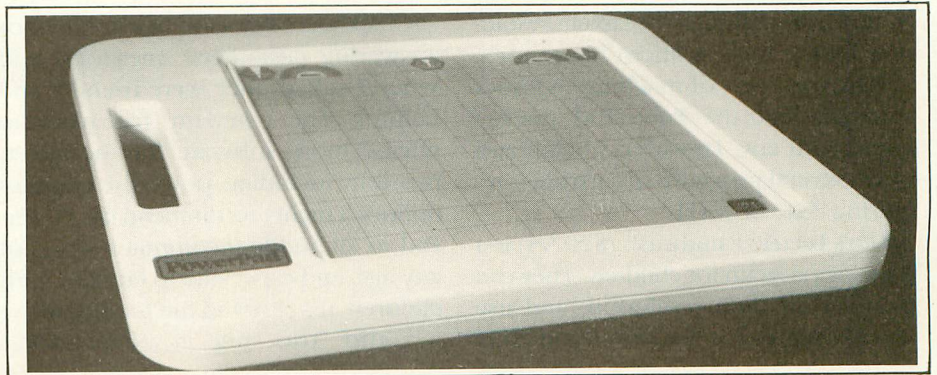
PowerPad's manufacturer, Chalk Board, markets such a package, called Micro Maestro.

Also available for the PowerPad is the Programming Kit for BASIC. If you want to write a program that uses PowerPad as a controller, this package should tell you all you need to know. The KoalaPad documentation contains minimal information on programming for the touch tablet, but you can buy a book called the *KoalaPad Touch Tablet Programmer's Guide* for further information. The Atari Touch Tablet documentation describes only how to use the tablet in conjunction with the accompanying graphics program.

The drawing surfaces differ slightly from pad to pad. The KoalaPad's surface is a small square of finely-textured hard black plastic. It's smooth enough to draw quickly on, yet provides enough friction for slower detail work, and appears to be quite durable.

The Atari Touch Tablet's drawing surface is a sheet of thin, shiny black plastic, covered by a removable sheet of transparent plastic. Atari recommends that you leave the plastic overlay in to avoid damaging the actual surface. The overlay can also be used to hold down drawings for tracing. The pad is just a bit too large and heavy to hand hold comfortably; it should be placed on your lap, a desktop or tabletop.

The PowerPad is much larger than the other two. You can't hold it in your hands, an smaller children may have a hard time holding it in their laps. The drawing surface is a permanently attached thin sheet of plastic. However, all software for the PowerPad comes with special overlays that customize the tablet for each application.



POWER PAD

Chalk Board Inc.
3772 Pleasantdale Rd.
Atlanta, GA 30340
(404) 496-0101
\$99.95 — hardware

Reviewed by David Plotkin

The **PowerPad** is Chalkboard's new graphics tablet. With its combination of features, reasonable price, friendly support, and wide range of software, it would be an excellent addition to your hardware.

The first thing you notice about the PowerPad is that it's big: it measures 17 inches by 14 inches, with a drawing surface 12 inches square. It is easier to draw on than the smaller surfaces of other tablets.

The PowerPad uses 14,400 tiny digital switches to read where pressure is applied to the pad. There are 10×10 per inch. Unlike the surfaces of other pads, the PowerPad has no problem resolving simultaneous multiple inputs. This ability allows the PowerPad to be used as much more than just a graphics tablet: it becomes a flexible input device.

If you've done a little arithmetic, you may be wondering about the PowerPad's resolution. Ten switches per inch by 12 inches equals 120 points, or pixels — not even as high resolutions as Graphics 7! However, it's possible to design a program using the Atari's highest-resolution screen, by "software stretching" of the resolution.

The version of Micro Illustrator (\$49.45) for the PowerPad has a special feature called "Scale" that uses "software stretching" to let you draw pixel by pixel, even though the tablet's resolution isn't as high as Micro Illustrator's.

Hardware isn't of much use without software, but the PowerPad doesn't come with any. However, Chalkboard offers several programs in cartridges requiring 32K of RAM.

Leo's Letric Paintbrush (\$29.95) is a drawing program for children. They can paint in medium resolution, and use special commands like MOVE and FILL.

The program is easy to use, but is limited to a few of the Atari's colors, and lacks advanced features. You can save and load pictures with a disk drive.

Micro Maestro (\$29.95) is a piano keyboard overlay program for the PowerPad. This is *fun*. The overlay also shows a musical staff, and you can play notes by pressing on either the staff or the piano keys. When you play a note, its letter name, key location, and staff position are shown on the screen, giving the program strong educational value. You can play four-note chords, and record and play back your songs. Sounds pretty good!

The Programmers Kit (\$24.95) provides extensive technical information about the PowerPad. The manual tells you how to read PowerPad's switches, with demonstrations, utility routines in BASIC and machine language, and a technical discussion of the pad's operation. This lets you design your own programs, or adapt existing programs for use with the tablet.

A fifth program, Logic Games (\$39.95), involves matching symbols and numbers. Also available is BearJam (\$39.95), an educational game that's supposed to help prepare children for reading. (we will review these in future issues).

Chalkboard has a toll-free number for answering customers' questions, and when I called, they were friendly and helpful. The company has plans to release more software for the tablet, possibly including powerful graphics utilities. I highly recommend the PowerPad to all budding computer artists of any age, and especially to families with children. It's easy and fun for kids to use — and too big to ever lose!

MICRO ILLUSTRATOR

There is a version of Micro Illustrator for all three tablets, (there is no single manufacturer or price for the various versions of Micro Illustrator).

This graphics program lets you draw in Graphics 7 1/2, the Atari's highest-resolution four-color mode, the same mode used by Micro-Painter (Datasoft). Micro Illustrator uses an icon menu, in which all the program's different functions are depicted graphically. The program's different modes include Draw (doodle), Point (control single pixels), and Line, (draw straight lines). You can also draw boxes and circles (outlined or filled), and create a sunburst effect with the "rays" function. You can draw with "mirroring," magnify your drawing for fine detail work, fill areas with colors and patterns, and save and load images from disk. You can change color, size and shape of your "brush," and you can create a magical "rolling rainbow" effect. When combined with a touch tablet's ease of use, Micro Illustrator makes creative graphic expression with a computer as natural as taking a bath.

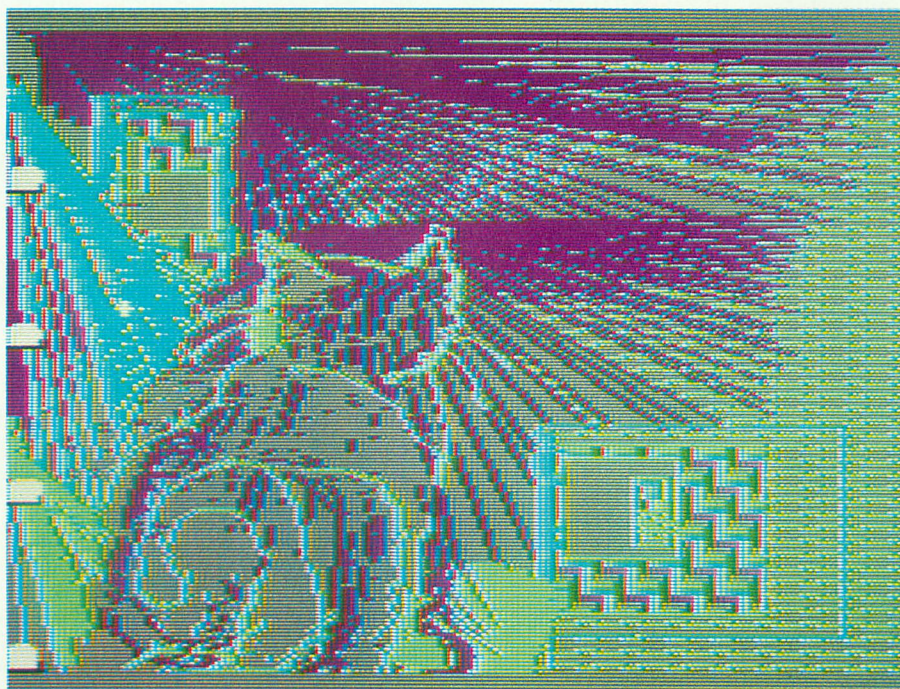
Micro Illustrator uses a compressed format for file storage that's incompatible with other drawing programs. *But you can also use the "standard" Micro-Painter format.* If, when the picture is displayed, you press [INSERT] on your computer keyboard, Micro Illustrator saves the picture as a file named "PICTURE." If you have a disk in drive 1 containing a standard-format file named "PICTURE," and you press [CLEAR], Micro Illustrator will load and display that file.

TOUCH TABLET LOADER

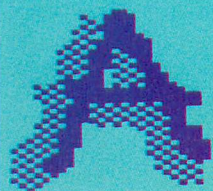
New from Atari Customer Service as a FREE listing booklet is John Clark's very useful utility program, Touch Tablet Loader. This lets you insert into your own programs any picture made with the touch tablets and software previously mentioned, as well as compatible products. You can also learn how to write programs that enable you to use your touch tablet as a controller.

For your Free Demopac, simply write to Atari Customer Service. Address is at the end of this survey.

LIGHT PENS



RAINCAT by Patricia Foster
Atari Light Pen with AtariGraphics



A light pen is a type of pointing device for computers. Despite its name, the light pen does not produce light, but contains a light-sensitive cell at its tip to detect the presence or absence of light. A light pen also can convey its position on a screen to the computer.

In graphics applications, light pens are used to draw directly on the monitor screen. There is no abstraction between the drawing process and the production of the drawing; it's more

STEVE GIBSON: CREATOR OF ATARIGRAPHICS

Story behind the powerful new light pen software

by NAT FRIEDLAND, *Antic* Editor

Steve Gibson, the president and main resource of Gibson Laboratories in Irvine, California said he'd been up till 6 a.m. working on his next light pen software package. Possibly he felt he needed to burn the sunrise oil to come up with something as good as his brand-new AtariGraphics cartridge software — which now comes bundled with the Atari Light Pen.

Gibson's AtariGraphics is described in detail in the survey of computer-art tools featured in this issue. The bottom line is that this light pen software is a computer graphics classic on the level of Micro Illustrator or Micro-Painter. For ease of use and variety of elaborate color patterns built-in, AtariGraphics ranks at the very top. It also has valuable unique features, such as enabling you to "fill over" existing patterns inside shapes you've already set up in your picture. Even the Macintosh won't do this.

Known as the light pen programmer par excellence, Steve Gibson first became an industry star with his Apple Computer light pen software.

A JOY TO WORK WITH

"The Atari computer was a joy to work with, compared to the Apple," said Gibson. "The Apple is full of what I call 'Wozni-isms'. That's all the crazy and weird things Steve Wozniak did in order to squeeze color into his early machines. The even bits and odd bits stand for different colors, every seventh bit is keyed to a color family. Working with this stuff is a horrible nightmare."

He discovered other not-widely-known advantages in doing professional programming with the Atari. "The good news is that Atari has absolutely phenomenal documentation on hand. You can get virtually a 100 percent accurate

map of memory locations or ANTIC chip display list functions in the manufacturer's hardware manuals. It pinpoints what you need to do to make precise color changes at precise scan lines.

"It's also not too shabby to have Atari's palette of 128 colors to select from," he added.

Gibson used the Atari's hardware capabilities to suggest some of the new features he could incorporate into his emerging software design.

"I get excited by the graphics potential of microcomputers," he said. "But eventually I realized that what really turns me on is coming up with unique and powerful user interfaces — ways to make it easier than ever for people to get more out of their computers."

One of the AtariGraphics interfaces he's most pleased with is the sliding menu "index cards." He said, "The illusion of the familiar is a powerful trick for getting people into easily operating the software."

NO KEYBOARD COMMANDS

"What I set out to do in AtariGraphics was a light pen tour de force," said Gibson. "I wanted to make a graphics program with absolutely NO keyboard commands.

As a result, the Atari keyboard is always in text mode. What this means is you can enter text anywhere on the screen, simply by pointing to a position with your light pen and starting to type.

Possibly the most unique interface in AtariGraphics is the light-pen "eraser emulation" Gibson created. "I've never seen anything else like it," he said. "Since I wanted to avoid any keyboard commands, I was very pleased when I realized that the Atari would allow programming of a 'cancel' interpretation just by shaking the light pen from side

to side over the screen area you want to erase."

As befits a light pen specialist, Gibson has faint praise for the highly popular touch tablets. "Touch tablets can't be beaten for accurate tracing of illustrations," he said. "But I still think light pens are unbeatable as a direct graphics interface device, as well as for making icon menu selections effortlessly."

THE VIDEO EASEL

Gibson seems to have a very strong vision of future artists sitting on stools in front of easels, making light pen strokes on video monitors positioned where their blank canvases used to be.

The programming of AtariGraphics took him only three months of entering code — following a month of nothing but planning and research. He is now committed, through a contract with Koala, to program light pens for one or perhaps two other popular computers. "After Atari, I'm finding myself a little burnt out with new graphics projects," he said. "I mean, how many lines of rubber banding code can you write?"

Gibson was raised just north of Silicon Valley in San Mateo. He dropped out of the University of California at Berkeley after 18 months and started working for high tech start-up companies.

He financed the start of Gibson Laboratories by doing several years of consulting for medical electronics companies in Southern California. He designed and programmed 3-D medical graphics displays that were widely used in cardiology.

What the future holds for Steve Gibson (as soon as he finishes his light pen commitments) is an exploration of creating more active user interfaces for computer telecommunications. "I don't see why your home computer has to function like a dumb terminal when you're on line with a bulletin board or a telecommunications information service," he said. "I think that at the very least, you should be able to store your menus in advance and flash them up on-screen to work right along with the remote computer, instead of waiting for all the time-consuming scrolling through every option."

LIGHT PENS

continued from page 41

flexible than drawing on a physical surface. However, because most monitor screens are vertical, drawing requires an unnatural position. Also, prolonged proximity to a color TV screen, which may be a common circumstance with light pens used in the home, may cause discomfort or health problems.

ATARI LIGHT PEN WITH ATARIGRAPHICS

Most light pens are physically similar to one another. The Atari Light Pen (\$99.95) is a good example. Made of smooth black plastic, it's about the size and shape of a ballpoint pen. It contains an on/off switch activated by pushing the pen's tip against a flat surface.

What's special about this pen is the software. Steve Gibson's AtariGraphics cartridge software is a stunning realization of the Atari computer's graphic capabilities. The program's four pop-up icon menus let you choose drawing mode (box, circle, line, and parallelogram), color, mirroring (vertically, horizontally, and four-way), and pattern fill, among others. You can choose from 2,880 patterns and you can fill any pattern over with another pattern, something most other graphics programs won't let you do. You can also do unique "smear" effects and erase directly on the screen.

AtariGraphics is easily the most impressive drawing program we've seen at Antic in recent memory. (See the *interview with Steve Gibson in this issue.*) AtariGraphics works in as little as 16K RAM and can use cassette or disk for file storage. AtariGraphics files are incompatible with other drawing programs.

EDUMATE LIGHT PEN

The Edumate Light Pen (Futurehouse, \$34.95), is the simplest light pen covered here, because it lacks a built-in switch. You activate this pen by pressing the [START] key on the computer console. Made of red plastic, the light pen resembles a Bic ballpoint attached to a coiled cord. The Edumate pen's main advantage is price: at \$34.95 list, it's the least expensive hardware/software package in this survey. The pen comes with a disk containing six programs. Peripheral Vision (\$39.95 or

\$59.95 with light pen) is Futurehouse's new graphics program for their Edumate light pen. The program was still under development when this survey was completed, so we were only able to review a preliminary version.

Unlike any other graphics utility in the survey, Peripheral Vision uses a GTIA mode, Graphics 11. This gives you 16 colors of the same brightness in a screen whose resolution is 80 pixels horizontally by about 168 vertically. A strip at the screen's bottom displays an icon menu, and your selection of colors is arrayed across the top of the screen.

The icon menu's Fill feature resembles a water tap flowing into a bucket, and Zoom looks like a microscope. You can save and load pictures with a disk drive. And there's a feature to let you print out your creations directly, which wasn't ready for testing yet. You can doodle, or draw single lines, consecutive lines, triangles, circles, and rectangles. Use the keyboard to place text anywhere in the picture.

Other functions let you move or copy parts of a picture to another part, fill enclosed areas with solid colors or a limited palette of textures, and draw with mirroring. The documentation describes how to use pictures made with Peripheral Vision in your own programs.

The tradeoff with this program is that you can use more colors than with most others, but the resolution is lower. Actually, the vertical resolution is high, but with only 80 pixels across the screen's width, this mode's pixels have an odd shape — wide and flat. Nevertheless, you can draw in this mode creatively.

Futurehouse also makes a line of educational software that includes titles such as Alphabet Construction Set (learn to draw letters of the alphabet), Computer Crayons (an electronic coloring book), and Little Red Riding Hood, a computerized story book for young children.

TECH-SKETCH LIGHT PEN

The Tech-Sketch pen is available in two versions: the \$39.95 version includes some BASIC programs on disk, and the \$69.95 version comes with Micro Illustrator. The pen is composed of plastic and metal, and appears sturdier than

other pens. There's a small white button to activate the pen located in the shaft's side near the tip. The pen is easier to use than the Edumate, but not as easy as the Atari Light Pen.

McPEN

McPen (Madison Computer, \$49) is the newest light pen for Ataris, and is the largest pen in this survey. The pen itself is made of sturdy beige plastic and has a rather wide barrel. It plugs into a control panel with a coiled cord. The control panel, which measures 5 inches square by 1 1/2 inches high, has a dial for sensitivity and a red LED, and a receptacle for the pen. Installation instructions for the pen and panel are included on a label attached to the bottom of the panel — a considerate feature.

McPen doesn't have a built-in switch. Accompanying software uses the space bar to turn the pen on and off. Included with the pen is a disk containing four BASIC programs: Tic Tac Toe; QB graphics, a limited drawing program; a menu program; and Ballon, a Player/Missile graphics demonstration. Madison Computer also offers additional software for the pen — titles so far are "McPen Learning Series" and "Coloring Book," with more to come. Antic didn't have the opportunity to review these packages yet.

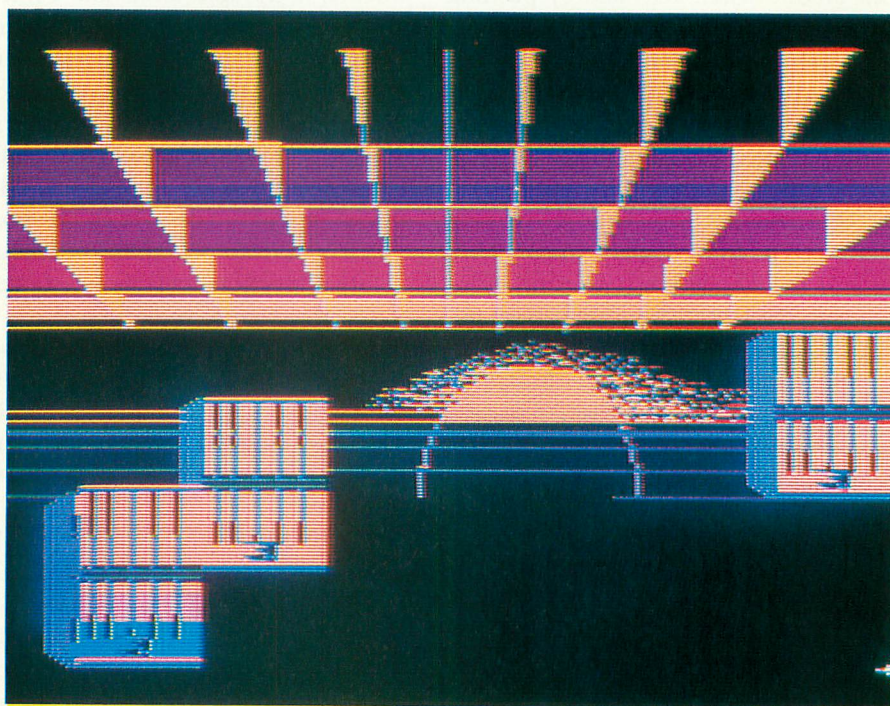
We did, however, try McPen with programs for other light pens, including Tech-Sketch's version of Micro Illustrator and the AtariGraphics cartridge. Unfortunately, the pen didn't work very well with either program. This is the only instance of a light pen being incompatible with software from other companies.

SUMMARY

Although the light pens covered in this survey are more similar than different, the accompanying software varies significantly. If you choose to buy a light pen, be guided by the level of sophistication you require in a drawing program. Try to get a demonstration of the pen and program. Also, keep in mind that software manufactured for use with a certain light pen works equally well with most other light pens, with the exception of McPen.

continued on next page

GRAPHIC JOYSTICK SOFTWARE



FINAL 7 by Linda Tapscott
Fun With Art

B

efore the introduction of the KoalaPad, most graphics software for the Atari used the joystick for drawing. Many of these programs are still available. Drawing with a joystick is somewhat awkward, but you can achieve impressive results with practice. We'll cover the major joystick graphics programs in approximate order of the date of release.

MICROPAINTER

This is the granddaddy of graphics programs for the Atari. When *Antic* had a cover art contest for readers in 1983, 90% of the entries were with this program. Micro-Painter (Datasoft, \$34.95) lets you doodle, draw lines, and fill areas with limited patterns in Atari's high-resolution four-color mode, Graphics 7 1/2. Micro-Painter's storage format for picture files has come to represent a standard for Atari graphics files. Almost all printer dump programs for Atari, including Micro Illustrator, will work with this file storage format.

GRAPHICS MASTER

Graphics Master (Datasoft, \$34.95) is described by its makers as a tool for creating, manipulating, and editing images for graphic layouts and designs. You can use the joystick to draw, or you can have the program draw shapes for you, including lines, circles, and polygons of three to nine sides.

You can create a window that picks up images, manipulates them (you can "rotate" an image in the window 90 degrees) and relocates them on the screen. The contents of the window can be laid over or under an existing image, for special effects. You can flip between two drawing screens, transfer images between the two, add text, and zoom in for fine detail work.

Graphics Master uses Graphics 8, the Atari's one-color high-resolution mode. But you can add color by "artifacting," an effect that's explained well in the documentation. There is also a program that lets you use images from other programs with Graphics Master, and vice-versa. Although they use different graphics modes, you can transfer images between Graphics Master and Micro-Painter. Graphics Master is the only tool in this survey that *includes a printer dump* for its images.

PAINT

Originally from Reston Publishing and now marketing by Atari, Paint (\$39.95) is a remarkably versatile drawing program. There's a simplified version that's well suited for young children, but SuperPaint is the program's showpiece. A row of "pots" along the bottom of the screen lets you paint with any of four

colors and six patterns. You can change the colors and the patterns, and you have hundreds from which to choose. All commands are explained with a help feature. You can also "zoom" in for magnified detail work. Paint uses Graphics 7, a medium-resolution four-color mode. One of Paint's nicest features is the accompanying 147-page book, of which approximately two-thirds is an interesting discussion of computers, art, and computer graphics. Paint is available only on disk, and files from Paint are not compatible with other programs. (See review of Paint in *Antic*, January 1984.)

PM ANIMATOR

Player/Missile graphics is a special feature of the Atari that lets you move several objects about the screen display without disturbing the background. PM Animator (Tronix, \$44.95) lets you create animation sequences for use in your own BASIC programs. The documentation is extensive enough so that someone with no knowledge of P/M graphics programming can use the software with little difficulty. Player/Missile graphics are technically not related to the graphics discussed in the rest of this survey, so it's no surprise that files from this program can't be used by other programs. (See review of PM Animator in *Antic*, July, 1983).

MOVIE MAKER

Movie Maker (Reston, \$60) is a computerized animation studio. You can create "movies" up to 300 frames and then add music and sound. It's similar to PM Animator in that you're drawing objects, combining them in sequences and moving the animated objects about the screen. However, Movie Maker is entirely self-contained, you can't use the animations in your own program. Also, Movie Maker doesn't use P/M graphics; all images are drawn in Graphics 7. (See review of Movie Maker in *Antic*, April 1984).

FUN WITH ART

Fun With Art is a joystick drawing program with many bells and whistles. It uses 7 1/2, as does Micro-Painter, but that's where the similarity ends. First, you can easily change any or all colors

at every other scan line (a scan line is a thin horizontal line on your video screen). Because two scan lines are drawn every 1/60th of a second and go together to form the screen image, it is a simple matter to use all 128 of Atari's colors in one picture.

Also, you can load two pictures and transfer parts between them. You can move parts of one picture around. Fun With Art is a cartridge requiring 32K RAM; it can store pictures on disk or cassette. Files from Fun With Art are not compatible with other programs. However, the documentation does describe how to use the pictures in your own programs. (See review in *Antic*, February, 1984).

SCREEN MAKER

This is a tool for programmers who wish to create impressive graphics for games or other applications, but who have yet to delve into the mysteries of the display list, a mini-program used by the ANTIC chip in the Atari to display information on screen. Atari has several different graphics modes, most of which cannot be displayed simultaneously, or mixed on the screen. This can be a problem if you want to display text and graphics together. Screen Maker (Atari Learning Systems, \$34.95) lets you custom design a screen, combining as many as 15 different graphics modes, and then writes a subroutine that creates the screen. You can then use this subroutine in your own program. (See review in *Antic*, March 1984).

PLAYER MAKER

Described as a companion utility to Screen Maker, Player Maker (Atari Learning Systems, \$34.95) lets you design images to be used with Player/Missile graphics. You use a joystick to "sculpt" a player, pixel by pixel. You can create up to four players, and combine pairs for more detailed three-color players. Once you've drawn the players, the software writes a subroutine for use in your own program. There is no provision for animation of players.

continued on next page

GRAPHICS MAGICIAN

Graphics Magician (Penguin, \$39.95), recently converted for the Atari, has been popular on Apple computers for some time. It's an ideal tool for those who need to store a lot of graphic information in a minimum of disk space. Possible applications include graphics adventures and educational programs that use visual material. The program lets you use the joystick to draw four colors in Graphics 7 1/2. You can doodle, draw lines, and fill areas with one of a wide selection of textures. You can also change the size and shape of your "brush," change the basic colors at will, and add text. On-line help is available if you get confused.

It's common in graphics adventures to have "objects" that appear and disappear from the screen while background remains intact, possibly as a result of being picked up or dropped by the adventurer. Graphics Magician lets you draw these "objects" and store them as separate files. Extensive instructions for using Graphics Magician files in your own programs are included. **Antic** will review this excellent product in the near future.

VISUALIZER

Maximus's new "graphics management system" is called Visualizer (\$49.95).

Subtitled "electronic slide creator/projector," the program's functions are divided into two parts: creating "slides" and showing them. For the game-oriented, there's also a jigsaw game that scrambles your picture, then lets you use the joystick to move the pieces to their proper positions. A printout feature lets you produce a permanent copy of your pictures with Epson and C. Itoh-type printers.

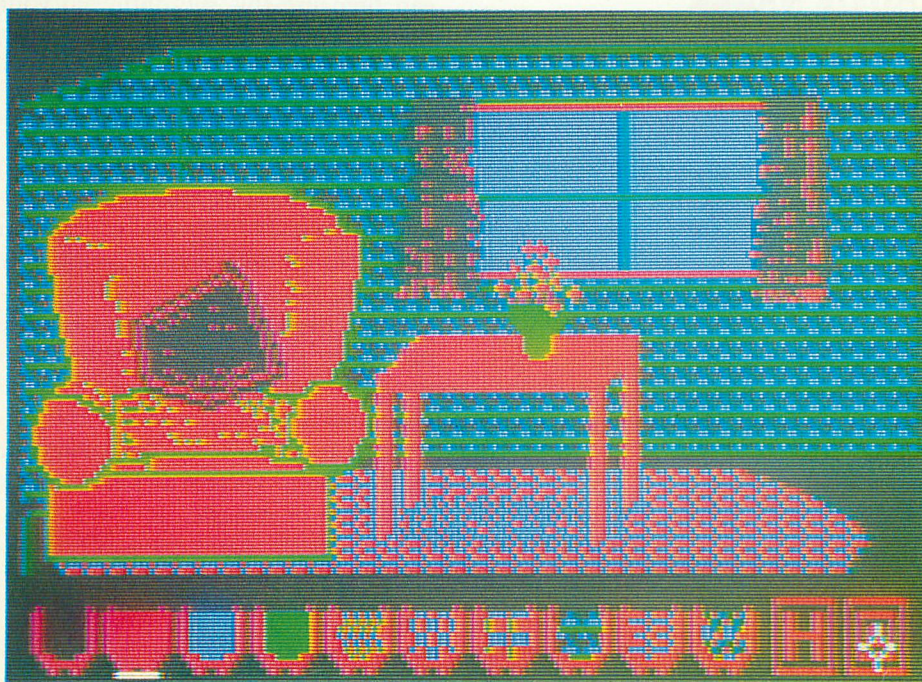
To create slides, you use a joystick to draw in Graphics 7, Atari's medium-resolution four-color mode. You can doodle with brushes of different sizes or automatically create circles, ovals, rectangles, and straight lines. Fill enclosed areas with solids or patterns (made by combining two colors), and add text. The program comes with three fancy "fonts," or character sets, to spiff up text in the picture, and you can mix style options for a total of 24 different styles in each font. You can design your own font too. You can save and load slides with a disk drive, and a special feature lets you combine two slides by "merging" them for experimentation and special effects.

There are some fairly simple animation effects. One-color, two-color, and three-color switching involve changing the contents of the three color registers used for drawing shapes and lines. There are three different ways to add the

by-now-familiar Atari moving rainbow effect to your pictures.

The slide show part of the program is almost as powerful as the drawing part. You can select an assortment of slides and arrange them into any order. There's an auto timer routine to advance the slides automatically. If you have an Atari 410 or 1010 program recorder, you can add a synchronized narrative soundtrack! (You will also need a stereo cassette recorder or deck and a data cable for connecting the recorder to the computer.) The program comes with a sample narrated slide show that describes Visualizer.

The documentation is more complete than that for most such programs. There are suggestions for creating better slides, and a list of interesting projects for parents and children. There are detailed instructions for setting up a system to record synchronized narrative tapes. Programmers will learn how to use the pictures in their own program. If you don't mind the medium resolution of Graphics 7, you'll find this to be a powerful and versatile package.



GREEN VASE by Marni Tapscott
Paint

AND MORE

ATARI 1020 COLOR PRINTER

The Atari 1020 Color Printer (\$299) is actually a plotter. It uses four pens to draw on a 4 1/2-inch wide strip of paper. Plotters have been around for some time, but this is the first plotter that works directly with Atari computers.

A color plotter is an enormously versatile graphics tool. You can make four-color screen dumps (graphics printouts) of pictures drawn with most graphics programs. You can also write programs to control the plotter directly. A couple of samples are included with the 1020 documentation.

Text can be printed in four colors, in four directions (forward and backward, vertically and horizontally), and in different sizes. You can even print text in 80 columns—the characters are tiny, but well-formed and quite legible.

The 1020 documentation provides adequate information for programming the plotter. Commands are presented in BASIC syntax, but it's easy to convert these to other languages. Among the graphics functions are commands to return the pen to HOME position, change pen color, draw from coordinates 0,0 to any X-Y position, initialize (call the current pen position 0,0), and relative draw (a combination of the last two). There's also move and relative move, for changing the pen's position without drawing. And you can command the plotter to set up X and/or Y axes for graphing.

SCREEN PRINT SOFTWARE

Screen Print Software is the new program from Atari that does color screen dumps to the Atari 1020 plotter. You can

get full-color printouts of your creations from AtariGraphics, AtariArtist, Micro Illustrator, Micro-Painter, Paint, or any other program that uses Graphics 7, 7 1/2, or 8. Atari started packing Screen Print Software with all 1020 Plotters shipped as of July, 1984. If you've bought a plotter that didn't include this software, you can obtain it for a minimal fee (not determined at this writing) by writing to Atari Customer Support, which is listed at the end of this survey.

SUMMING UP

As you can see, graphics tools for Atari computers are many and varied. How to choose? Well, we hope that the information in this survey will help you get started. If you'd like to see how a program works, but can't get an in-store demonstration, consider visiting (or joining, or starting) a local users group. You'll probably find someone who owns the product you're interested in. And don't forget — Antic is always looking for dynamite images for our Microscreens section, and we pay cash!

ATARI, INC. and ATARI LEARNING SYSTEMS

(Screen Maker, Player Maker, Paint, AtariGraphics, Atari Light Pen, Atari Touch Tablet, 1020 Color Plotter)

Atari Customer Service
1312 Crossman Ave.
P.O. Box 61657
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 745-2000

CHALK BOARD, INC.

(Power Pad)
3772 Pleasantdale Rd.
Atlanta, GA 30389
(404) 496-0101
(800) 241-3989 (from outside GA)

DATA SOFT, INC.

(Micro Painter)
9421 Winnetka Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 701-5161

EPYX

(Fun With Art)
1043 Kiel Court
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 745-0700

FUTUREHOUSE

(Edumate Light Pen)
P.O. Box 3470
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
(919) 967-0861

KOALA TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

(KoalaPad)
3100 Patrick Henry Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 986-8866

MADISON COMPUTER

(McPen)
1825 Monroe St.
Madison, WI 53711
(608) 255-5522

PENGUIN SOFTWARE

(Graphics Magician)
830 4th Ave.
P.O. Box 311
Geneva, IL 60134
(312) 232-1984

RESTON PUBLISHING GROUP

(Moviemaker)
11480 Sunset Hills Rd.
Reston, VA 22090
(800) 336-0338

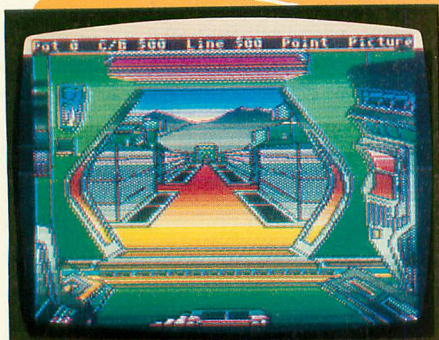
TECH SKETCH INC.

(Tech Sketch Light Pen)
26 Just Rd.
Fairfield, NJ 07006
(800) 526-5214
(201) 227-7724 (in NJ)

TRONIX

(PM Animator)
8295 South La Cienega Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301
(213) 215-0529





SYNOPSIS

This program lets you change all four colors on every scan line in pictures drawn with most graphics programs that use Mode E, Atari's high-resolution four-color mode. It works on all Atari computers, but requires a disk drive. Antic Disk Subscribers: Remove BASIC. From DOS. Type L [RETURN] then type PAINTER.EXE.

STEP 2: COLORING

Plug a joystick into Port 1. Press the fire button while pushing forward or backward on the stick to position the arrows on either side of the screen. Release the button and move the joystick from side to side to select the color, move forward and backward to change a color's intensity. Note that you're in point mode (see the line at the top of the screen); this means that you will color one line at a time.

If you have trouble seeing the thin horizontal line's color, look at the top of the screen to see the color changes in a wider area. If you want to color larger areas, press [ESC], then [SELECT] to switch to brush mode, and push the stick forward and backward to paint large areas with the currently selected color. Press [ESC], then [SELECT] again to return to point mode.

You've been painting with tools like your KoalaPad or Micro-Painter for some time now, and you've pushed the programs to the limit. You're tired of having only four colors available! What can you do?

Fortunately, here's Philip Price's Color Picture Painter, a program allowing you to systematically replace all four colors in each scan line of your pictures—with any of the 128 colors available on the Atari. (Scan lines are the horizontal lines traced by the electron beam of your picture tube. Each scan line represents a fraction of a picture you have created on your Atari.)

Price's Painter loads an uncompressed Mode E file, (called Mode 7½ on older 400s and 800s or Graphics Mode 15 on the XL computers), and then allows you to choose from 16 colors and eight degrees of brightness for each of the four colors used in the original drawing. You use the joystick to color one scan line at a time, or to color entire vertical bands at once.

When you are finished the painter stores the original picture and the four color "pots" that you've created. The five files are separate, and are combined only when you run the painter program.

Price's painter works with files created by Micro-Painter, and Micro Illustrator, (available with the KoalaPad, Atari's Touch Tablet, Tech Sketch's Lightpen and Chalkboard's PowerPad). Incidentally, if you are using the Touch Tablet, you will need to save your initial file in the uncompressed 62 sector mode by hitting the [INSERT] key while the picture is on your monitor. The file will be named "PICTURE." and you will need to go into DOS and rename the file

"FILENAME.PIC".

It's easy to get started coloring . . .

STEP 1: STARTING

Painter is a machine language program that's produced by the BASIC program accompanying this article. Type in the listing, and SAVE an extra backup copy. Next, RUN this program. The screen will go dark for several minutes so the computer can read the data faster. If you made a typing error, the program will stop and display the number of a line you need to retype correctly—so TYPO isn't needed. When the screen turns blue again, press [RETURN] to write the machine language program named PAINTER.EXE to disk.

Remove your BASIC cartridge (XL owners press [OPTION] while booting DOS) before using Painter. Load PAINTER.EXE from DOS with menu option L. If you wish to have the program load automatically upon booting, use DOS menu option E to rename the file to AUTORUN.SYS, and make sure DOS.SYS exists on the disk.

When painter starts, you will be asked which file to load. The file disk must be in drive 1, and the filename extender must be .PIC. Don't use backspace or cursor controls, since the program will only accept a maximum of eight keystrokes before going to the graphics screen. Use DOS to rename files if necessary. Type in the name of the file you had previously created with, say, Micro-Painter. After the picture loads, you'll see it on screen with the default colors, the colors used in your original drawing. If you didn't use all four colors when making your original, some pots will be black, but they can be colored with Painter.

STEP 3: BACKGROUND AND FOREGROUND

You have a palette of four pots, based on the four colors of your original file. The palette is the field of colors in a given pot, without the structured picture. To change the pot whose colors you're modifying, press [SELECT]. To switch back and forth between the picture and the palette, press [OPTION].

You can review the colors you're using without seeing the picture by switching to the palette, then using [SELECT] to move through the four pots.

STEP 4: SAVING

Press the [START] key to save the pots, but not the picture file. According to Philip Price, the program occasionally locks up when you press [START], necessitating rebooting. The program saves four files representing the four pots. Checking your disk directory, you'll see them called FILENAME.P0, .P1, .P2, and .P3, with FILENAME

replaced by the filename you originally typed in. If you have the original file and the four pots on the same disk, and don't change any filenames, the next time you load the picture into Painter, the four pots will also be loaded.

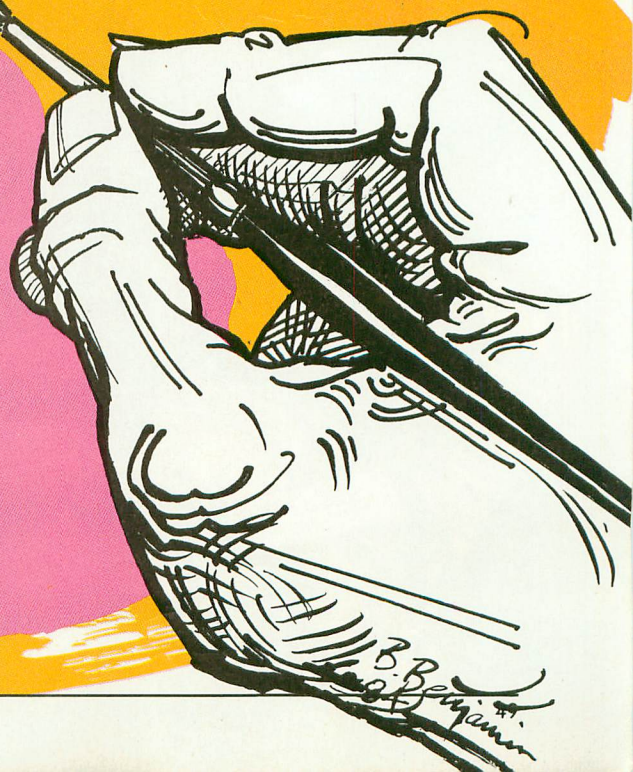
If you wish to work on a different picture, you must reload the entire program and start again from the beginning.

*Philip Price taught himself programming while serving at sea with the US Navy. He took his discharge in Hawaii and worked near Hilo as a computer technician. Now he's teamed with Gary Gilbertson and their major new graphics adventure game, **The Alternate Reality Series** is due for release by Marsten Systems this fall.*

continued on page 51

PRICE'S COLOR PICTURE PAINTER

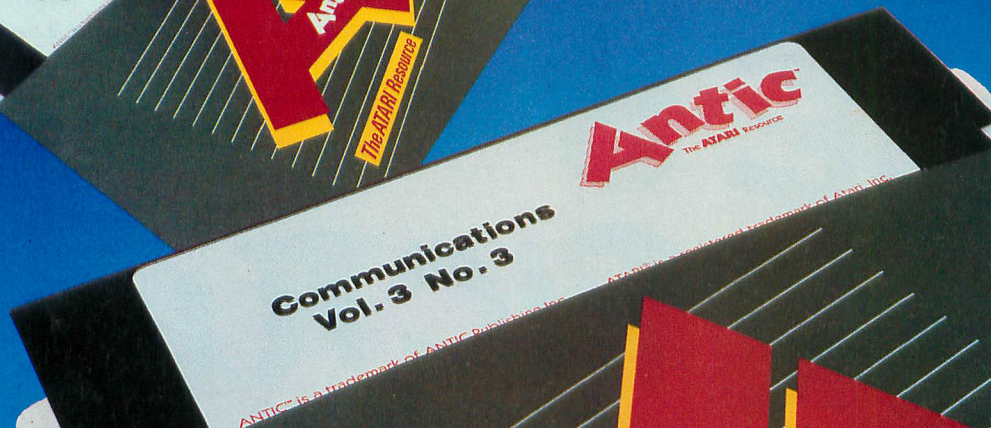
by PHILIP PRICE



FINALLY, ANTIC FULL STRENGTH!

MAGAZINE + DISK

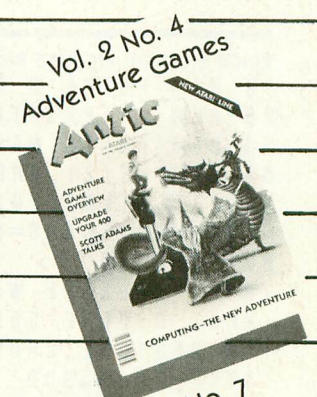
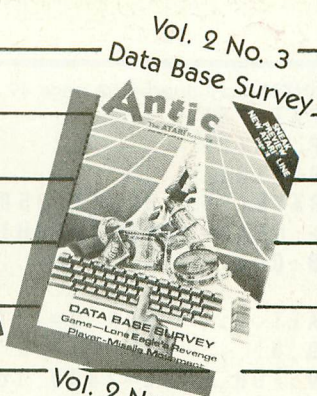
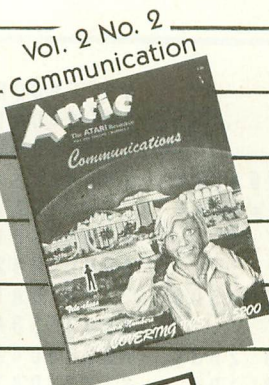
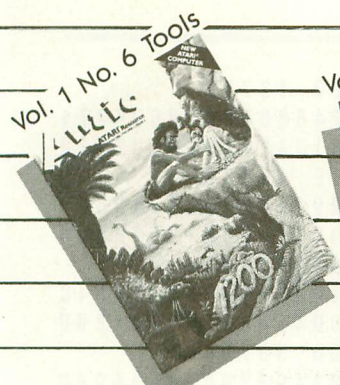
NO MORE TYPING long, complex listings. Now . . . you can IMMEDIATELY start using all the great programs in your copy of Antic every month. New **ANTIC DISK SUBSCRIPTION**: 12 issues of the best-selling Atari magazine—each with a high-quality disk containing every software listing in the issue **READY TO RUN!**



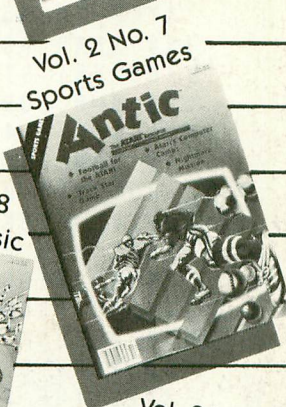
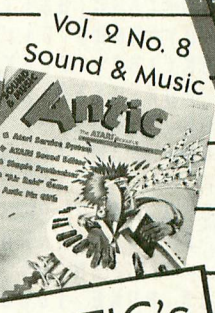
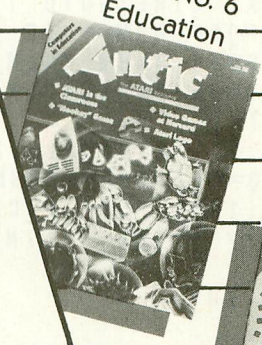
Save \$55! Send us the subscription card with your payment of \$99.95 now—for a big 37% discount off the \$12.95 newstand price. For convenient billing to your Visa or Mastercard, just phone toll-free 800-227-1617 (in California 800-772-3545).

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE: YOU CAN'T LOSE!

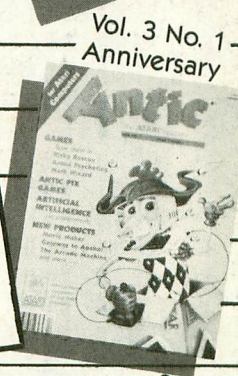
**FULL MEGABYTE DISK
LIBRARY OF ANTIC SOFTWARE!**



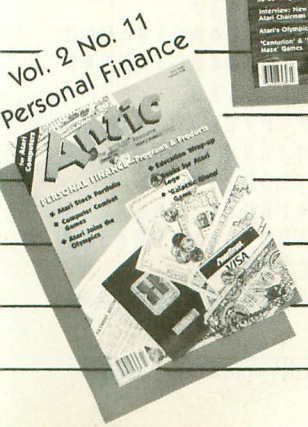
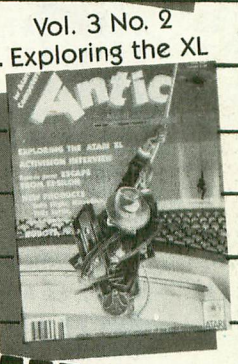
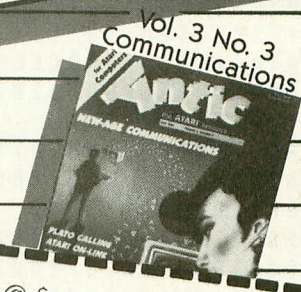
THEY'RE GOING FAST!!



Limited numbers of ANTIC's back issues are still available! Get them while they last! Mail your order today!



\$4.00 each USA
\$5.00 each Foreign
(Must remit U.S. funds by check or draft on U.S. banks.)



Vol. 1 No. 5
 Vol. 1 No. 6
 Vol. 2 No. 1
 Vol. 2 No. 2
 Vol. 2 No. 3
 Vol. 2 No. 4
 Vol. 2 No. 5
 Vol. 2 No. 6
 Vol. 2 No. 7
 Vol. 2 No. 8
 Vol. 2 No. 9
 Vol. 2 No. 10
 Vol. 2 No. 11
 Vol. 2 No. 12
 Vol. 3 No. 1
 Vol. 3 No. 2
 Vol. 3 No. 3

_____ Back issues @ \$ _____ each. Total \$ _____
 Name _____
 Address _____ please print
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____
 Account # _____ Visa MasterCard
 Name _____ Signature _____ Expiration Date _____
 please print
 Allow 8 weeks for delivery

ANTIC® Publishing Inc. 524 Second Street San Francisco, CA 94107


```

10 REM PRICE'S PAINTER
20 REM BY PHILIP PRICE
30 REM ANTIC MAGAZINE
40 DIM H$(2),ARRAY$(96),HOLD$(3500),HE
X$(23),FILES(20):HEX$="@ABCDEFGHIJ#####
##JKLMNO":CASS=0:Q=1
60 TRAP 500
70 ? "PLEASE WAIT....":FOR D=1 TO 500
:NEXT D:POKE 559,0
130 RESTORE 2000:FOR LINE=2000 TO 2530
STEP 10:GOSUB 140:NEXT LINE:GOTO 190
140 READ ARRAY$,LSUM:FOR HNUM=1 TO LEN
(ARRAY$) STEP 2:H$=ARRAY$(HNUM,HNUM+1)
150 D=0:FOR I=1 TO 2:D=D*16+ASC(HEX$(A
SC(H$(I))-47))-64:NEXT I
155 SUM=SUM+(ASC(H$(1,1))+ASC(H$(2,2))
):HOLD$(Q,Q)=CHR$(D):Q=Q+1:NEXT HNUM
160 CL=PEEK(183)+PEEK(184)*256:IF CL<>
LINE THEN POKE 559,34:? "LINE ";LINE;"
IS MISSING.":END
170 IF LSUM<>SUM THEN 500
180 RETURN
190 POKE 559,34:? "PRESS <RETURN> TO
SAVE THE FILE.":INPUT H$
200 CLOSE #1:OPEN #1,8,0,"D:PAINTER.EX
E":IOCB=848:POKE IOCB+2,11
210 ADDRESS=ADR(HOLD$):ADHI=INT(ADDRES
S/256):ADLO=ADDRESS-ADHI*256
220 BYTES=LEN(HOLD$):NUMHI=INT(BYTES/2
56):NUMLO=BYTES-NUMHI*256
230 POKE IOCB+4,ADLO:POKE IOCB+5,ADHI:
POKE IOCB+8,NUMLO:POKE IOCB+9,NUMHI
240 X=USR(ADR("hhhLV"),16)
250 CLOSE #1:? "ALL DONE.":END
500 TRAP 40000:POKE 559,34:? "BAD
DATA AT LINE #":LINE:END
2000 DATA FFF0560956D06070C2F056004E
002069566B564E0030CB56C657410056101112
131415161718192122232425,4823
2010 DATA 2629F04A4A4A4AAABDCE5660290F
AABDCE5660306F7400100000230F2200041010
00002C696E65000410100000,9719
2020 DATA 306F696E74000030696374757265
306F696E742272757368696374757265616C65
747465488D0AD4AD01608D1A,14640
2030 DATA D0A90F8D17D0A9008D18D0A94E8D
0002A9578D01026840488A48A2BF8D0AD4BDC4
608D0AD48D16D0BD84618D17,19796
2040 DATA D0BD44628D18D0BD04608D1AD0CA
D0E2A92E8D0002A9578D010268AA684044313A
202020202020202020202020,24710
2050 DATA 2044313A20202020202020202020
20202044313A202020202020202020202020
44313A202020202020202020,29198
2060 DATA 2020202044313A2020C757C25820
202020202020202020202057656C636F6D652074
6F205068696C697020507269,33933
2070 DATA 63652773204D756C74692D436F6C
6F72204472617765722E202020202843293139
3834205068696C6970205072,38752
2080 DATA 6963659B9B417661696C61626C65
2066726F6D20414E544943206D6167617A696E

```

```

652E9B9B9B506C6561736520,43722
2090 DATA 456E746572207468652050696374
757265206E616D652E9B44313A202020202020
20202E5049431E1E1E1E1E1E,48572
2100 DATA 1E1E1E1E1E1E003488A2A90485F0
A96085F1A25EA90E9D0A569D6C56CA10F7A200
A90C9D42032056E4A200A903,53667
2110 DATA 9D4203A90C9D4A03A9009D4B034C
AD58453AA9AB9D4403A9589D45032056E4A200
A90B9D4203A9D2C358BE599D,58790
2120 DATA 4403A9579D4503A9A29D4803A900
9D49032056E4A9008D0360A210A9039D4203A9
049D4A03A9009D4B034CF358,63772
2130 DATA 4B3AA9F19D4403A9589D45032056
E4A210A9079D4203A9029D4403A9609D4503A9
019D4803A9009D49032056E4,68753
2140 DATA A200A90B9D4203A9029D4403A960
9D4503A9019D4803A9009D49032056E4AE0360
AD02609D95579D85579DA557,73759
2150 DATA 9DB5579DC557C99BF008EE0360E8
E00990A3A210A90C9D42032056E4AE0360A92E
9D95579D85579DA5579DB557,78905
2160 DATA 9DC557A9509D966579D865579DA657
9DB6579DC657A9499D9757A94939D9857A99B9D
99579D89579DA9579DB9579D,84148
2170 DATA C957A9309D8757A9319DA757A932
9DB757A9339DC757A9209D88BF59BA5A579DA8
579DB8579DC857A200A90C9D,89374
2180 DATA 42032056E4A210A9039D4203A904
9D4A03A9009D4B03A9929D4403A9579D450320
56E4A210A9079D4203A9009D,94331
2190 DATA 4403A9209D4503A9009D4803A90F
9D49032056E4A210A9079D4203A9009D4403A9
309D4503A9009D4803A90F9D,99306
2200 DATA 49032056E4A210A9079D4203A974
9D4403A9589D4503A9049D4803A9009D490320
56E4A210A90C9D42032056E4,104252
2210 DATA A2BFAD74589D0460AD75589DC460
AD76589D8461AD77589D4462CAE0FFD0E3A210
A9039D4203A9049D4A03A900,109412
2220 DATA 9D4B03A9829D4403A9579D450320
56E4A210A9079D4203A9049D4403A9609D4503
A9C09D4803A9009D49032056,114386
2230 DATA E4A210A90C9D42032056E4A2BB5A
B65B10A9039D4203A9049D4A03A9009D4B03A9
A29D4403A9579D45032056E4,119429
2240 DATA A210A9079D4203A9C49D4403A960
9D4503A9C09D4803A9009D49032056E4A210A9
0C9D42032056E4A210A9039D,124419
2250 DATA 4203A9049D4A03A9009D4B03A9B2
9D4403A9579D45032056E4A210A9079D4203A9
849D4403A9619D4503A9C09D,129431
2260 DATA 4803A9009D49032056E4A210A90C
9D42032056E4A210A9039D4203A9049D4A03A9
009D4B03A9C29D4403A9579D,134420
2270 DATA 45032056E4A210A9079D4203A944
9D4403A9629D4503A9C09D4803A9009D490320
56E4A210A90C9D42032056E4,139369
2280 DATA A9008D0ED48D2F028D00D4A9008D
3002A9568D3102A92E8D0002A9578D0102A9C0
8D0ED4A93E8D2F02A903B75B,144471
2290 DATA B25C8D1DD0A9508D07D4A9008D04

```


D08D05D08D06D08D07D08D02D08D03D0A9308D
 00D0A9C88D01D0A9008D08D0,149596
 2300 DATA 8D09D04C8F5CA9C038ED535CA8B1
 F08D016049FF8DC0028DC102A9088D1FD0AD1F
 D02901F044AD1FD02902F03A,154798
 2310 DATA AD1FD02904F030AD10D0F034AD00
 D32901F018AD00D32902F014AD00D32904F010
 AD00D32908F00C4CE85B4C71,159852
 2320 DATA 5D4C925D4CB35D4CD45D4CFC5C4C
 115E4CC35E4C5A5C00000000055AAFFAD00D3
 2902D015EE535CAD535CC9C0,165053
 2330 DATA B0034C8F5CA9008D535C4C8F5CAD
 00D32901D012AD535C38E9018D535CC9FFD005
 A9BF8D535CAD535C20DE568D,170274
 2340 DATA 0657AD535C20E9568D0757A200A9
 009D00549D0055CAE000D0F5AD535CB35CAE5D
 186925AAA9049DFE53A9069D,175410
 2350 DATA FF53A9FF9D0054A9069D0154A904
 9D0254A9209DFE54A9609DF54A9FF9D0055A9
 609D0155A9209D0255AD555C,180575
 2360 DATA F00BA9C038ED535CA8A5F491F04C
 E85BAD545C49FF8D545CF042A205BD28579D12
 57CA10F7A9008D0856A9408D,185785
 2370 DATA 0956A9008D6A56A9408D6B56A900
 85F2A94085F3AE525CBD565CA210A00091F288
 C000D0F9E6F3CAE000D0F04C,190910
 2380 DATA 675DA205BD22579D1257CA10F7A9
 008D0856A9208D0956A9008D6A56A9308D6B56
 AD1FD02904F0F94CE85BA9C0,196053
 2390 DATA 38ED535CA8B1F085F429F048A5F4
 186901290F85F46805F491F085F44CF25DA9C0
 38ED535CA8B1F085F429F048,201219
 2400 DATA A5F438E901290F85F46805F491F0
 85AF5DAA5EF44CF25DA9C038ED535CA8B1F085
 F4290F48A5F418691029F085,206411
 2410 DATA F46805F491F085F44CF25DA9C038
 ED535CA8B1F085F4290F48A5F438E91029F085

F46805F491F085F4A5F420DE,211593
 2420 DATA 568DFC56A5F420E9568DFD56A514
 2908F0FAA5142908D0FA4CE85BADFC02C91CD0
 2CA9008D09D28DFC02A204AD,216848
 2430 DATA 555C49FF8D555CF00CBD1D579D0A
 57CA10F74CB45EBD18579D0A57CA10F74CB45E
 AD525C18690129038D525CF0,222070
 2440 DATA 1CC9029023F00BA94485F0A96285
 F14C805EA98485F0A96185F14C805EA90485F0
 A96085F14C805EA9C485F0A9,227189
 2450 DATA 6085F1A9C038ED535CA8B1F085F4
 A90085F2A94085F3AE525CBD565CA210A00091
 F288C000D0F9E6F3CAE000D0,232344
 2460 DATA F0AB5EA65FAE525CBDCE568DF456
 AD1FD02902F0F9A9008DFC024CE85BA9008D2F
 028D00D4A9408D0ED4A51429,237611
 2470 DATA 02F0FAA5142902D0FAA210A9039D
 4203A9089D4A03A9009D4B03A9829D4403A957
 9D45032056E4A210A900B9D42,242639
 2480 DATA 03A9049D4403A9609D4503A9C09D
 4803A9009D49032056E4A210A90C9D42032056
 E4A210A9039D4203A9089D4A,247615
 2490 DATA 03A9009D4B03A9A29D4403A9579D
 45032056E4A210A900B9D4203A9C49D4403A960
 9D4503A9C09D4803A9009D49,252641
 2500 DATA 032056E4A210A90C9D42032056E4
 A210A9039D4203A9089D4A03A9009D4B03A9B2
 9D4403A9579D45032056E4A2,257619
 2510 DATA 10A900B9D4203A9849D4403A9619D
 4503A9C09D4803A9009D49032056E4A210A9A7
 5F00600C9D42032056E4A210,262590
 2520 DATA A9039D4203A9089D4A03A9009D4B
 03A9C29D4403A9579D45032056E4A210A900B9D
 4203A9449D4403A9629D4503,267599
 2530 DATA A9C09D4803A9009D49032056E4A2
 10A90C9D42032056E4A9C08D0ED4A93E8D2F02
 4CE85BE002E1027858,272342



Bonus Game plus
 Game of the Month.

COMING NEXT IN

Antic[®]

The ATARI[™] Resource

- ◆ Lucasfilm game master David Fox and computer publisher Mitchell Waite offer tips on programming Player Missile Graphics from their forthcoming book, *Computer Animation Primer*.
- ◆ Go to school with your Atari as we explore: the best in educational software, plenty of **Antic** type-in educational programs, the recently released Atari Lab packages, a look at the Atari in brain research and on-line education programs available from Plato and other information services.
- ◆ For those new to Assembly Language, we present a chapter from Mark Andrews' easy-to-understand new book, *Atari Roots*.

new products

GRAPHICS MAGICIAN PICTURE PAINTER

(graphics program)
Penguin Software
830 4th Ave.
P.O. Box 311
Geveva, IL 60134
(312) 232-1984
diskette — 48K — \$39.95

Hundreds of pictures can be stored on a disk and, literally, thousands of colors are available when using the Graphics Magician Picture Painter. Full use of the 128 colors on the Atari, including blending of them, enables you to get those many shades. Text may also be added to pictures, and the various brushes allow the user to add detail and shading to creations. And, when you want to recall art from your own programs, this package lets you do that too.

THE COLOR SHARPENER CABLE

(peripheral)
Bytes and Pieces
550 N. 68th St.
Wauwatosa, WI 53213
(414) 785-1100
\$24.95
add \$2.00 for shipping and handling
The Color Sharpener is said to drastically increase the color intensity on color monitors. Using a 5-pin din plug which attaches to the monitor, it augments the intensity of the luminous part of the signal, thereby offering a substantially sharper picture. Satisfaction is guaranteed, or your money will be refunded. Dealer inquiries are invited.

ROME AND THE BARBARIANS

(game)
KRENTek software
P.O. Box 3372
Kansas City, MO 66103
cassette and diskette — 32K — \$35.00
The year is 400 A.D., and half a dozen tribes of barbarians are simultaneously invading the Roman Empire. As the supreme military commander, you initiate defense strategies which, when combined with the chaotic activities of the barbarians, insure that no two games are alike. Played on a scrolling map of Western Europe, your final challenge is— who else?—Attila and his Huns.

Return the favor. When you call a manufacturer or supplier about a product you've seen advertised or otherwise mentioned in ANTIC, please tell them so. This will help us to continue to bring you the latest information about products that will make your Atari computer an even more valuable investment in the future. —ANTIC ED

50 MISSION CRUSH

(game)
Strategic Simulations, Inc.
883 Stierlin Rd., Bldg. A-200
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-1353
diskette — 40K — \$39.95

As the commander of a B-17, you must deftly maneuver your way through fifty life-threatening raids over France and Germany. It is your responsibility to hand-pick your crew, determine your plane's bomb/fuel ratio, and select the cruising altitude. After each mission, you will be evaluated and awarded points by the computer, on the basis of various criteria. Survive all fifty missions and make it to Brigadier General, and SSI will honor you with a Certificate of Achievement.

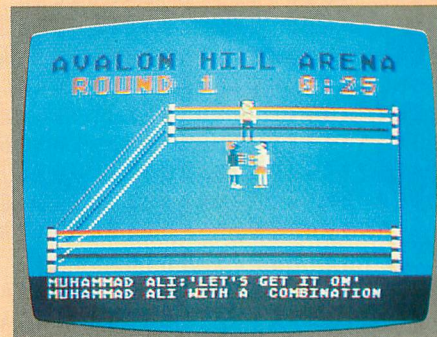
PHYSICS EXAMPLES I

(educational program)
Conduit
The University of Iowa
Oakdale Campus
Iowa City, IA 52242
(319) 353-5789
diskette — 48K — \$60.00
additional user's notes — \$3.00
additional copy of software — \$10.00

For secondary and college levels, this package of four programs covers topics in introductory mechanics and is suitable for individual student use or classroom demonstration. Each program simulates an experiment and allows students to vary parameters to see how they affect the results. The 37 pages of User's Notes included in the package introduce the concepts simulated in each program and provide students with a series of exercises. This program is made only for the Atari 800.

COMPUTER TITLEBOUT

(games)
Microcomputer Games, Inc.
4517 Harford Rd.
Baltimore, MD 21214
(301) 254-9200
diskette — 48K — 30.00



If you're a professional boxing fan who wants to test the "Raging Bull" within, Computer Titlebout will give you the opportunity to slug it out with the best. This game contains in-depth statistics on over 300 famous fighters, past and present, and allows you to either recreate their own well-known bouts or dream up some matches that should have happened, but never did.

SKYWRITER

(educational program)
Atari, Inc.
1265 Borregas Ave.
P.O. Box 427
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 745-2000
cartridge — 16K — \$39.95

Young people, ages 6-14, can improve their word-comprehension skills and increase their vocabulary by playing Skywriter, just one of the games in the new Atari Learning Software line. As word-filled clouds drift through the sky, a player must ensnare them with a plane and connect them to form compound words. A colorful city-scape screen, charming music, and plenty of challenges inspire learning, and, if level eight is mastered, the player receives a special award of merit.

new products

600XL MEMORY EXPANSION MODULES

RC Systems, Inc.
121 W. Winesap Rd.
Bothell, WA 98012
(206) 771-6883
32K model, AM2 — \$79.00
48K model, AM1 — \$99.00

These memory modules plug directly into the back of the Atari 600XL computer, increasing the computer's total read/write memory capacity to 32K or a full 48K. Automatically recognized by BASIC and machine language programs, they will not conflict with program cartridges.

ATARI AUTOMATIC STATION SWITCHER

(peripheral)
Micro Systems Support
Suite 101, Lincoln Savings Bldg.
16325 S.W. Boones Ferry Rd.
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
(503) 635-5659
\$214.00 — includes package of four standard-length cables

Fully automatic, the Atari Automatic Station Switcher can speedily network four computer systems to one set of peripherals. By connecting four stations to a disk drive and printer, the user gains the economy of sharing expensive peripherals without wasting time on awkward manual switching. The space-saving system is obviously perfect for small offices or classroom situations.

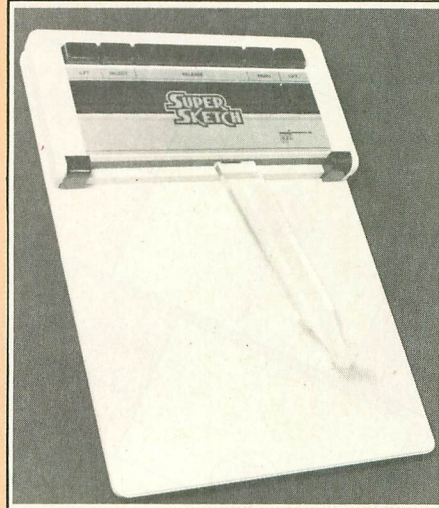
NUBASIC

(programming utility)
Galasa Software
16835 Algonquin St., Suite 199
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(213) 836-7000
diskette — 16K — \$19.95

Nubasic, compatible with the 400, 800, 600XL, and 800XL computers, is a 3K binary program which is co-resident with BASIC. It provides many new and useful direct-mode commands, and binary disk files can be loaded from BASIC (a function which is especially useful for loading short machine-language routines into page 6). Advantages are: low cost and memory requirement, no need for a right-cartridge slot, combination of function keys, and detailed documentation.

SUPER SKETCH

(graphics tablet)
Personal Peripherals Inc.
Merrick Park
930 North Beltline, Suite 120
Irving, TX 75061
(214) 790-1440
\$49.95



The graphics tablet, Super Sketch, allows users to easily create exciting computer graphics in color. By simply moving the stylus control as you would a pencil, Super Sketch will reproduce the movement on the screen. Brilliant colors can be "painted" in with the push of a button. The manufacturer claims that it is easier to use than keyboard controls, does more than joysticks, paddle and mouse controllers, and is less expensive than touch pad products. Its own software cartridge is included in the package.

FROM SCRATCH

(application program)
HomeSpun Software
9 Peter's Path
E. Setauket, NY 11733
(516) 689-7163
cassette — 16K or 48K
diskette — 48K
\$24.95

Sometimes it takes longer to find a recipe than to cook it. From Scratch!, the recipe-filing system, will organize your favorite dishes, as well as print out shopping lists for the necessary ingredients. Also, recipes can be quickly found for leftovers, and yield conversions can be made easily.

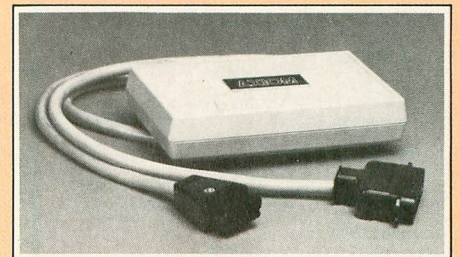
ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE TUTOR

(educational program)
Microlaser Software Inc.
Box F
Mendon, NY 14506
(716) 624-9318
\$49.95

Assembly Language Tutor, is designed to provide machine language programmers with well-documented, actual-working source code specifically for Atari computers. Learn how to do I/O, graphics, scrolling, display list interrupts, floating point, player/missiles, plot and draw, and much more. The tutorial also possesses a BASIC to Assembler conversion program which will convert most BASIC statements to Assembler source code. Two disks and documentation are included.

PARALLAX-AT

(printer interface)
Axiom Corporation
1014 Griswold Ave.
San Fernando, CA 91340
(213) 365-9521
\$99.00



ParallAx-AT is a compact expansion interface that connects any parallel-input printer to any Atari computer and operates just like the Atari 850 Interface, but without the serial ports. This interface is compatible with all Atari software designed to run with a standard parallel-input printer. Also, the open socket on the Parallax-AT can be used for "daisy-chaining" other Atari peripherals such as cartridges and disk drives. Cables and connectors are provided.

New Products notices are compiled by the **Antic** staff from information provided by the products' manufacturers. Antic welcomes such submissions, but assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of these notices or the performance of the products listed.

NOW ON CASSETTE!

Antic's

The **ATARI** Resource

SOFTWARE LIBRARY

ANTIC GAMES DISK #1

1. CHICKEN: a great game from Antic Vol.1, No.1*
2. HANGMAN: the traditional word game
3. CREATION 4. REVERSE 5. MONOPOLY*
6. LUNAR LANDER 7. ZONEX: hidden color patterns
8. CLEWSO: detective adventure

ANTIC GAMES DISK #2

1. DEATHSTAR* 2. BLACKJACK
3. CIVIL WAR: a strategic simulation
4. ARTILLERY 5. WUMPUS: text adventure

ANTIC GAMES DISK #3

1. PETALS 2. SHOWDOWN*
2. FROG: from Antic Vol.1, No.3 4. DRAW
5. PLUS ZERO 6. COLLISI
7. SPEED DEMON, and more

ANTIC GAMES DISK #4

1. VULTURES: Stan Ocker
2. CASTLE HEXAGON: also by Ocker
3. ADVENTURE: the remainder of the disk contains an adventure game which you can play or modify to write your own adventure games.

ANTIC GAMES DISK #5

1. BATS: Stan Ockers, once again*
2. STELLAR DEFENSE 3. MASTERMIND
3. HAMMURABI: the classic simulation 4. SLALOM
5. COUCH: analyze yourself 6. ACEYDUCY & MORE

ANTIC GRAPHICS DEMO #1

1. SPIDER: from ANTIC Vol.1, No.3
2. RAINBOW 3. HORSES 4. ATARI logo 5. OXYGEN
6. SPIRAL 7. PRETTY 8. MESSAGE and more

ANTIC MUSIC DISK #1

- Requires Music Composer Cartridge
1. PRELUDE 2. JOPLIN 3. IN MY LIFE 4. STAR TREK
 5. DAISY 6. GREENSLEEVES
 7. YELLOW SUBMARINE, and many more

ANTIC GR. & SO. DEMO #1

1. GRAPHIC 2. DRAW 3. RAINBOW 4. TUNE RITE
5. ETCH SKETCH 6. BABY PRO SOUND and more

ANTIC UTILITY DISK #3

1. DISASSEMBLER: from ANTIC Vol. 2, No. 1
2. TINY TEXT: from ANTIC Vol.1, No. 6
3. GTIA TEXT WINDOW: from ANTIC Vol. 2, No. 1
4. LABEL: disk label on Epson
5. SET UP PRINTER: sets up MX80 for Visicalc

ANTIC UTILITY DISK #2

1. BUBBLE SORT: from ANTIC Vol. 1, No. 4
2. TYPO: from ANTIC Vol. 1, No. 3
3. HOME INVENTORY
4. RENUMBER 5. COMPARE: listings for differences
6. MODEM 7. RT CLOCK and more

ANTIC UTILITY DISK #1

1. DOC: program allows you to accompany programs with separate documentation on disk.
2. MICROASSEMBLER: allows you to create USR routines-assembler, more
3. NUM: automatic line numbering utility in BASIC
4. MEMTEST: runs without BASIC cartridge, to test all memory
5. PRINTNOP: connect parallel printer from jacks 3 & 4

ANTIC PHOTO GRAPHICS

1. DIGITIZED PHOTOS

*Not included in cassette version.

NEW
ANTIC MUSIC DISK #2
 Does not require Music Cartridge
 1. HARMONIA 2. PIANO
 3. STARWARS 4. YOUNG & THE
 RESTLESS 5. M.A.S.H.
 6. CHOPSTIX

NEW
ANTIC GAMES DISK #6
 1. IMPROVED LUNAR LANDER
 2. SUPER WUMPUS SAM, requires
 S.A.M. cartridge 3. MOONBASE
 4. GRAVITY 5. PIG 6. FISH
 7. DEFENSE

Antic delivers Atari with its library of public domain software. These disks and cassettes contain non-copyrighted material from Atari users across the U.S. Presently we have 12 disks and 4 cassettes.

These programs are sold as is. Their usefulness may depend on your expertise. No documentation is included except in the programs. They may also contain programming quirks that require some modification, however all products do perform. Contents may vary slightly from that described due to unforeseen circumstances, but each disk and cassette is filled with useful programs. At only \$10.00 each, plus \$1.50 for shipping and handling, this is an extraordinary value!

Send check or money order and product coupon to:

ANTIC'S SOFTWARE LIBRARY
524 SECOND ST.
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107

Or use the business reply envelope in this issue. Allow four weeks for delivery.

	CASSETTE	DISK
GAMES #1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
GAMES #2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
GAMES #3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
GAMES #4	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
GAMES #5	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
GRAPHICS DEMO #1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
PHOTO GRAPHICS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
UTILITY #1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
UTILITY #2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
UTILITY #3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
GRAPHIC & SOUND #1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
MUSIC #1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

_____ DISKS

_____ CASSETTES @ \$10 each = \$ _____

CA res. add 6½% sales tax _____

+ \$1.50 shipping & handling \$ _____

TOTAL \$ _____

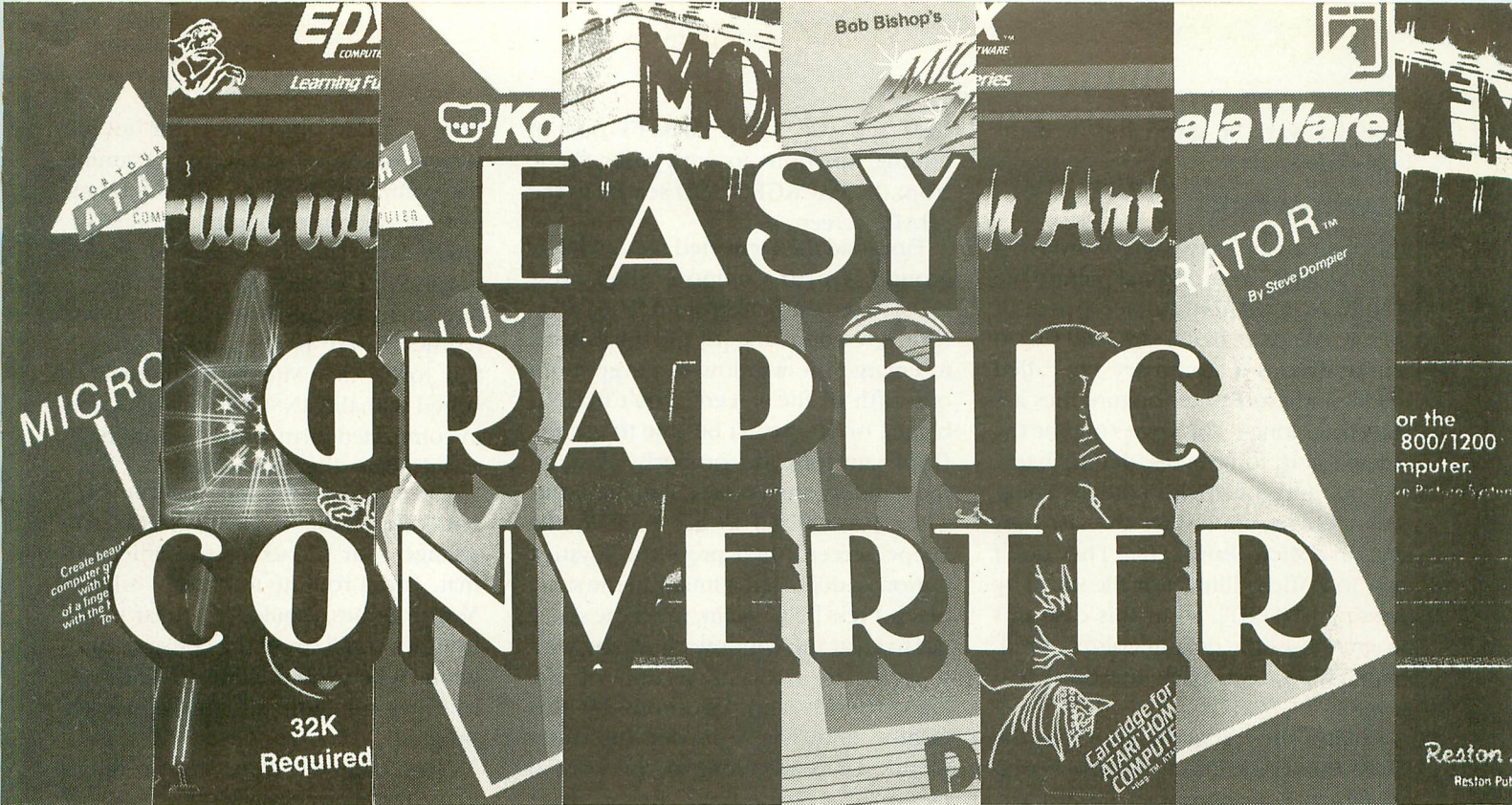
Make checks payable to ANTIC PUBLISHING
 PLEASE PRINT

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____



Mix and match graphics from four popular products

by CHARLES JACKSON
Antic Staff Writer

Have you ever wished you could use Micro-Painter to create backgrounds and shapes for your Movie Maker files?

Are you looking for a graphics utility program that lets you draw with your lightpen and joystick and KoalaPad and Power Pad?

Have you ever wanted to use Fun With Art drawing functions with your Micro Illustrator pictures? If such possibilities arouse your curiosity and creativity, graphics conversion utilities are for you.

Graphics conversion programs modify your pictures files so they may be used with other drawing programs. Such a program, for example, might accept a Micro Illustrator picture file and use it to make a compatible Fun With Art picture file. This BASIC program converts picture files created by Micro Illustrator (Tech-Sketch, Chalkboard, and Koala), Micro-Painter (Datasoft), Movie Maker (Reston), and Fun With Art (Epyx).

SYNOPSIS

This program, which converts picture files between different drawing software products, requires BASIC, a disk drive, and a minimum of 32K RAM. It runs on all Atari computers. Antic disk subscribers RUN "D:CONVERT.BAS".

HOW TO USE THE GRAPHICS CONVERTER

Type in Graphics Converter, check it with TYPO, and SAVE an extra copy for backup.

The computer will prompt you for the type and name of your source file (the file you want to convert). Type in the correct number from the menu, [RETURN], then type the filename. Don't type [D][:], just the filename. Next, the computer will ask you the same two questions about your output file (the file you're converting into).

When you've answered all four questions, the computer will spend between three and six minutes creating a converted file and storing it in disk memory. The program will NOT alter or erase your original picture file if you specify a name for the output file that's different from the input file. When the computer is through, it will print the name of the converted file on the screen.

Note that there are two ways to store and retrieve Micro Illustrator picture files: using its built-in STORAGE routines, and pressing the [CLEAR] and [INSERT] keys. When creating a Micro Illustrator picture for the converter, *never use the menu's storage selection!* To save such a picture properly in compatible standard mode, make sure your picture is on the screen, then press the [INSERT] key. Your drawing will be stored in a file called "PICTURE." To retrieve a picture saved this way, remove the menu from the screen and press the [CLEAR] key.

Pictures converted to Micro Illustrator

continued on next page

should always be given the filename "PICTURE."

HOW IT WORKS

The program uses a two-step conversion process. First, your original picture file is converted to Micro-Painter format (if it's not already in that form), and stored on the disk as a temporary file called "TEMP." Micro-Painter picture files are 7684 bytes long—7680 bytes outline the picture and four bytes define background and playfield colors. These "color" bytes are always the last four bytes in a Micro-Painter file. They don't exist in a Micro Illustrator file saved by pressing [INSERT], so in this case this program uses the default colors of red, green, blue, and black for the background.

Finally, the program converts the Micro-Painter file into a compatible output file, adds all appropriate file headers, footers and flags, and erases the temporary file.

MOVIE MAKER APPLICATIONS:

You can easily create colorful backgrounds for your Movie Maker animations with the aid of the converter. It is just as easy to create Movie Maker SHAPE files. Draw your shape with one of the above graphics programs and convert it to a Movie Maker BACKGROUND file. Boot the Movie Maker

disk and use Movie Maker's built-in editing functions to copy your shape from the BACKGROUND screen to the SHAPE screen.

First load the converted file as a Background. Go to Compose, then press [ESC] to see the background. Use [W] to form a window, and [B] and the joystick to enlarge the window to cover about one fifth of the screen. Don't make it bigger, or you won't be able to use the Duplicate function properly. Position the window, then press [D] to duplicate. Then press [ESC] to get back to the Shape screen, then press the joystick button to deposit the image in the same place. Press [ESC] again, press the space bar to clear the window, move the window to an adjacent section of the background, and continue in this fashion until you've moved the entire picture, or as much of it as you want to use on the Shape page. If you don't move the joystick when going from the background to the Shape page, you'll wind up with an exact duplicate of the background on the Shape page.

EXPANDING THE CONVERTER

Experienced programmers can expand this converter utility to accept many more types of picture files. After deciding what type of file you'd like to add, you must discover how that type of file is put together. Run DOS's COPY func-

tion to print the picture file to the screen, or use a disk utility to examine the composition of the file. Some important questions to keep in mind include: Does the file use a header, such as Fun With Art files? Does it use footers, like Micro-Painter files? How are color registers saved? Is your picture saved in full form, like Micro Illustrator files stored with the [INSERT] key? Is it saved in compacted form, like conventionally saved Micro Illustrator files?

Once you've figured out the file's structure, write a BASIC routine to change your file to Micro-Painter format, and a routine to change it back. Your routines should be similar to the routines you'll see in the converter program. When you're done, ENTER your routines on top of the converter program.

Now, compose three short routines to use the Micro Illustrator, Movie Maker and Fun With Art conversion routines, and add them to the converter. Model the two-line routines after the routine in lines 570-580. Finally, increase NUM by one at line 180 and add the starting line numbers of your new routine to the computed GOSUB at line 440.

The Graphics Converter unlocks the door to a wider spectrum of uses for your graphics software, and is an invaluable brush in any electronic paint-box.

```
10 REM GRAPHICS CONVERTER
20 REM BY CHARLES JACKSON
30 REM ANTIC MAGAZINE
40 FOR N=78 TO 66 STEP -1:POKE 710,N:P
OKE 712,N:POKE 709,268-N:FOR Y=1 TO 14
:NEXT Y:NEXT N
50 DIM IN$(11),IN1$(13),OUT$(11),OUT1$
(13),HOLD$(13),Q$(1),COLREG(4)
60 ? "☐ *** GRAPHICS CONVERTER ***"
:?
70 POKE 710,66:POKE 712,66:POKE 709,20
2
80 ? "(1) Micro Illustrator"
90 ? "      (Tech-Sketch, Koala, "
100 ? "      Chalkboard)":?
110 ? "(2) Micro Painter"
120 ? "      (Datasoft)":?
130 ? "(3) Moviemaker"
140 ? "      (Reston)":?
150 ? "(4) Fun with Art"
160 ? "      (Epyx)":?
170 REM NUM = Number of types
```

```
180 NUM=4:TIM=6
190 ? :? "Type of source file (1-4) ";
:INPUT TYP1:?
200 IF TYP1>NUM THEN 190
210 ? "      Filename ";;INPUT IN$:?
220 IN1$="      ":OUT1$="
"
230 IN1$(1,2)="D":IN1$(3,13)=IN$
240 ? "Type of desired file (1-4) ";;:I
NPUT TYP2:?
250 IF TYP2>NUM THEN 240
260 IF TYP1<>TYP2 THEN 280
270 ? "NEEDLESS CONVERSION":FOR
D=1 TO 500:NEXT D:GOTO 60
280 IF TYP2<>1 THEN 340
290 TIM=3.5
300 POKE 709,96:POKE 710,108:POKE 712,
108:? "Micro Illustrator files
must be named 'PICTURE'"
310 ? :? "Press 'Y' to name the output
file.":INPUT Q$
320 IF Q$<>"Y" THEN 60
```



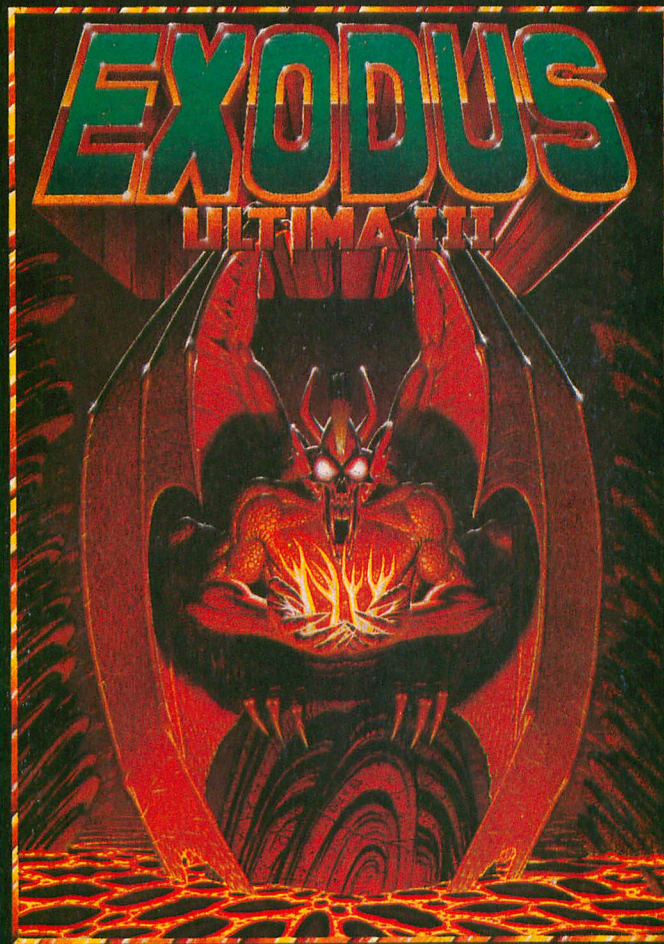
```

330 OUT$="PICTURE":L=7:POKE 710,66:POK
E 712,66:POKE 709,202:GOTO 360
340 ? "      Destination filename":? "
      (No ext.)";:INPUT OUT$:L=LEN(OUT$
):?
350 IF TYP2=3 AND L>7 THEN 340
360 OUT1$(1,2)="D:":OUT1$(3,L+2)=OUT$
370 IF TYP2<>3 THEN 390
380 OUT1$(L+3,L+6)=".BKG":GOTO 390
390 TYPE=NUM*TYP1+TYP2
400 ? "      Please stand by . . ."
410 ? :? "(Approximate conversion"
420 ? " time: ";TIM;" minutes)"
430 REM BRANCH TO CONVERSION ROUTINES
440 ON (TYPE-(NUM+1)) GOSUB 510,560,59
0,720,0,620,1100,860,770,0,890,1040,92
0,1070
450 ? " Still working . . ."
460 IF (TYP1=2) OR (TYP2=2) THEN 1350
470 REM DELETE TEMP. FILE
480 OPEN #3,12,0,"D:TEMP"
490 XIO 33,#3,0,0,"D:TEMP":CLOSE #3
500 GOTO 1350
510 REM Micro Illustrator to Micro Pai
nter
520 OPEN #1,4,0,IN1$:OPEN #2,8,0,OUT1$
530 FOR X=1 TO 7680:GET #1,M:PUT #2,M:
NEXT X
540 PUT #2,12:PUT #2,40:PUT #2,202:PUT
#2,150
550 CLOSE #1:CLOSE #2:RETURN
560 REM Micro Illustrator to Movie Mak
er
570 HOLD$=OUT1$:OUT1$="D:TEMP":GOSUB 5
10
580 IN1$=OUT1$:OUT1$=HOLD$:GOTO 620
590 REM Micro Illustrator to Fun With
Art
600 HOLD$=OUT1$:OUT1$="D:TEMP":GOSUB 5
10
610 IN1$=OUT1$:OUT1$=HOLD$:GOTO 1100
620 REM Micro Painter to Movie Maker
630 OPEN #1,4,0,IN1$:OPEN #2,8,0,OUT1$
640 COUNT=0:POKE 710,66
650 TRAP 710
660 FOR X=1 TO 40:GET #1,M:PUT #2,M:CO
UNT=COUNT+1
670 IF COUNT=3844 THEN 700
680 NEXT X
690 FOR X=1 TO 40:GET #1,M:NEXT X:GOTO
650
700 FOR X=1 TO 30:PUT #2,0:NEXT X:PUT
#2,106
710 TRAP 40000:CLOSE #1:CLOSE #2:RETUR
N
720 REM Micro Painter to Micro Illustr
ator
730 OPEN #1,4,0,IN1$:OPEN #2,8,0,OUT1$
740 FOR X=1 TO 7680:GET #1,M:PUT #2,M:
NEXT X
750 CLOSE #1:CLOSE #2
760 RETURN
770 REM Movie Maker to Micro Painter
780 OPEN #1,4,0,IN1$:OPEN #2,8,0,OUT1$
790 DIM T(40)
800 K=0
810 FOR X=1 TO 96
820 FOR Y=1 TO 40:GET #1,M:PUT #2,M:T(
Y)=M:NEXT Y
830 FOR Y=1 TO 40:PUT #2,T(Y):NEXT Y:N
EXT X
840 FOR Y=1 TO 4:GET #1,M:PUT #2,M:NEX
T Y
850 TRAP 40000:CLOSE #1:CLOSE #2:RETUR
N
860 REM Movie Maker to Micro Illustrat
or
870 HOLD$=OUT1$:OUT1$="D:TEMP":GOSUB 7
70
880 IN1$=OUT1$:OUT1$=HOLD$:GOTO 720
890 REM Movie Maker to Fun with Art.
900 HOLD$=OUT1$:OUT1$="D:TEMP":GOSUB 7
70
910 IN1$=OUT1$:OUT1$=HOLD$:GOTO 1100
920 REM Fun With Art to Micro Painter
930 OPEN #1,4,0,IN1$:OPEN #2,8,0,OUT1$
940 GET #1,M:GET #1,M
950 FOR X=1 TO 4:GET #1,M:COLREG(X)=M:
NEXT X
960 FOR X=1 TO 256:GET #1,M:NEXT X
970 FOR X=1 TO 7696
980 GET #1,M
990 IF X>4080 AND X<4097 THEN 1010
1000 PUT #2,M
1010 NEXT X
1020 FOR X=1 TO 4:PUT #2,COLREG(X):NEX
T X
1030 CLOSE #1:CLOSE #2:RETURN
1040 REM Fun with Art to Micro Illustr
ator
1050 HOLD$=OUT1$:OUT1$="D:TEMP":GOSUB
920
1060 IN1$=OUT1$:OUT1$=HOLD$:GOTO 720
1070 REM Fun with Art to Movie Maker
1080 HOLD$=OUT1$:OUT1$="D:TEMP":GOSUB
920
1090 IN1$=OUT1$:OUT1$=HOLD$:GOTO 620
1100 REM Micro Painter to Fun with Art
1110 OPEN #1,4,0,IN1$:OPEN #2,8,0,OUT1
$
1120 FOR X=1 TO 262:READ N:PUT #2,N:NE
XT X
1130 FOR X=1 TO 7696
1140 IF X>4080 AND X<4097 THEN PUT #2,
0:GOTO 1160
1150 GET #1,M:PUT #2,M
1160 NEXT X
1170 PUT #2,0:PUT #2,0
1180 FOR X=1 TO 4:GET #1,M:COLREG(X)=M
:NEXT X
1190 CLOSE #1:CLOSE #2:OPEN #2,12,0,OU
T1$
1200 PUT #2,254:PUT #2,254

```

continued on next page

“A LIVING TAPESTRY . . .”



“The world of Ultima III can only be compared to a living tapestry — complex and beautiful . . . This is the best fantasy game in computing. Indeed, it is one of the best fantasy worlds in which to live. Lord British is a veritable JRR Tolkien of the keyboard.” — Popular Mechanics

“Exodus: Ultima III, with a superior plot to match its superior gaming system, is a great game. It upgrades the market; in several ways it sets new standards for fantasy gaming state of the art.” — Softline

“Exodus: Ultima III is Lord British’s magnum opus — so far. It’s fun and exciting to play and constantly intriguing. And the ending is marvelously unexpected and not a bit disappointing — except that it is the ending, and as with a good book, you’ll probably wish there were more.” — Softalk

Available on: Apple, Atari, Com64, IBM

ORIGIN
SYSTEMS INC.

1545 OSGOOD ST., #7 NORTH ANDOVER, MA 01845
(617) 681-0609

Apple, Atari, Com64, and IBM are trademarks of Apple Inc., Atari Inc., Commodore Business Machines, and IBM, respectively.
Ultima and Lord British are trademarks of Richard Garriott. Copyright 1984 by Origin Systems, Inc.

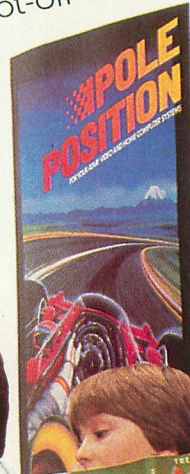
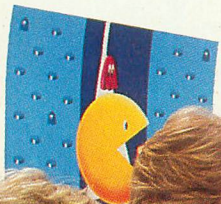
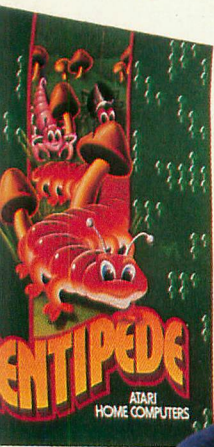
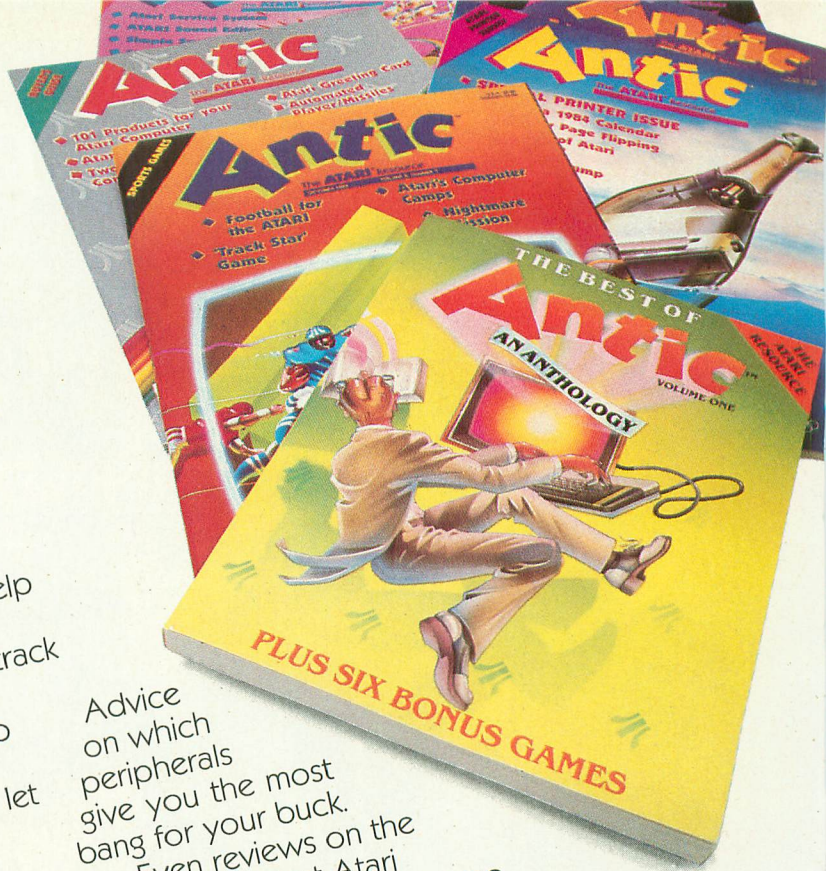
HOW TO TURN ON YOUR ATARI

IT'S EASY. All you need is Antic, the Atari Resource. Every month, Antic is full of things that'll help you make the most of your Atari. Like home banking programs for keeping track of income and outgo. Educational programs so you can keep up with the kids. Communications programs that'll not only let you keep up with the Jones, but talk to them as well.

Plus useful utilities programs and computer languages that'll help you make your computing easier and more ingenious. There are also games that'll make time fly.

Advice on which peripherals give you the most bang for your buck. Even reviews on the latest and greatest Atari computers, software, and game machines.

And now Antic brings you three more ways to make your Atari useful. Namely, the Best of Antic Anthology. Antic Software, reasonably priced, of course. And the brand new, hot-off-the-presses Antic T-shirts, rumored to protect the wearer from cosmic dust, dragon's breath and electromagnetic interference...



JUST THE RIGHT VOLUME

The Best of Antic Anthology covers the most popular programs and articles from our first year of publication.

Good-for-something utilities, step-by-step tutorials, plus hold-on-to-your-joystick games, including six new Atari arcade games created specially for Antic.

If you have an Atari computer, this is one book that's got you covered.

SOFTWARE AT A PRICE THAT'S NOT HARD TO TAKE

This is just part of Antic's library of public domain software, including five disks crammed-full with games like Bats, Chicken, Speed Demon, Slalom, and the ever-popular, fun-for-the-whole-family, Vultures.

You can get as many as eight of these little beauties on each disk or cassette, for as little as \$10, plus shipping and handling. That \$10 is not a typographical error, it really does say \$10. They couldn't be more inexpensive if you wrote them yourself.

SHOW YOUR TRUE COLORS

And there's no more colorful way to do that than with an Antic T-shirt.

They're available in a variety of adult sizes and colors, some of which are even found in nature.

They're made of a comfortable cotton and with the Antic logo emblazoned across the front, they immediately identify you as someone in possession of superior taste, intelligence and breeding.

They also look nice under a sweater.



DEAR ANTIC: PLEASE RUSH ME THE FOLLOWING ITEMS. HURRY!

THE ANTIC ANTHOLOGY, Volume One (\$12.95 + \$1.50 postage and handling)

Please indicate whether you prefer **DISK** or **CASSETTE** FORMATS

ANTIC GAMES DISK #1 disk cassette
 1. CHICKEN: a great game from Antic Vol.1, No.1*
 2. HANGMAN: the traditional word game
 3. CREATION 4. REVERSE 5. MONOPOLY*
 6. LUNAR LANDER 7. ZONEX: hidden color patterns
 8. CLEWSO: detective adventure

ANTIC GAMES DISK #2 disk cassette
 1. DEATHSTAR* 2. BLACKJACK
 3. CIVIL WAR: a strategic simulation
 4. ARTILLERY 7. WUMPUS: text adventure

ANTIC GAMES DISK #3 disk cassette
 1. PETALS 2. SHOWDOWN*
 3. FROG: from Antic Vol.1, No.3 4. DRAW
 5. PLUS ZERO 6. COLLISI
 7. SPEED DEMON, and more

ANTIC GAMES DISK #4 disk (Not available on cassette)
 1. VULTURES: Stan Ocker
 2. CASTLE HEXAGON: also by Ocker
 3. ADVENTURE: the remainder of the disk contains an adventure game which you can play or modify to write your own adventure games.

ANTIC GAMES DISK #5 disk cassette
 1. BATS: Stan Ocker, once again*
 2. STELLAR DEFENSE 3. MASTERMIND 5. SLALOM
 6. HAMMURABI: the classic simulation 8. ACEYDUCY & MORE
 6. COUCH: analyze yourself

*Not included in cassette version.

ANTIC T-SHIRTS: PLEASE SPECIFY SIZE, COLOR & STYLE (\$10.00 + \$1.50 postage and handling)

black white gold red green dark blue
 MEN'S small medium large X-large
 WOMEN'S small medium large X-large

CALL TOLL-FREE, (800) 227-1617, Ext. 133.
 In California, (800) 722-3545, Ext. 133.

NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
 CITY _____
Antic Publishing, 524 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107

Antic
 The ATARI Resource

ANTIC® is an independent monthly publication for ATARI owners and users. ATARI® is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.



ROTATE YOUR PLAYER

Special effects with machine language

by LARRY PARKER

SYNOPSIS

This article demonstrates some of machine language's special capabilities. Listing 1 requires BASIC; listing 2 requires the Assembler Editor cartridge. The second listing is a routine to be called from BASIC—it does not run on its own. Both programs run on all Atari computers.

Player/Missile graphics are easy to use. Their flexibility and versatility allow you to experiment and create interesting effects. The following program gives the effect of a ball in P/M rolling right or left.

Type in and SAVE the first listing. RUNNING the program shows you a smiling face which you can move with the joystick. As the face moves left or right, it appears to be rolling.

The key to this effect is the machine language program stored in ROT\$. To call it, a USR command must be executed as follows:

A=USR(ML,ADR,NUM,DIR)

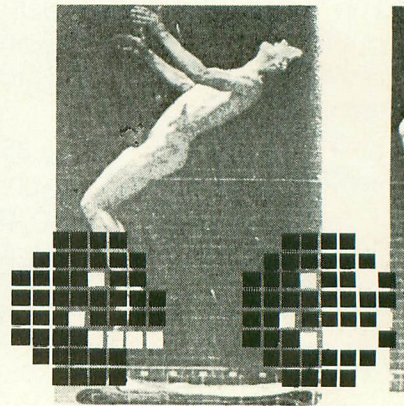
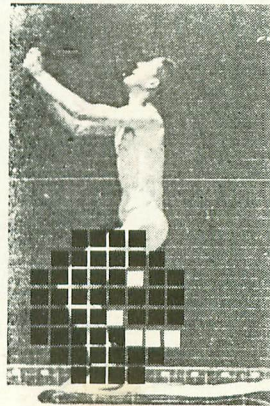
where ML is the address of the routine, ADR is the address to rotate, NUM is the number of bytes to rotate, and DIR is the direction to rotate (0=left, 1=right). The machine language routine itself is quite simple. Its source code is in Listing two and is documented.

Use the following steps to produce a rolling effect:

1. Shift every bit in each byte you want to rotate;
2. Check the carry bit;
3. If the carry bit is a 1, set bit 7 if shifting right, or set bit 0 if shifting left.

These steps cause each bit to move left or right and wrap around.

Note that in the USR call (LINE 450), the second parameter is offset by 2 (P0+2), so the top two bytes of the face are not rotated. If they are, the face will not appear to roll. To see this, change the +2 in LINE 450 to a +0 and RUN the



program. The result shows that the routine has some restrictions. In order to completely produce the illusion of rotation, the portion to rotate must be eight bits wide.

This is just one of the many special results produced by Player/Missile graphics. After experimenting with them, you can produce your own special effects.

Larry Parker entered the College of Engineering at the University of Michigan last year. In the past several years, he has written and sold several dozen programs in BASIC, using machine language routines.

Listing 1

```

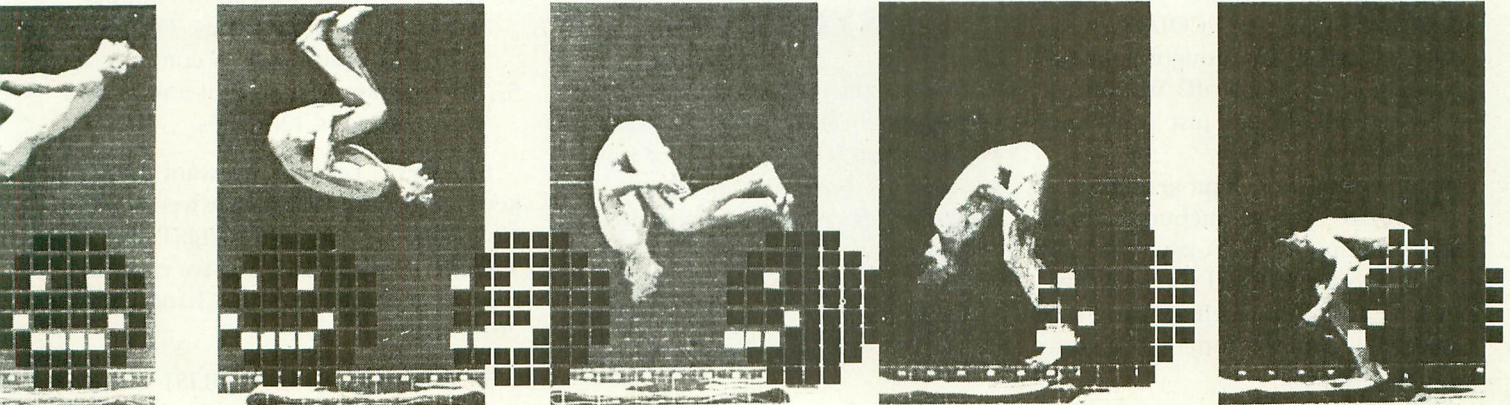
10 REM ANTIC MAGAZINE
20 REM PLAYER MISSILE ROTATOR
30 REM BY LARRY PARKER
40 REM
70 REM READ MACHINE LANGUAGE DATA
80 REM INTO ROT$
100 DIM ROT$(60)
110 FOR I=1 TO 57:READ A:ROT$(I,I)=CHR
$(A):NEXT I
120 DATA 104,104,133,204,104,133,203
130 DATA 104,104,133,205,104,104,133
    
```



```

140 DATA 206,160,0,24,165,206,208
150 DATA 11,177,203,10,144,14,24
160 DATA 105,1,24,144,8,177,203
170 DATA 74,144,3,24,105,128,145
180 DATA 203,200,196,205,208,225,96
200 REM PLAYER MISSILE SETUP
220 RAM=PEEK(106):POKE 106,RAM-8:GRAPH
ICS 0:POKE 752,1:?
230 U=PEEK(106):X=120
240 POKE 704,14
250 POKE 54279,U
260 PM=256*U
270 FOR I=PM+512 TO PM+640:POKE I,0:NE
XT I
280 P0=PM+512+80
290 RESTORE 360
300 FOR I=P0 TO P0+7
310 READ A
320 POKE I,A
330 NEXT I
340 POKE 559,46:POKE 53277,3
350 POKE 53248,X
360 DATA 60,126,219,255,189,195,126,60
380 REM ROTATE PLAYER
400 S=STICK(0)
410 IF S=7 THEN DIR=1:X=X+1:GOTO 440
420 IF S=11 THEN DIR=0:X=X-1:GOTO 440
430 GOTO 400
440 POKE 53248,X
450 A=USR(ADR(ROT$),P0+2,4,DIR)
460 FOR D=1 TO 3:NEXT D
470 GOTO 400

```



Listing 2

```

0 *=$600
20 ;
30 ; -----
40 ; A=USR(ML,ADR,# BYTES,DIRECTION)
50 ;
60 ; ROTATES DATA LEFT OR RIGHT
70 ;
80 ; -----
90 ;
0100 ADR = $CB
0110 BYTES = $CD
0120 DIR = $CE
0130 PLA ; IGNORE
0140 PLA ; GET HI BYTE OF
ADDRESS
0150 STA ADR+1
0160 PLA ; GET LO BYTE OF
ADDRESS
0170 STA ADR
0180 PLA ; IGNORE
0190 PLA ; GET NUMBER OF B
YTES
0200 STA BYTES
0210 PLA ; IGNORE
0220 PLA ; GET DIRECTION
0230 STA DIR
0240 ;
0250 LDY #0
0260 LOOP CLC
0270 LDA DIR
0280 BNE RIGHT ; RIGHT IF A 1
0290 ;
0300 LEFT LDA (ADR),Y
0310 ASL A ; SHIFT LEFT
0320 BCC STORE ; NO CARRY BIT
0330 CLC
0340 ADC #1 ; SET BIT 0
0350 CLC
0360 BCC STORE
0370 RIGHT LDA (ADR),Y
0380 LSR A ; SHIFT RIGHT
0390 BCC STORE ; NO CARRY BIT
0400 CLC
0410 ADC #128 ; SET BIT 7
0420 STORE STA (ADR),Y
0430 INY
0440 CPY BYTES ; DONE?
0450 BNE LOOP ; NO
0460 RTS ; YES- RETURN TO
BASIC

```


CUSTOMIZING BASIC KEY FUNCTIONS

A shortcut to program typing

by MIKE FLEISCHMANN

How many times have you typed 'A\$(LEN(A\$)+1)=', or 'COLOR 1', or 'SAVE "D:;', until you thought your fingers were going to fall off? Wouldn't it be nice if you could just press one key. . . ?

If you've done much programming in ATARI BASIC, you've encountered the finger cramping, shift key workout more than once. In fact if you're like me, you have found yourself wishing that ATARI had assigned function keys to save some typing.

Well they didn't. So one night just after I had finished my 43rd 'A\$(LEN(A\$)+1=" "', I decided to do something about it. The following autorun program allows you to use the [CTRL] key and one other key to generate complete BASIC commands. In this program, the [CTRL] key and any other key can be used to print entire BASIC functions. If you assign the 'LIST "P:;' command to the [4] key, for example, every time you type [CTRL][4] the 'LIST "P:;' command will appear on the screen.

It's easy to assign any BASIC command to any key. You can assign commands to their keys in lines 20000-29999 in the BASIC program. When making these assignments, you must follow a few simple rules:

1. Change only the string data between lines 20000 and 29999.
2. The last command string must be '@@@@@'.
3. Every assignment must follow this pattern:
(KEY)(COMMAND):COMMAND: . . . :COMMAND](@)
(KEY is any key, A-Z, 0-9.
(COMMAND) is the command you want the key to produce.
[:COMMAND: . . . :COMMAND] are any additional commands (optional).
(@) is an end-of-command marker.

SYNOPSIS

A devilishly clever technique for setting up two-keystroke "function-key" abbreviations that'll enter repeats of lengthy commands into your program. The BASIC listing requires a disk drive, and runs on all Atari computers of all memory configurations. Antic Disk Subscribers Run "D:BASICKEY.BAS"

4. Use '\ ' symbols instead of commas in your command strings. The program will read them as commas.
5. The maximum length of any command string is 128 bytes.

EXAMPLE: Let's say we want the '4' key to generate 'PRINT "Answer Yes or No":INPUT A\$', instead of 'LIST "P:;' . The BASIC data statement we need to change is in line 20150. Change line 20150 from:

```
20150 DATA 4LIST "P:;@",5LIST "D:;@"
```

to:

```
20150 DATA 4PRINT "Answer Yes or No":INPUT A$@,5LIST "D:;@"
```

The '4' key is changed.

CREATING THE AUTORUN FILE

Once you've made the key assignments, you must create the AUTORUN.SYS file. With a formatted disk (with the DOS.SYS and DUP.SYS files) at hand, RUN the program.

The program will ask you if you want a hard copy of your command set, just in case your memory needs refreshing once in a while. Type [Y] for "yes," [N] for "no". After the program has read your command set, it will ask you to place your formatted disk in drive #1. Do so. Press [RETURN] to create and store the AUTORUN.SYS file on the disk. Now, SAVE our KEY FUNCTION program to the disk as a backup, if you haven't already done so. To run the AUTORUN.SYS file, turn the ATARI off and then on again. The program will automatically load and patiently wait for you. Test the program by pressing the [CTRL] key while typing a key to which you have assigned a command. If it works, your command will appear on the screen. If a command didn't appear, check the data statements.

HELPFUL HINTS:

1. Don't assign anything to the [1] key, it will disable the [CTRL] [1] screen freeze.
2. Always press the [RESET] key before going to DOS. To recover the function keys after going to DOS, you must reboot.
3. Never use 'NEW' in a multiple command statement. Anything after it will be ignored.

A sample data set is included to allow you to experiment. The [CTRL] [0] command is a short routine that converts a hex digit to decimal.

HOW IT WORKS:

The BASIC program builder is a fairly straightforward disk output routine with the following "tricks":

1. In line 10000, the first 6 bytes are the binary file load header.
2. In the data statements between 10000 and 19999, values 500 and 501 are flags to tell the program where to put

- the end address of the assembly program and key data.
3. Line 30040 is the append data you need to make ATARI DOS think the file is an auto execute file.

The function key program starts by loading below the DOS.SYS program area and then shifting the MEMLO and APPMHI pointers to the end of the key data. Then the program puts its keyboard handler address into the jump vector at VKEYBD(\$209) and saves the old jump vector in its own jump location. (A positive side effect of this is that the program only uses the exact amount of memory it needs.) Then the program returns to BASIC.

When a key is pressed, the interrupt jumps to the function program. There, its value is checked to see if the [CTRL] key is pressed. If not, the program continues through the normal keyboard handler. When the [CTRL] key is pressed, the key character is converted to ASCII and compared with the command table. If a match is found, the command is sent to the screen and an 'RTI' (REturn from Interrupt) is effected. If no match is found, the registers are restored and processing continues through the normal handler.

```

50 REM BASIC 2 KEY CREATE PROGRAM
60 REM BY MIKE FLEISCHMANN
70 REM ANTIC MAGAZINE
100 DIM SS(128),AS(1)
110 ? "XXXXXXXX":? " BASIC 2 KEY CREATE PR
PROGRAM"
120 ? " THE OBJECT CODE IS IN AUTORUN
FMT"
130 ? :? "DO YOU WANT THE COMMANDS TO
BE PRINTED"
140 INPUT AS
150 IF AS="Y" THEN FLAG=1:REM FLAG=1 -
>SEND TO P: FLAG=0 -> SEND TO SCREEN
160 REM
170 REM Need to find out how long the
ML program is. So we count
180 REM the bytes in the data statemen
ts.
190 READ D
200 IF D<0 THEN 220:REM The -1 is a te
rminator
210 CT=CT+1:GOTO 190
220 READ SS:REM Now we count the # of
bytes in the commands
230 CT=CT+LEN(SS)
240 IF SS(1,1)="@" THEN 310:REM Lookin
g for the 5 '@' signs at end
250 REM Since we have to read the comm
ands anyway may as well print
260 REM them out in readable form. Not
e: leave '@' sign so

```

```

270 REM we know if there are any blank
s at the end of command.
280 IF FLAG<>1 THEN PRINT " CTRL ";SS(
1,1);" = ";SS(2)
290 IF FLAG=1 THEN LPRINT " CTRL ";SS(
1,1);" = ";SS(2)
300 GOTO 220
310 CT=CT+7424-6:REM Add in starting a
ddr. of ML code - the header
320 REM for a ML boot file.
330 CTH=INT(CT/256):CTL=CT-CTH*256:REM
Compute the low and high
340 REM Now wait for the user.
350 ? "Press return when the disk you
want "
360 ? " is in drive [ ] ":INPUT AS
370 OPEN #3,8,0,"D:AUTORUN.SYS":REM Ge
t ready to output.
380 RESTORE :REM Set pointer to top of
data.
390 READ D
400 IF D<0 THEN 460:REM Look for -1
410 REM 500 & 501 are flags to tell pr
gm where to put end addr.
420 IF D=500 THEN D=CTL
430 IF D=501 THEN D=CTH
440 PUT #3,D
450 GOTO 390
460 REM ML program output. Now we outp
ut the command set.

```

continued on next page


```

470 READ SS
480 FOR I=1 TO LEN(SS):REM Output string byte by byte.
490 D=ASC(SS(I,I))
500 IF D=ASC("\") THEN D=ASC(",")
510 PUT #3,D
520 NEXT I
530 IF SS(1,2)="@" THEN 550:REM Look for the 5 '@' signs.
540 GOTO 470
550 REM The program & data set are out. Now output the autoload appendage.
560 FOR I=1 TO 7:READ D:PUT #3,D:NEXT I
570 CLOSE #3:STOP :REM DONE
10000 REM
10010 REM Below is the data for the machine language program.
10020 REM DO NOT MODIFY!!!!!!
10030 REM
10040 DATA 255,255,0,29,500,501,234,160,1,173,8,2,153,182,29,200,173,9,2,153,182,29,169,44,141,8,2,169,29
10050 DATA 141,9,2,169,500,141,231,2,24,105,112,169,501,141,232,2,105,1,133,15,96,88,142,192,29,140,193
10060 DATA 29,173,9,210,72,41,128,208,4,104,24,144,113,169,3,133,245,169,30,133,246,104,41,63,170,189
10070 DATA 195,29,201,255,240,94,133,247,160,0,177,245,197,247,240,24,201,64,240,80,200,177,245,201,64
10080 DATA 208,249,200,24,152,101,245,133,245,144,228,230,246,208,224,230,245,208,2,230,246,174,22,228
10090 DATA 172,23,228,232,208,1,200,142,187,29,140,188,29,160,0,177,245,201,64,240,13,140,194,29,32,186
10100 DATA 29,172,194,29,200,24,144,237,169,0,133,77,169,48,141,43,2,174,192,29,172,193,29,104,64,174
10110 DATA 192,29,172,193,29,76,0,80,0,76,0,80,69,58,155,0,0,0,76,74,59,255,255,75,43,42,79,255,80,85
10120 DATA 255,73,45,61,86,255,67,255,255,66,88,90,52,255,51,54,27,53,50,49,44,32,46,78,255,77,47,255
10130 DATA 82,255,69,89,255,84,87,81,57,255,48,55,255,56,60,62,70,72,68,255,255,71,83,65,-1
20000 REM
20010 REM BELOW IS THE COMMAND TABLE
20020 REM THE FORMAT OF THE TABLE IS
20030 REM (KEY)(COMMAND)[:COMMAND:...:COMMAND](@) WHERE THE
20040 REM '@' SYMBOL IS THE TERMINATOR

```

```

20050 REM The set must end with 5 '@' signs.
20060 REM Only capital letters and numbers can be used!!! for (KEY)
20070 REM
20080 REM
20090 REM
20100 DATA ACOLOR @,CCHR$(@,DDATA @,FFOR @,GGOTO @
20110 DATA HGOSUB @,INPUT @,JDRAWTO @,KGRAPHICS @,LLIST @
20120 DATA MLPRINT @,NNEXT @,OPADDLE(@,PPLOT @,QPOS. @
20130 DATA RRETURN @,SSO. @,TTTHEN @,UR EAD @,VSE. @,WSTICK(@
20140 DATA XSTRIG(@,YSTR$(@,2LOAD "D:@,3SAVE "D:@
20150 DATA 4LIST "P:@,5LIST "D:@
20160 DATA 0DEC=(HEX$(I\I)<="9")*(ASC(HEX$(I\I))-48)+(HEX$(I\I)>="A")*(ASC(H EX$(I\I))-55)@
20170 DATA 6ENTER "D:@,@@@@@
30000 REM
30010 REM
30020 REM
30030 REM Below is the appendage for a n autorun file.
30040 DATA 0,224,2,225,2,0,29

```

TYPO TABLE

Variable checksum = 132884

Line num	range	Code	Length
50	- 180	ET	423
190	- 290	KZ	527
300	- 410	EC	483
420	- 530	HP	313
540	- 10060	XQ	541
10070	- 10120	IH	580
10130	- 20100	TD	411
20110	- 30040	RG	427

ADULT PARTY GAMES

From PARTLY SOFT comes a new use for your computer.
 "Add spice to your Atari Computer" • "The games you'll love to lose"

BODY PARTS

For 2 players, this game is ideal for you and your wife or that special friend. Search behind over 100 doors to find enough body parts to build your body, but watch out for the hazards along the way. Remember, for 2 consenting adults.

HARD DAY AT THE OFFICE

For 2 to 8 players, roam through the office trying to earn enough pay to buy your way with the player of your choice. 5 different screens, and with every game, the winning score varies. You're never sure when you'll win and those surprise bonus points will make you laugh and cry. As much fun for 2 players as it is for 8.

ATARI 32K DISK

\$24.95 ATARI 32K DISK

\$29.95

Add \$3.00 postage and handling.

PARTLY SOFT SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 3025 • Millani, HI 96789

Hawaii residents add 4½% sales tax.

Get Serious, Go Ape With An

APE • FACE™

Parallel Printer Interface For Atari® Computers



Model XLP

Atari 400/800
Atari 600XL/800XL

Model 12XLP

Atari 1200XL

\$89⁹⁵ *At the dealer
you trust most.*




Ape-Face makes it easy to expand your Atari Computer—so you can do *more* than play games! Choose any Centronics standard parallel printer to enhance your system, like Epson, Gemini, or C. Itoh.



Ape-Faces are complete with cables and are friendly with all Atari hardware and software. Easy connection through the serial peripheral port makes installation a snap.

Only APE tested quality products receive the Stomp of Approval.

A Product of
DIGITAL DEVICES
Corporation 

430 Tenth Street
Suite N 205
Atlanta, GA 30318
(404) 872-4430
(800) 554-4898



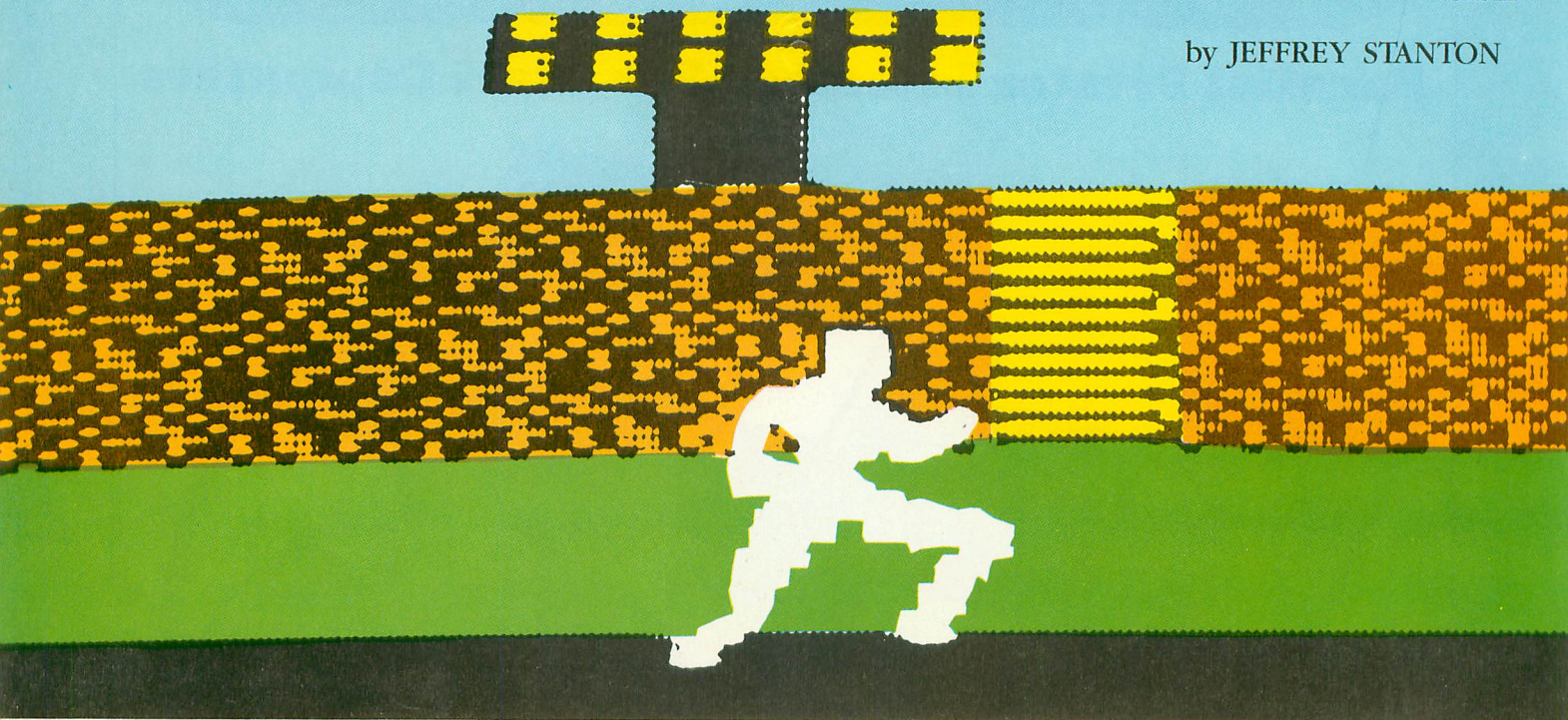
**STOMP OF
APPROVAL**

©1984 Digital Devices
Corporation

ATARI IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF ATARI, INC.

OLYMPI

by JEFFREY STANTON



SYNOPSIS

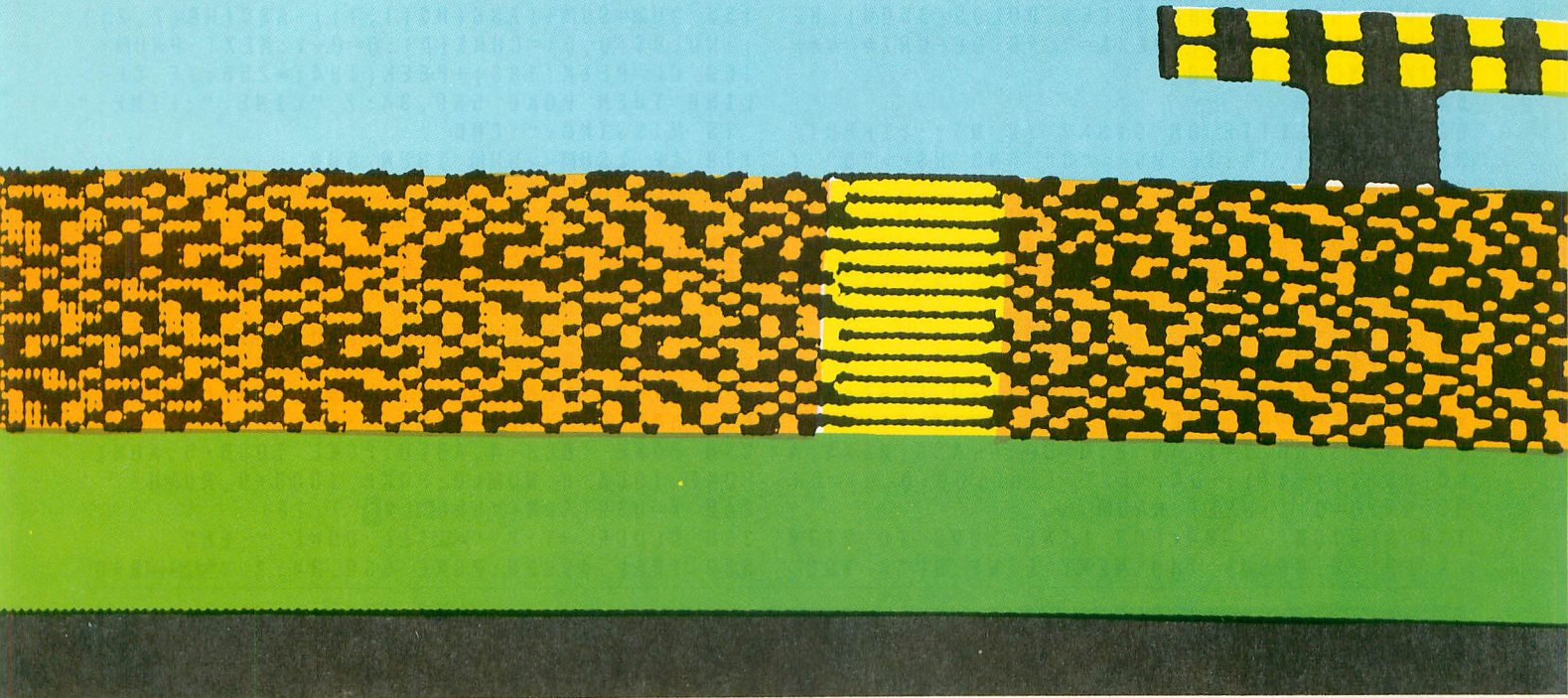
This simulation of the 100-yard dash is Antic's first machine language action game. The BASIC language listings create the machine language program. It's a two-player game requiring two joysticks, and runs on all Atari computers and all memory configurations. Antic Disk Subscribers: From DOS Type L [RETURN] then type DASH.EXE.

Are you an armchair athlete? Has all the excitement over the Summer Olympics in Los Angeles got your blood pumping in the competitive spirit? Well, thanks to Jeffrey Stanton and Antic, you can now take part in a video 100-yard dash with two independently scrolling screens — and become the Olympic Atari champion of your block!

To use Olympic Dash, follow these instructions:

1. Type in Listing 1.
2. Check it with TYPO.
3. Delete the lines containing TYPO before saving the final copy.
4. SAVE a copy.
5. Type NEW to clear computer memory.
6. Type in Listing 2. There's no TYPO program for Listing 2 because all the data in Listing 2 is checked by Listing 1 as it reads the data and stores it in memory.
7. Use the LIST command to store Listing 2 (i.e. LIST"C:" or LIST"D:LIST2.LST").
8. LOAD Listing 1.
9. ENTER Listing 2 to merge the two.
10. RUN the program.
11. The program asks whether you're using cassette or disk. If you're using cassette, type [C] and [RETURN], and the program will generate a boot cassette. If you're using disk, type [D] and [RETURN]. The program will produce a binary DOS file named DASH.EXE.
12. After you respond to the first prompt, the screen will go black (for faster processing) for a few minutes while the program reads data and places it in a string. If the program encounters any bad data, which probably means you've made a typing error, the screen color returns to blue and the program prints a message telling you which line contains the bad data. Correct your error and RUN the program again. (Pay attention to commas, periods, and spaces.)
13. While you're waiting for the data to be read, cassette users place a blank cassette in the recorder and press Record and Play. Disk users should make sure there's a DOS disk with at least 28 free sectors in your drive.
14. When the screen color returns to blue, you'll see a prompt to press [RETURN] to save the file. Cassette

C D A S H



users must press [RETURN] twice; once at the prompt, and once after the computer beeps twice. Do so, and the file will be stored.

15. To load the machine language cassette, rewind the tape, press [PLAY] and turn off your computer. It's not necessary to remove the BASIC cartridge. Then, while the computer is off, press [START] and hold it down while turning on the computer. Then press [RETURN] to load the tape. When the program has loaded, it will automatically begin.
16. To load from disk, go to the DOS menu, and use option L to load DASH.EXE. The program automatically starts upon loading.
17. If you wish to have the program load and run automatically upon booting the disk, rename the game program to AUTORUN.SYS and make sure that DOS.SYS exists on the disk.

HOW TO PLAY THE GAME

Playing Olympic Dash is easy. A word of precaution: This game is a joystick buster! If you have any choice, use your old Atari joysticks to play—they'll work fine, and present less of a problem if they break.

To play, plug two joysticks into Ports 1 and 2. Player 1 is represented on the top half of the screen, and Player 2 is on the bottom. Press [SELECT] to choose the speed of the race; fast or slow (shown in the upper right corner of the screen). Press [START] to begin the race. Watch the upper right corner for the traditional starter's cry of "On your mark . . . , Get set . . . ," and listen for the pistol shot when "Go" appears. Then start moving your joysticks from side to side (not up and down) as fast as possible. The faster you wiggle the stick, the faster your player runs. The first to cross the finish line is the winner. Total running time for both players

is constantly displayed. If another player isn't handy, try to beat your own best time.

Jeffrey Stanton has a Bachelor's and a Master's degree in mechanical engineering from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. In 1979, he bought an Apple computer and began designing and writing video games, but he soon switched over to Atari computers because of their superior graphics capabilities. He is co-editor of The Book of Atari Software and co-author of a new book, Atari Graphics and Game Design, both from The Book Company, Los Angeles, California.

continued on next page

Listing 1

```

10 REM OLYMPIC DASH
20 REM BY JEFFREY STANTON
30 REM ANTIC MAGAZINE
40 DIM H$(2),ARRAY$(96),HOLD$(3500),HE
X$(23),FILES$(20):HEX$="@ABCDEFGHI#####
##JKLMNO":CASS=0
50 TRAP 60
60 ? "CASSETTE OR DISK? (C/D)":;INPUT
H$:H$=H$(1,1):IF H$<>"C" AND H$<>"D" T
HEN 60
70 TRAP 500:?"PLEASE WAIT....":FOR D
=1 TO 200:NEXT D:POKE 559,0
80 IF H$="C" THEN CASS=5:FILES$="C":CM
D=128:GOTO 100
90 FILES$="D:DASH.EXE":CMD=0
100 RESTORE 1990+CASS:Q=1
110 READ ARRAY$:FOR HNUM=1 TO LEN(ARRA
Y$) STEP 2:H$=ARRAY$(HNUM,HNUM+1)
120 D=0:FOR I=1 TO 2:D=D*16+ASC(HEX$(A
SC(H$(I))-47))-64:NEXT I:HOLD$(Q,Q)=CH
R$(D):Q=Q+1:NEXT HNUM
130 RESTORE 2000:FOR LINE=2000 TO 2770
STEP 10:GOSUB 140:NEXT LINE:GOTO 190
140 READ ARRAY$,LSUM:FOR HNUM=1 TO LEN
(ARRAY$) STEP 2:H$=ARRAY$(HNUM,HNUM+1)
150 D=0:FOR I=1 TO 2:D=D*16+ASC(HEX$(A
SC(H$(I))-47))-64:NEXT I
155 SUM=SUM+(ASC(H$(1,1))+ASC(H$(2,2)
)):HOLD$(Q,Q)=CHR$(D):Q=Q+1:NEXT HNUM
160 CL=PEEK(183)+PEEK(184)*256:IF CL<>
LINE THEN POKE 559,34:?"LINE ";LINE;"
IS MISSING.":END
170 IF LSUM<>SUM THEN 500
180 RETURN
190 POKE 559,34:?"PRESS <RETURN> TO
SAVE THE FILE.":INPUT H$
200 CLOSE #1:OPEN #1,8,CMD,FILES$:IOCB=
848:POKE IOCB+2,11
210 ADDRESS=ADR(HOLD$):ADHI=INT(ADDRES
S/256):ADLO=ADDRESS-ADHI*256
220 BYTES=LEN(HOLD$):NUMHI=INT(BYTES/2
56):NUMLO=BYTES-NUMHI*256
230 POKE IOCB+4,ADLO:POKE IOCB+5,ADHI:
POKE IOCB+8,NUMLO:POKE IOCB+9,NUMHI
240 X=USR(ADR("hhhLVd"),16)
250 CLOSE #1:?"CALL DONE.":END
500 TRAP 40000:POKE 559,34:?"BAD

```

INTRODUCING

the NEW ASTRA 2001

Double Density Double Disc Drive

- More Reliable
- Quieter Operation
- Faster Read Write
- More Capacity (360K Bytes)
- Easier Data Read

**ALL THIS WRAPPED UP
IN ONE ATTRACTIVE UNIT**



ASTRA SYSTEMS INC.

2500 S. FAIRVIEW, UNIT L

SANTA ANA, CA 92704

Call (213) 804-1475 for your nearest dealer.


```
DATA AT LINE #";LINE:END
1990 DATA FFFF001D8C2A
1995 DATA 001CEE1C0000A9008D4402A9FF85
084C0F23
```

TYPO TABLE

Variable checksum = 720999

Line num	range	Code	Length
10	- 120	GK	613
130	- 200	GR	535
210	- 1995	QL	336

Listing 2

```
2000 DATA 00000000000010306040404060200
01010303030206060C0C1830F0C08000000000
0000000003070C0C08080808,4554
2010 DATA 000101030303030303FFFE808000
0000000000000000000010306060202030101
0101014363F39F0F06000000,9125
2020 DATA 0000000000000000000000010101
0101010100000000000081C1713000000000
000000000000000000001,13493
2030 DATA 03020606020202000000000000
010101010000010101000000000030705
0D0C04070701010103030307,17934
2040 DATA 06060406060C1838103000000000
0000000000000000000000000000000000
00000000000000000000,22325
2050 DATA 00000000000000000000000000
000000000000000000000000007070
707060E0F0F0F0F8E8EFE7C0C0,26912
2060 DATA E0F0F0B81C0E0703010101010000
000000007070707060E0F0F0F8E8ECE4C6C2E0
F0F89C9E0703010100000000,31790
2070 DATA 00000000000070707060E0E0F0F0
F0F0D0D0D0F0F0F0B018181C0C0C0C0C0C0C0C
0C0600007070707060E0E0F0,36712
2080 DATA F0F0F0F8E8C8C8E0E0E0606070F0
F0706060606060700000707070706060E0F0F0
F0F8ECEEC2F0F8FCE6666266,41793
2090 DATA FCF86060C0C08080C00000707070
7060E0E0F1FBFECC0C0E0F0FC9F9F07010303
0206060C0C06000000000000,46747
2100 DATA 00000000000000000000000000
0000000000000000000000000000000000
00000000000000000000,51067
2110 DATA 00000000000000000000000000
0000000000000000000000000000000000
0000000000080808080C0C0,55457
2120 DATA C0E00000000000000000000000
000000000000000000008080C0C060503000
0000000000000000000000,59885
2130 DATA 00000000000000000000000000
```

```
000000000000000000000000000000000000
0000000000000000000000000000,64205
2140 DATA 0000000000000000000000000000
0000000000000000000000000000000000
000000000000000000000000,68525
2150 DATA 0000000000000000000000000000
8080800000000000000000000000204060
80A00020406080A000204060,72955
2160 DATA 80A0000000000000000000000000
0000000000000000000000000000000000
000000000000000000000000,77300
2170 DATA 0000007070704600354214355600
3456003356003256003156003056002F56002E
56002D56002C56002BC63C35,81978
2180 DATA 5600345600335600325600315600
3056002F56002E56002D56002C56002B465035
41902A000000002F2C392D30,86681
2190 DATA 2923002435212C00000000253625
2E34000D00111010002D253425320024213328
0000000000000000000000,91205
2200 DATA 00000000000302C213925320011
000000000010100E10100000302C2139253200
12000000000010100E101000,95682
2210 DATA 002F2E00392F3532002D21322B00
00002725340033253400000000000000272F00
00000000026212C33250033,100275
2220 DATA 342132343C1E19140F0B09080706
050403030202020202020000000000000000
000909090909080707070606,104859
2230 DATA 0606050505050504030305050404
04040303030605050505050403030010001110
001210001310001410001510,109328
2240 DATA 0016100017100018100019100011
10100002030507081012131517182022232527
283032333537384042434547,113863
2250 DATA 4850525355575860626365676870
72737577788082838587889092939597980000
0000000000000000000000000000,118750
2260 DATA FFF5A11A5DA246B54A561A45B
ACD26B4BB566666600666666000FF0FF0FF
00FF1818181818181818184259,123864
2270 DATA 204A454646524559205354414E54
4F4E33252C2523340D332C2F370033252C2523
340D26213334003032253333,128633
2280 DATA 0000333421323400000000000000
00000000000004020201020101010101010101
010001010101010101000100,133009
2290 DATA 0100010100010001000100010001
00000100010001000001000001000100000000
010000000100000001000001,137347
2300 DATA 00000001000000001000000001
0000000010000000000100000000010000
000000010000000000010000,141675
2310 DATA 0000000010000000000000100000
0000000010000000000000100000000302
03030403040400000103060A,146052
```

continued on next page

game of the month

2320 DATA 0F151C24002D000000003892949698
47000000005800000000740000000000000000
000000000000000000000000,150560
2330 DATA 000000000000000000000000000000
000000000000000000000000000000000000
000000000000000000000000,154880
2340 DATA 000000000000000000000000000000
00000000000000A9238503A9238502A9028509
A9008D44024C74E4A200BD00,159523
2350 DATA 209D902AE8E04ED0F5A9908D3002
A92A8D3102A9388D07D4A9038D1DD0A93E8D2F
02A9018D6F02A9008D08D0A9,164662
2360 DATA 0C8DC002A94E8DC6228DC7228DF0
228DF1228D00D0A9301869258DCE228DD622A9
881869258DCF228DD722A900,169794
2370 DATA 8D09D0A90C8DC102A9568DC8228D
C9228D01D0A9301869258DD0228DD822A98818
69258DD1228DD922A9008D0A,174901
2380 DATA D0A90C8DC202A95E8DCA228DCB22
8D02D0A9301869258DD2228DDA22A988186925
8DD3228DDB22A90085C0A938,180052
2390 DATA 85C1A00098A20891C0C8D0FBE6C1
CAD0F6A90085FE85FCA93885FFA9E085FDA202
A000B1FC91FEC8D0F9E6FDE6,185370
2400 DATA FFCAD0F2A000B98521990038C8C0
3990F5A9388DF402A90085F6A92B85F7A00098
A20A91F6C8D0FBE6F7CAD0F6,190580
2410 DATA A000B94E20990035C8C06490F5A2
05A000B927219D002BE8C8B927219D002BE8C8
B927219D002BE8C88A186900C,195630
2420 DATA AAEOA090DF20042A0000B9BD2138
E92099AA2BC8C01290F2A9E68D0002A9278D01
02A9C08D0ED4A9008D0E238D,200755
2430 DATA 02238DE0228DE1228DE6228DE722
8DE8228DE9228DEA228DEB228DE2228DE3228D
EC228DED228DF6228DF7228D,205977
2440 DATA F8228DF922A90F8DFA228DFB22A9
AE8DF2228DF3228DFC23A9018D00228D01238D
0A238D00B23A9058DDE228DDF,211183
2450 DATA 22A9288DC402A9C68DC502A97A8D
C602A9468DC702A9008DC80220042820492820
8E28A907A227A073205CE4A9,216228
2460 DATA 808514A514D0FC4C5125AD1FD0C9
06F050AD1FD0C905D0F2AD0E23F01EA00BB9DB
21992E358810F7A9008D0E23,221381
2470 DATA A008B91E21990C218810F74C6C25
A00BB9CF21992E358810F7A9018D0E23A008B9
1521990C218810F7A9D08514,226412
2480 DATA A514D0FC4C2025A00BB9E721992E
358810F7A900854DA9D08514A514D0FCAD1FD0
C906D0F9A9008514A514C978,231534
2490 DATA D0FAA00BB9B220992E358810F7A9
008514ADE022D02DADE122D028A514C95AD0F0
A00BB9BE20992E358810F7A9,236676
2500 DATA 008514ADE022D00EADE122D009A5
14C95AD0F04C3626A00BB9D620992E358810F7

A201BDE022F00FFEDE22FEF0,241833
2510 DATA 22FEF022FEF022FEF022CA30034C
ED25200428204928208E28A9008514A514C9C0
D0FAA9058DDE228DDF22A94E,246965
2520 DATA 8DF0228DF122200428204928208E
284C7725A00BB9CA20992E358810F7A9108D0D
23A90085148D0823A20138A9,251937
2530 DATA 0FEDF9228DFB22BD0023F06EBCE0
22B9E2209DEE229DE422BDE022D0034C0627FE
DE22BDDE22C906D005A9009D,257175
2540 DATA DE22200428204928208E28A9009D
00239DE222FEF022FEF022FEF022FEF022BDF0
22DDF222904E38BDF022DF2,262321
2550 DATA 229DF422BDE022C9109006BCE022
4CBF26BCEE22B99A229DFE22BDF2229DF022BD
F022DDF2229020BCFE22B900,267535
2560 DATA 229DFC22187DF8229DF822C90890
0C38BDF822E9089DF822FEF622FEE222FEFE22
BDE222DDE4229005A9019D00,272753
2570 DATA 23BDF622C9A09005A9009DE02238
A90FEDF8228DFA22BDF622C98CD00DA9009D0A
23AD0C2310038E0C23CA3003,277894
2580 DATA 4C5826206D29AD0C233015F00BA9
0A8D5C358D62354C5227A90A8D48358D4E35AD
0C23300AAD1FD0C906D0034C,282986
2590 DATA 2323A9008D0323AD0323C901D003
4C4D264C6627A9018D0323A20120F028BDF022
9DC6228D00D01869089DC822,287953
2600 DATA 8D01D01869089DCA228D02D0CA30
034C7A27ADF6228DB52A8DB22A8DAF2A8DAC2A
8DA92A8DA62A8DA32A8DA02A,293220
2610 DATA 8D9D2AADF7228DD62A8DD32A8DD0
2A8DCD2A8DCA2A8DC72A8DC42A8DC12A8DBE2A
ADFA228D04D420F0294C62E4,298588
2620 DATA 48ADFB228D04D4ADC7228D0AD48D
00D0ADC9228D01D0ADC8228D02D06840ADCE22
85F2A93818690485F385F5AC,303802
2630 DATA DE22B9C01F85F0A91D85F1ADD622
85F420D328ADCDF2285F2A93818690485F385F5
ACDF22B9C01F85F0A91D85F1,309026
2640 DATA ADD72285F420D32860ADD02285F2
A93818690585F385F5ACDE22B9C61F85F0A91E
85F1ADD82285F420D328ADD1,314212
2650 DATA 2285F2A93818690585F385F5ACDF
22B9C61F85F0A91E85F1ADD92285F420D32860
ADD22285F2A93818690685F3,319348
2660 DATA 85F5ACDE22B9CC1F85F0A91F85F1
ADDA2285F420D328ADD32285F2A93818690685
F385F5ACDF22B9CC1F85F0A9,324626
2670 DATA 1F85F1ADD02285F420D32860A000
A90091F4C8C02090F9A000B1F091F2A5F2C8C0
2090F5A5F285F460BD780229,329710
2680 DATA 0CC90CD00DA9019DE622A9009DEA
229DE822BD78022904D015BDEA22D010FEE022
A9009DE6229DE822A9019DEA,334889
2690 DATA 22BD78022908D015BDE822D010FE

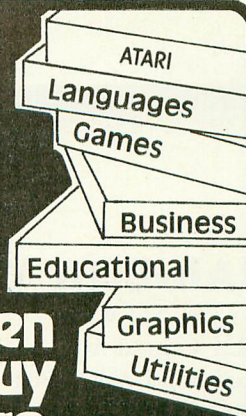
game of the month

E022A9009DE6229DEA22A9019DE822FEEC22BC
 E022B900210DEC22F002B00D, 340044
 2700 DATA BDE022F003DEE022A9009DEC22BD
 E022C914900AA9139DE022A9029DEC2260F8A5
 14C93C900D18AD082369018D, 345169
 2710 DATA 0823A9008514A8B948218D0923AD
 08234A4A4A4A09108D0423AD0823290F09108D
 0523AD09234A4A4A4A09108D, 350140
 2720 DATA 0623AD0923290F09108D0723D8AD
 0A23F018AD04238D4935AD05238D4A35AD0623
 8D4C35AD07238D4D35AD0B23, 355198
 2730 DATA F018AD04238D5D35AD05238D5E35
 AD06238D6035AD07238D613560AD0D23F00ECE
 0D23AD0D238D01D2A9008D00, 360290
 2740 DATA D260A000A90199002D99002EC8D0
 F7A000A94299002F990031C8A94399002F9900
 31C8D0ECA000A943990030C8, 365261
 2750 DATA A942990030C8D0F2A000A9819900
 32990033990034C8D0F2A006A9C599002F9900
 3099003198186909A8C0F090, 370183
 2760 DATA ECA004A9009900329818690EA8C0
 F090F2A003A904990033C8990033C899003398
 18690CA8C0F090EA09DA9C6, 375220
 2770 DATA 99002C60E002E1020F2300, 37639
 5



**BE A
 PREFERRED
 CUSTOMER!**

**when
 you buy
 Atari® software.**



- ⌘ **PREFERRED CUSTOMERS...** have over 2,000 software items to choose from.
- ⌘ **PREFERRED CUSTOMERS...** get at least 25% off **all** titles (and often more!).
- ⌘ **PREFERRED CUSTOMERS...** buy from people who specialize in ATARI® exclusively.
- ⌘ **PREFERRED CUSTOMERS...** receive prompt, knowledgeable service.
- ⌘ **PREFERRED CUSTOMERS...** receive 8 pg. newspapers 9 times a year filled with critiques, special tips, and classified ads for new and used equipment.
- ⌘ **PREFERRED CUSTOMERS...** receive our 80 pg. catalog and 20 pg. pricebook.
- ⌘ **PREFERRED CUSTOMERS...** receive consistent low prices and good knowledgeable service.
- ⌘ **PREFERRED CUSTOMERS...**

JOIN CompuClub™
 Where Atari owners belong.

To join by phone call toll free **800-631-3111**
 In Mass. call 617-879-5232
 Please have credit card number ready!
 Or return this coupon with \$5.00*

YES, I want to be a preferred customer of CompuClub™. Rush me my catalog and price book. Enclosed please find my \$5.00 registration fee.

Please make check payable to CompuClub™
 Payment enclosed check money order

Bill my Mastercard Visa Expires _____
 ID# _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Computer Model _____ Disk Tape

Hours: Mon. - Fri. 11:00 AM - 7:00 PM Eastern time
 Answering services after hours
 CompuClub™, P.O. Box 652, Natick MA 01760
 *Overseas membership \$15.00 per year

⌘ Atari - Trademark of Warner Communications Co.

DISK DRIVE SPECIALS

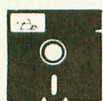
- **PERCOM** AT88-SPP SS/DD with parallel printer interface (with printer purchase) \$329.95 \$319.95
- **INDUS GT-SS/DD** w/spread sheet, database, word processor \$349.95
- **MATSUSHITA** DS/DD Disk Drive (\$159.95 in QTY of 2 or more) \$164.95
- **ATARI** 1050 Disk Drive (Double Density enhancement) \$299.95 (\$ CALL)

ATR 8000 (16K) or (64K W/CPM) (\$ CALL)
 256K CO-POWER 88 W/M/S DOS \$439.95

APE FACE™ WITH ANY PRINTER **\$59.95**

PANASONIC 1091 PRINTER \$349.95
 120 CPS W/NEAR LETTER QUALITY

300/1200 BAUD MODEM \$299.95
 W/SOFTWARE & CABLE



10 SS / DD Disks in Plastic Library Case
Life Long Diskettes \$17.95
 5 1/4" Double Density (Bulk) \$1.39 ea.

CALL FOR FREE ATARI SOFTWARE CATALOG

BITS & BYTES OF ELECTRONICS

TO ORDER CALL **1-800-241-5119**
 In Georgia Call (404) 395-1000

* Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Inc.

product reviews

RAINBOW WALKER

Synapse Software
5221 Central Ave.
Richmond, CA 94804
(415) 527-7751
\$34.95, 32K — disk
\$34.95, 32K — cassette

Reviewed by Andrew Bell

Rainbow Walker, Synapse Software's latest arcade-style game, joins the company's previous games as one of the most imaginative, graphically stimulating and playable games on the market.

The story is colorful. Once, in a mythical land, a merciless meanie stole all the colors from the rainbow. Wearing magic shoes, brave Cedrick tries to restore the colors piecemeal by hopping from square to square on the dulled rainbow. Wherever he lands, Cedrick leaves a patch of color; hopefully the arc will be returned to its original colors.

Unfortunately for Cedrick, there are some monochromatic-minded creatures who materialize to undo his work. Wherever these creatures land, color disappears.

You control Cedrick by using the joystick to hop in eight directions; pressing the fire button, you can take two-square giant steps. When you color an entire rainbow you advance to the next level. There are 20 levels, each progressively harder, with a surprise if you make it to the top level.

As you move up, the rainbows' shapes become more complex, and new, more aggressive antagonists appear. Fortunately, after each round you can supplement your stock of extra lives by playing the bonus screen, a set of three squares that move first slowly, then faster and faster. The longer you can keep Cedrick on the squares, the more lives you earn. *(This is a great way to test your reflexes and acquired skill. —ANTIC ED)*

Rainbow Walker excels graphically. The rainbow is shown in unique perspective, cutting the horizontal plane at the bottom of the screen and arching

back to the horizon. This is a three-quarter look down at the bow's floor-like tiles. When Cedrick reaches the bottom of the screen and hops forward, the tiles scroll back and a new set of squares comes into view. Hopping toward the top of the screen, Cedrick shrinks in the distance, making the image appear three dimensional.

Rainbow Walker's sound complements the game without becoming obnoxious. The many sound effects are so well meshed with the action that they contribute to the game's overall high quality of play.

The game is hard to play at first, but after a little experience and some determined effort, you will be able to advance to higher levels and improve your scores. Rainbow Walker has ample action and surprises, making it challenging to even the most sophisticated game player. If you're looking for gold, you won't have to go to the end of the rainbow to find it in this game.

THE SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD

Electronic Arts
2755 Campus Drive
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 571-7171
\$40.00, 48K — disk

Reviewed by Sandra Carlisle

The Seven Cities of Gold is a role playing simulation of the 16th Century Spanish discovery and conquest of the New World. You are a Spanish conquistador leading an expedition through unexplored dangers in search of treasure and glory.

You may face complete panic when you're out of food and goods and can't find your way back to your ships. If you discover and enter a village, you find yourself surrounded by natives. At first you feel frightened — there are so many, crowding too closely.

The subtlety of this game becomes

especially apparent when you must deal with the natives. There is no common language. How do you communicate with a totally alien culture? You can slaughter and plunder, try trickery or treachery, trade for your most pressing needs, or even try to convert the natives and establish missions. These many variables give the game its authenticity, flavor, and challenge.

As you move about, the detailed terrain scrolls by you, demonstrating the game's excellent graphics and animation.

Your expedition is financed by the king, including four ships and their crews, soldiers, food and trading goods.

The strategy and challenge of this one-person arcade-style game are evident as you explore unknown territory.

Seven Cities is highly realistic as a historical and geographical simulation.

If you defeat or trade with the natives, you may have many native bearers. They not only help carry supplies and gold, but also help to locate other villages and gold mines. Your expedition can move at different speeds on land, and much faster on rivers.

Seven Cities has three playing levels. At any level above novice, you must contend with storms at sea, native ambushes, food spoilage, ship wrecks, and even with the disappearance of your ships. Also, the native villages are hidden and can be located only by stopping to look for a "sign." The higher the level, the more realistic the play.

Considering the size of this game (the "game" map alone occupies 65K of disk memory — 2,800 screens!), I was amazed by the speed of the play. I never had to wait for the drive to load the next

product reviews

map portion. Ozark Softscape, the designers, developed a technique to load new portions of the scrolling map without interrupting the play of the game.

The "Random World" generator is an impressive feature of the game. This will create (and write to a disk) as many unique "New Worlds" as you want (all with 2,800 screens), each with different shaped land masses, swamps, villages, mountains, and so on. This sophisticated technique follows established geological rules of plate-tectonics and consults a cultural dissemination model for its work. You can even make copies of your unique world and exchange them with your friends for "competitive" play.

Upon your return, you can go to the Outfitters Shop to outfit more ships for future expeditions. You can also visit the Royal Palace to receive recognition for your success, you can view the game map, or drop into the Pub to save the game.

Since Seven Cities is highly realistic as a historical and geographical simulation, it can be used quite easily as an educational tool. There is no set solution, nor is there a single puzzle to solve.

Best of all, the concepts of entertainment and education are totally integrated. Seven Cities will undoubtedly be a strong contender for game of the year in 1984.

PITFALL!

Activision, Inc.
2350 Bayshore Frontage Road
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-0410
\$34.95, 8K — cartridge

Reviewed by Ellen Keyt

Deep in the jungle, far away from technologized, urbanized civilization, lives (for a short time at least), Pitfall Harry. This daring jungle explorer has fearlessly entered the dense foliage in search of the fabled treasure concealed within. Leaping over alligators, rolling logs, scorpions and snakes, he spots his first

goal, a gold bar. He runs across the clearing to retrieve it, only to fall to his demise in a huge tar pit.

This may be the most common scenario in one of the most popular games from Activision. Originally written by David Crane for the VCS, this fast action game has finally been released for Atari computers. Every detail featured in the VCS version has been reproduced and as far as graphics are concerned enhanced. Details are very lifelike: Pitfall Harry lopez across the screen in long, easy strides; the scorpion's pincers clutch at Pitfall Harry; barrels roll realistically across the screen, and a vine swings in a smooth, unbroken arc. The animation of all the assorted creatures is excellent, and the joystick responds instantly, preventing "Slip of the Wrist" deaths.

Almost everything about **Pitfall** is precise and perfect. Although there is usually plenty of time to finish a game, the absence of a pause is annoying. The graphics are 3-D and very realistic, but the game would be improved greatly if the player were allowed to move in and out of the third dimension. In addition, I miss a choice of difficulty function, and, since the game was not designed to eat up quarters at a video arcade, the twenty-minute time limit is entirely unnecessary. In spite of these faults, Pitfall is still exciting, and will greatly please the young arcaders who have long been waiting for the game's release.

DROL

Broderbund Software
17 Paul Dr.
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1170
\$39.95, 48K — disk

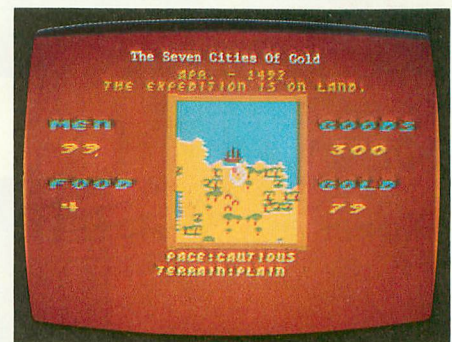
Reviewed by Brian Ho Fung

Drol is an original, addictive, arcade-style game with beautiful graphics. The game takes you to the underground dream world of Drol, where you must rescue a small family and its pets

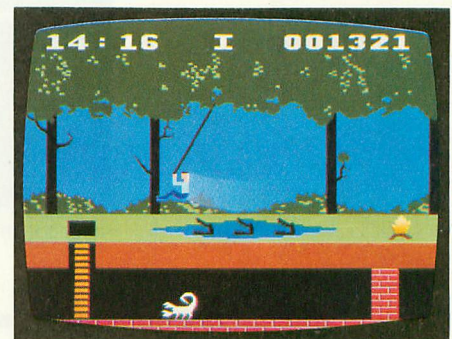
continued on page 80



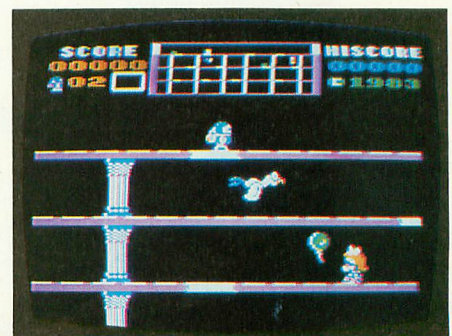
RAINBOW WALKER



SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD

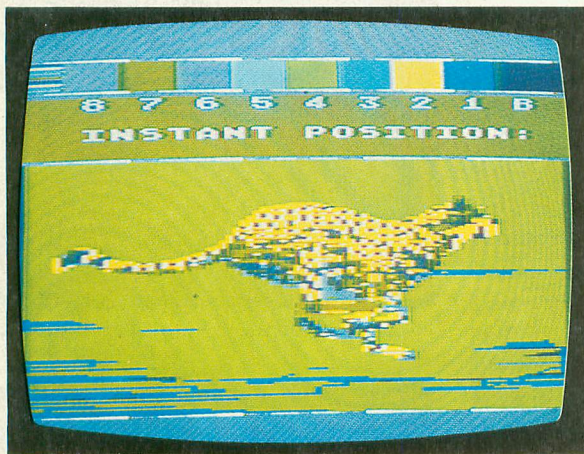


PITFALL!

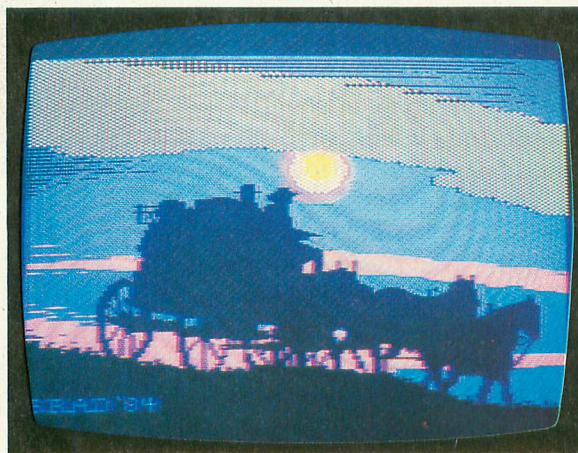


DROL

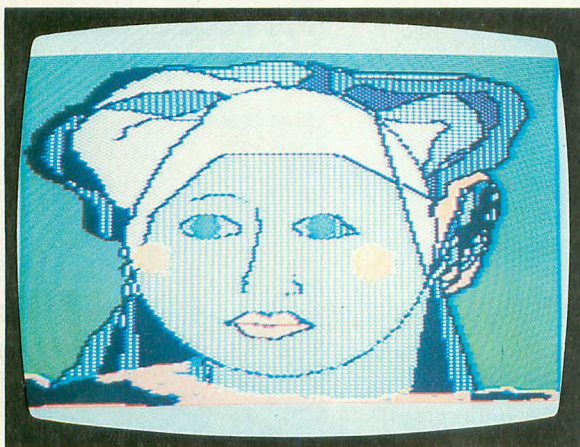
microscreens



Cheetah



Stagecoach



Atarian

Here's an extra-big bonus MICROSCREEN section for **Antic's** 1984 Graphics issue. We're happy for the opportunity to *print* more than our usual amount of the outstanding pictures we get from our readers.

George R. Bradford (Cheetah, Stagecoach) is a Canadian commercial artist. He places a transparent overlay on his video screen and then makes computer images using either Micro-Painter or Keystroke Artist, a joystick graphics program which appeared in **Antic** August 1983. Mr. Bradford is 51 and says he "just hates to let the young folks have all the fun."

Dorit Tabak of Manhattan (Atarian) is an art student who has owned her Atari 800 for only six months. She made this Picasso-like portrait using a KoalaPad with Micro Illustrator and "a little help from Graphic Master!"

microscreens

Jeff McFall (Voyage) lives in Columbus, Indiana and created this South Seas nightscape with Micro Illustrator on KoalaPad.



Voyage

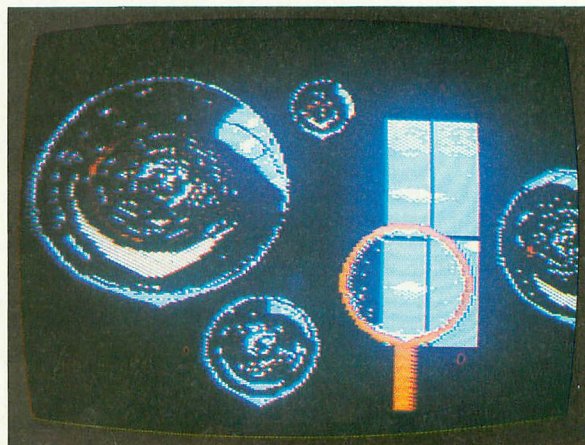
Armand Deveno (Red Balloons, Bubbles) creates his precise and colorful illustrations with KoalaPad and Micro Illustrator. He lives in Springfield, Mass.



Red Balloons

You can create an outstanding picture on your Atari even if you've never been able to draw a straight line before. With the latest under-\$100 touch tablets, light pens and drawing software anybody can now express their artistic visions via computer. You'll also receive fine results using the graphics programs published in **Antic**, such as Keystroke Artist (August 1983) and this current issue's Price's Color Picture Painter and Easy Graphics Converter.

You get an Antic T-shirt if we publish your computer art on the Microscreens page. Send pictures to Antic on disk, along with loading instructions plus a short note telling about yourself and which graphics tools you use . . . also include your two choices of T-shirt size and color.



Bubbles

product reviews

trapped in the fantasy world by an evil witchdoctor's curse.

You are equipped with an anti-gravity rescue suit and an unlimited supply of reality pellets. Drol has three missions: rescue a wandering girl and her jet-propelled pet lizard; save her propeller-

beamed brother and his pet crocodile; and liberate the kids' mother, who is bound with rope on Drol's bottom floor.

Your hero, controlled by the joystick, travels through continuously scrolling multi-levelled corridors seeking captives and trying to avoid a host of dangers—

giant scorpions, monsters, flying turkeys and a killer vacuum cleaner. When you find a captive, you simply touch it to rescue it.

Your hero starts with five lives. Completing three missions, one round, earns you an extra life. Each time your hero dies, he must start from the top corridor. This can be frustrating, especially on the third mission where each corridor is separated by only one or two trapdoors placed far away from each other. Each new round provides faster and deadlier monsters—some of which must be shot repeatedly before they die.

Drol is an exceptionally well-programmed game. It has staying power and a limitless challenge. It can be paused; you can view the high scores while playing, and high scores can be saved to the disk. Drol's one drawback—the long time it takes to load each successive mission—is offset by the game's beautiful animation, smooth-scrolling graphics and non-stop action. Drol will delight players of all ages and will challenge even skilled game players.

CARRIER FORCE

Strategic Simulations, Inc.
883 Stierlin Road, Building A-200
Mountain View, CA 94043-1983
(800) 772-3546
\$59.95, 40K — disk

Reviewed by Christine A. Lunardini

Historic accounts of great World War II naval battles need little embellishment to emphasize their drama. The stakes were enormous in both theaters of the war, but the outcome for the American forces was nowhere so uncertain as it was in the Pacific in 1942. With **Carrier Force**, Strategic Simulations, Inc., has recreated four major battles of the Pacific (Midway, Santa Cruz, the Solomons, and the Coral Sea), with all the tension, excitement, complexity, and uncertainty that accompanied the actual conflicts between the American fleet and the Imperial Japanese Navy.

Carrier Force simulations are very realistic. Gary Grigsby and his creative

Just **\$89** to...

Connect Any Parallel-Input Printer to Your Atari Computer



WORKS WITH ALL ATARI COMPUTERS (INCLUDING XL SERIES) • WORKS WITH ALL PARALLEL-INPUT PRINTERS • WORKS WITH ALL SOFTWARE • HIGHEST QUALITY, LOWEST COST • TWO YEAR WARRANTY

You no longer have to settle for Atari's bulky, expensive 850 Interface Module when for just \$89 you can connect *any* parallel-input printer to *any* Atari computer using Axiom's Parallax-AT printer interface.

We even supply the cables and connectors. A 36-pin connector plugs into the printer while a 13-pin Atari connector plugs into any open socket on your Atari computer. The open socket on the Parallax-AT can be used for "daisy-chaining" other Atari peripherals.

Our Parallax-AT is compatible with all software designed to run with a standard parallel-input printer.

The \$89 Parallax-AT printer interface is available at leading department, discount and computer stores.

For the Outlet Nearest You, Call 818/365-9521

AXIOM

AXIOM CORPORATION

1014 Griswold Ave. • San Fernando, CA 91340 • 818/365-9521 • TWX: 910-496-1746

product reviews

the hard-core science fiction fan. Good news, fellow rocket-rangers! Omnitrend's **Universe** has arrived.

This game takes place some time after man's colonization of a galaxy called the Local Group. All contact with Earth has stopped. At the same time evidence has appeared which hints of the existence of an alien artifact, believed to be a hyperspace booster. As a citizen of the Local Group, you must find this mysterious booster and use it to find out what's happened to the people on Earth.

Rather than beginning the game by endowing your character (or yourself) with characteristics, such as strength and dexterity, you borrow 300,000 credits from the Central Bank of Axia (your starting point). With this money you go on to purchase equipment for

Good news, fellow rocket-rangers! Omnitrend's **Universe** has arrived.

mining, trade, or piracy, all of which you use as a means of survival while on your quest. You quickly find that the easiest way to make money with the least amount of risk is trade and passenger transport. You buy goods and pick up passengers on one planet, and deliver them to a planet of lesser sophistication. As you increase your wealth, you upgrade your equipment and explore the outer reaches of the Local Group, all the while searching for the missing booster.

Many facets of **Universe** make it a remarkable game, but the main one is its sheer depth of gameplay. **Universe** is the first Atari game to come on four disks. Included with them is documentation of over 80 pages! The folks at Omnitrend tell me the game takes well over 100 hours to complete, making it one of the better values around. Another

first is that Omnitrend has set up a bulletin board that players can access for help. The nitty-gritty action happens after four years of game time play so players can learn the game's fine points before the action gets hot.

Universe does, however, have some serious flaws. It requires a LOT of disk swapping with a one-drive system. The programmers have included a handler for a second drive in the new revision, available now. Also, the game is too slow.

Omnitrend's **Universe** is a good game that could have been outstanding with a little more polishing. But if you are in the market for a science-fiction strategy game that has more depth than the average adventure, and that will take several months to complete, then **Universe** is the ideal addition to your game library.

ATARI BASIC FASTER AND BETTER

by Carl M. Evans
I J G, Inc.
1953 W. 11th Street
Upland, CA 91786
(714) 946-5805
\$19.95

Reviewed by Jerry White

Atari BASIC Faster and Better is a 300-page wealth of information. I recommend it highly to those who use BASIC beyond the beginner level. It is a useful addition to the libraries of both the hacker and advanced programmer.

This book contains more subroutine and demonstration program listings than any other book currently available for Atari computers. The BASIC and machine language subroutines are designed to be easily incorporated within the reader's programs. All subroutines and demo programs are also available separately on diskette.

The printing is top quality and easy to read. The book includes a detailed table of contents, which, along with an index, makes it an excellent reference.

The appendixes supplement the index by listing subroutines alphabetically and by line number. They also list assembly language routines, application programs, and demonstration programs for each chapter.

The first four chapters of this book cover programming techniques such as USR subroutines and memory management. This information is logically necessary for implementation of the routines found in later chapters. Chapters five through fifteen contain hundreds of subroutines, tricks, and concepts. The presentation avoids technical manual computer jargon, and uses clearly defined charts and demonstrations. The novice assembler programmer will benefit from the commented source code listings, yet a knowledge of

This book contains more subroutine and demonstration program listings than any other book currently available for Atari computers.

machine language is not needed to use these routines in your BASIC programs.

Some of the topics covered include string manipulation, date and time subroutines, Boolean logic, formatting data entry, display tricks, sound effects, disk utilities, and much much more. The book also contains the most detailed explanation of Atari's error codes that I've ever seen.

If you write BASIC programs on your Atari computer, you will want to keep **Atari BASIC Faster and Better** near your keyboard. This is one book that will not wind up sitting on a shelf, gathering dust.

(Note: IJG has provided ANTIC with a number of these books, which we are selling for \$15.95. We will accept your cheque, or you can charge it to your MasterCard or VISA.—ANTIC ED)

product reviews

team accounted for virtually every piece of equipment on both sides. As fleet commander of either the U.S. Navy or the IJN, your first duty is to find the opposing fleet. Then you must determine the most effective way to disperse the ships in your command. These include carriers, destroyers, tankers, escorts, and submarines. Aircraft, ranging from B-26 heavy bombers, and F4F fighters to minimally-armed reconnaissance planes, also must be strategically deployed. How many should you place on aircraft carriers and runways? And how far from shore can a strike force proceed before you risk the danger of having to ditch, thus losing valuable men and planes?

Such decisions continually must be made throughout the game. As com-

Carrier Force has recreated four major battles of the Pacific with all the tension, excitement, complexity, and uncertainty that accompanied the actual conflicts.

mander, you are given current and detailed weather and fleet information. You know the location, heading, strength, readiness, damage, armament, and base capability of each fleet task force, reconnaissance plane, and strike force. Task force size, location, and the enemy's attack plan are the unknown factors adding to the realistic tension as you develop your strategies, launch your strike forces, and cross your fingers.

In addition to fleet information, the program features a high-resolution scrolling map with the appropriate island configuration for each scenario. As task forces are sighted, they are represented on the map by colored symbols. As in real sea chases, a task force located during one search can change direction or disappear under thick cloud cover. You know it is somewhere in the area,

but where? Meanwhile, your radar report indicates an approaching strike force of approximately 150 planes headed for one of your bases. Your next set of orders may well decide the battle.

Carrier Force is an advanced strategy game that is easy to play. The only real frustration I found was with the game's documentation. It is very poorly organized, making it difficult to use effectively during game play. It is also poorly edited. For example, the game's list of abbreviations, which is potentially helpful, is incomplete and is not alphabetized. You must read through the entire list to locate the term you are seeking. Though the game comes with two laminated map boards which are quite handy for tracking both fleets, a similar card summarizing important play information (i.e., aircraft capability, pilot endurance, base operation limits, etc.), was not included. Once you have mastered the play techniques, however, these are minor inconveniences in an otherwise excellent game.

NATO COMMANDER

MicroProse

10616 Beaver Dam Road

Hunt Valley, MD 21030

(301) 667-1151

\$34.95, 48K — disk

\$34.95, 48K — cassette

Reviewed by Edward Bever

Right now, nine Warsaw Pact armies confront nine NATO corps in central Europe. Even in these tense times, experts see little chance of nuclear war, but if one were to start, it would probably start here. You're in the hot seat; you're the NATO commander.

As the game begins, Soviet divisions attack Berlin and roll across the West German border. Urgent reports of fighting start coming in. You must set the missions of air wings and deploy ground troops while the enemy moves relentlessly forward. Your units also move automatically once you tell them where to go; play proceeds at a continuous pace.

Eastern Block units will attack when they come in contact with your troops, while you must carefully plot your own attacks. Your knowledge of the enemy's location is limited, and you must keep track of six variables simultaneously, scrolling across a board the size of four screens.

Overhead, the Allied air forces struggle for domination of the skies. If they succeed before Russian tanks break through, the invasion can probably be halted and peace restored. In any case, the fight will be dirty with chemical and conventional warfare.

This simulation puts you in command of the most dangerous military operation in history.

The nuclear genie may remain in its bottle, but then again, it may not. Both sides have tactical nukes. What will the Russians do if they meet exceptionally fierce resistance? What will we do if our air power cannot come through in time, as the Soviets close on our nuclear depots? What would you do?

NATO Commander lets you find out. Although the program does not always execute flawlessly, the game is exciting and exacting. The simulation puts you in command of the most dangerous military operation in history.

UNIVERSE

Omnitrend Software

P.O. Box 3

West Simsbury, CT 06092

(203) 658-6917

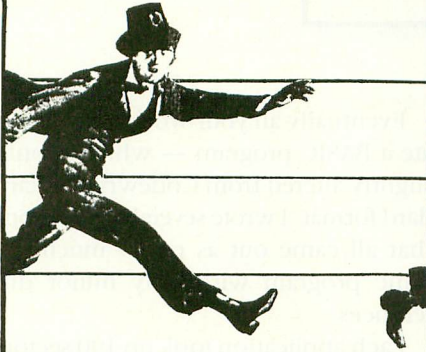
\$89.95, 48K — 1 or 2 disk drives

Reviewed by Harvey Bernstein

In the past, role-playing games have been confined largely to the fantasy world of orcs, trolls, demons, and the like, with not much attention given to

continued on next page

MOVING?



DON'T FORGET US!

New Address:

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____
 Zip _____

Place current address label here.

Fill in coupon
 and mail to:
Antic Publishing
524 2nd St.
San Francisco,
CA. 94107



product reviews

ADVANCED PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES FOR YOUR ATARI

by Linda M. Schreiber
 Tab Books, Inc.
 Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214
 \$14.50
 \$24.95, 32K — sample program disk

Reviewed by Matthew Ratcliff

Here is a book for the experienced Atari BASIC programmer. It will teach you how to use all of those special commands you've never quite been able to master. **Advanced Programming Techniques For Your Atari** covers some topics we have seen many times, such as Player/Missile graphics and character-set editing. But many other techniques are explained that have rarely been addressed in print. The author presents her subjects in detail, and gives many sample programs, including assembly language routines called by USR commands. Complete explanations of all programs are straightforward and easy to follow.

The book can be purchased with a Sample Programs Disk, and with all 62 sample routines just a LOAD away, you will find yourself learning much more quickly than if you had to type all that code and debug it. A few complete programs are presented as well, including a character-set editor.

Some assembly language routines are used, and the "source code" is provided. But if you wish to eventually make the jump to AL, this book will not help you much. Although the USR routines work nicely, the comments in the source code are cryptic. The comments tell you exactly what the AL command is doing, without giving you a clue to its purpose. Compare the two listings below. Both will result in the same "object code" (the bytes that the machine operates on), but which is easier to understand?

SAMPLE #1
 (Typical for this book)

```
LDA #0 ;LOAD THE
;ACCUMULATOR WITH
;THE NUMBER ZERO
STA 77 ;STORE THE
;ACCUMULATOR AT
;LOCATION 77
```

SAMPLE #2

```
ATTRACT=77 ; ATTRACT MODE
;MEMORY LOCATION
LDA #0 ; A VALUE OF 0 STORED
;HERE
STA ATTRACT ; RESETS THE ATTRACT
;MODE (POKE 77,0)
```

There are things in this book that I have only seen in *De Re Atari*, which is a bit on the technical side for those not familiar with AL. One of the major advantages of this book over magazines covering similar information, is that it consistently uses the same programming technique throughout. This is a real plus, provided you like the author's style. Her BASIC code is well structured and commented.

Some of the more interesting subjects covered include a Vertical Blank Interrupt routine that plays music continuously, even after the BASIC program has stopped, and sample code on page flipping. Below is a quick rundown on the book's table of contents.

- Number Systems
- The Display List
- Graphics
- Animation
- Inside BASIC
- Strings
- Display List Interrupts
- Scrolling
- Page Flipping
- Sound Generators
- The Keyboard
- The Screen Editor
- Disk Use
- Cassette Use

This book will certainly help you put into code many of those nifty programs that have been just too tough to tackle before.



listing conventions

Table Information

Our custom font listings represent each ATASCII character as it appears on the video screen. You generate some characters by a single keystroke, for example, the regular alphabet. Others require a combination or sequence of keystrokes. In this table, ESC means *press and release* the escape key before pressing another key. CTRL or SHIFT means *press and hold* the control or shift key while simultaneously pressing the following key.

The Atari logo key (⌘) "toggles" inverse video for all alphanumeric and punctuation characters. Press the logo key once to turn

NORMAL VIDEO

FOR THIS	TYPE THIS	DECIMAL VALUE
☐	CTRL ,	0
☐	CTRL A	1
☐	CTRL B	2
☐	CTRL C	3
☐	CTRL D	4
☐	CTRL E	5
☐	CTRL F	6
☐	CTRL G	7
☐	CTRL H	8
☐	CTRL I	9
☐	CTRL J	10
☐	CTRL K	11
☐	CTRL L	12
☐	CTRL M	13
☐	CTRL N	14
☐	CTRL O	15
☐	CTRL P	16
☐	CTRL Q	17
☐	CTRL R	18
☐	CTRL S	19
☐	CTRL T	20
☐	CTRL U	21
☐	CTRL V	22
☐	CTRL W	23
☐	CTRL X	24
☐	CTRL Y	25
☐	CTRL Z	26
☐	ESC ESC	27
☐	ESC CTRL -	28
☐	ESC CTRL =	29
☐	ESC CTRL +	30
☐	ESC CTRL *	31
☐	CTRL .	96
☐	CTRL ;	123
☐	SHIFT =	124
☐	ESC	
☐	SHIFT CLEAR	125
☐	ESC DELETE	126
☐	ESC TAB	127

it on; press again to turn it off. In the XL line there is no logo key; inverse video is controlled by the Reverse Video Mode key. Decimal values are given as reference, and correspond to the CHR\$ values often used in BASIC listings.

INVERSE VIDEO

FOR THIS	TYPE THIS	DECIMAL VALUE
☐	⌘ CTRL ,	128
☐	⌘ CTRL A	129
☐	⌘ CTRL B	130
☐	⌘ CTRL C	131
☐	⌘ CTRL D	132
☐	⌘ CTRL E	133
☐	⌘ CTRL F	134
☐	⌘ CTRL G	135
☐	⌘ CTRL H	136
☐	⌘ CTRL I	137
☐	⌘ CTRL J	138
☐	⌘ CTRL K	139
☐	⌘ CTRL L	140
☐	⌘ CTRL M	141
☐	⌘ CTRL N	142
☐	⌘ CTRL O	143
☐	⌘ CTRL P	144
☐	⌘ CTRL Q	145
☐	⌘ CTRL R	146
☐	⌘ CTRL S	147
☐	⌘ CTRL T	148
☐	⌘ CTRL U	149
☐	⌘ CTRL V	150
☐	⌘ CTRL W	151
☐	⌘ CTRL X	152
☐	⌘ CTRL Y	153
☐	⌘ CTRL Z	154
☐	ESC	
☐	SHIFT DELETE	156
☐	ESC	
☐	SHIFT INSERT	157
☐	ESC	
☐	CTRL TAB	158
☐	ESC	
☐	SHIFT TAB	159
☐	⌘ CTRL .	224
☐	⌘ CTRL ;	251
☐	⌘ SHIFT =	252
☐	ESC CTRL 2	253
☐	ESC	
☐	CTRL DELETE	254
☐	ESC	
☐	CTRL INSERT	255

Antic
The ATARI resource

SEEKS AUTHORS

for

BOOKS

SOFTWARE

MAGAZINE ARTICLES

Flat rate
or Royalty

Prompt
Response

For details, send
self-addressed
stamped envelope to:

AUTHOR INFO
C/O ANTIC
524 Second Street
San Francisco, CA
94107

WHAT'S BETTER THAN SPEED READING?

SPEED LEARNING

(SPEED PLUS COMPREHENSION)

Speed Learning is replacing speed reading. It's easy to learn . . . lasts a lifetime . . . applies to everything you read . . . and is the only accredited course with the option of continuing education units.

Do you have too much to read and too little time to read it? Do you mentally pronounce each word as you read? Do you frequently have to go back and reread words or whole paragraphs you just finished reading? Do you have trouble concentrating? Do you quickly forget most of what you read?

If you answer "yes" to any of these questions—then here at last is the practical help you've been waiting for. Whether you read for business or pleasure, school or college, you will build exceptional skills from this major breakthrough in effective reading, created by Dr. Russell Stauffer at the University of Delaware.

Not just "speed reading"—but speed reading-thinking-understanding-remembering-and-learning

The new *Speed Learning Program* shows you step-by-proven-step how to increase your reading skill and speed, so you understand more, remember more and use more of everything you read. The typical remark made by the 200,000 slow readers who completed the *Speed Learning Program* was: "Why didn't someone teach me this a long time ago?" They were no longer held back by the lack of skills and poor reading habits. They could read almost as fast as they could think.

What makes Speed Learning so successful?

The new *Speed Learning Program* does not offer you a rehash of the usual eye-exercises, timing devices, costly gadgets you've probably heard about in connection with speed reading courses or even tried and found ineffective.

In just a few spare minutes a day of easy reading and exciting listening, you discover an entirely new way to read and think—a radical departure from anything you have ever seen or heard about.

Research shows that reading is 95% *thinking* and only 5% eye movement. Yet most of today's speed reading programs spend their time teaching you rapid eye movement (5% of the problem) and ignore the most important part (95%) *thinking*. In brief, *Speed Learning gives you what speed reading can't*.

Imagine the new freedom you'll have when you learn how to dash through all types of reading material at *least* twice as fast as you do now, and with greater comprehension. Think of being able to get on top of the avalanche of newspapers, magazines and correspondence you have to read . . . finishing a stimulating book and retaining facts and details more clearly and with greater accuracy than ever before.

Listen-and-learn at your own pace

This is a practical, easy-to-learn program that will work for you—no matter how slow a reader you think you are now. The *Speed Learning Program* is scientifically planned to get you started quickly . . . to help you in spare minutes a day. It brings you a "teacher-on-cassettes" who guides you, instructs, encourages you, explaining material as you read. Interesting items taken from *Time Magazine*, *Business*

Week, *Wall Street Journal*, *Family Circle*, *N.Y. Times* and many others, make the program stimulating, easy and fun . . . and so much more effective.

Executives, students, professional people, men and women in all walks of life from 15 to 70 have benefited from this program. Speed Learning is a fully accredited course . . . costing only 1/5 the price of less effective speed reading classroom courses. Now you can examine the same, easy, practical and proven methods at home . . . in spare time . . . without risking a penny.

Examine Speed Learning FREE for 15 days

You will be thrilled at how quickly this program will begin to develop new thinking and reading skills. After listening to just one cassette and reading the preface you will quickly see how you can achieve increases in both the speed at which you read and in the amount you understand and remember.

You must be delighted with what you see or you pay nothing. Examine this remarkable program for 15 days. If, at the end of that time you are not convinced that you would like to master Speed Learning, simply return the program and owe nothing. See the coupon for low price and convenient credit terms.

Special Student Edition

Super Reading Jr. improves schoolwork and grades for ages 11 to 17. Check the coupon for low price.

Note: Many companies and government agencies have tuition assistance plans for employees providing full or partial payment.

In most cases, the entire cost of your Speed Learning Program is Tax Deductible.



Special Professional Editions . . .

Now it's easy to stay ahead in your work-related reading. Speed Learning is the first speed and comprehension course to focus on the specific reading demands of professionals. The Special Editions have been developed with leading professional societies and publications. Once you've mastered the basic techniques, you'll advance to a workbook which contains reading material and exercises taken from professional publications in your specific field.

Special Editions are available for:

Data Processing, Finance/Accounting, Medicine, Science/Engineering, Management. Be sure to check the appropriate coupon box for the special edition you want.

Continuing Education/Professional Accreditation

The National Management Association, the world's largest association of professional managers, awards CEU's for completion. Speed Learning is also offered internationally to members of professional associations for credit. Details are included with your program.

learn
INCORPORATED

Dept. VA-01, 113 Gaither Drive, Mount Laurel, NJ 08054

YES! Please send the materials checked below:

- Standard Speed Learning program @ \$99.95 plus \$5 postage and handling
- Special Edition Speed Learning program @ \$125 plus \$5 postage and handling (check one below):
 - Medical Data Processing Science/Engineering Management Finance/Accounting

Check the method of payment below: NJ Residents add 6% sales tax

- Check or money order enclosed
 - Charge my credit card:
 - Visa Master Card American Express
- Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

I understand that I may examine the materials for 15 days. At the end of that time, if I am not delighted in every way I may return them for a full refund. No questions asked.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

Special Student Edition Super Reading Jr.

For ages 11 to 17. Workbook plus 2 cassettes only \$39.95 plus \$3 postage and handling.
 Check here to order

— Outside USA add \$10 per item—Airmail extra —

COPY MATE

A fast, easy disk-sector copier

by MIKE PALMER

COPYMATE is a utility program that copies disks. It boots (loads itself) in three seconds and is ready for immediate use. The program is initialized with a set of pre-defined options that are displayed on the screen. You can change these default settings with the BASIC customizer program in Listing 2.

To create the working version of **COPYMATE**, type Listing 1 into the Assembler Editor or **MAC/65** and assemble it to disk with the command `ASM, #D:COPYMATE.OBJ`. Next, enter DOS and use menu option L to load **COPYMATE.OBJ**. (Before entering DOS, XL owners should boot Translator while pressing [OPTION] to disable BASIC.) As the file loads, hold down [OPTION] to run the routine that creates the boot file. Insert a newly-formatted blank disk into Drive 1 and press [RETURN]. In a few seconds, a working version of **COPYMATE** will be created and then booted automatically.

To load an existing version of **COPYMATE**, turn off your computer and remove all cartridges. (XL owners should boot Translator while holding down [OPTION] to disable BASIC.) Now put the **COPYMATE** disk in Drive 1 and turn on the computer (XL owners press [SELECT]).

Before starting a copy, you can change any of the displayed options with a single keystroke. Press [S] or [D] to switch the source or destination drive number between 1 and 2, [F] to choose a formatting option, and [W] to turn Write Verification on and off.

COPYMATE displays a "map" of the source (original) disk on the screen. Each of the 720 dots initially displayed represent one sector (128 bytes) of the disk. If a sector contains data, the dot is replaced by a larger dot; if the sector can't be read, a question mark replaces the dot. When the sector is empty, the original dot remains. A line at the bottom of the screen indicates (in hexadecimal) the number of the sector

SYNOPSIS

*This self-booting disk-copy program copies an entire disk in two passes with 48K (or more) RAM, but works in as little as 16K. The main program listing is written in assembly language, and requires OSS's **MAC/65** or the Atari **Assembler Editor** cartridge. With Atari XL machines, the **Translator** disk is required to run the machine-language program generated from the assembled listing. **Antic** disk subscribers: follow directions in article.*

being read or written.

COPYMATE does not copy blank sectors. You can copy your source disk in one pass if it is less than half full. To produce an exact copy, however, the destination disk must be formatted first. Results are unpredictable when this is not done.

When **COPYMATE** encounters a disk-read error, it will retry the sector involved for up to 15 seconds before proceeding to the next one. If you know a sector is bad, move **COPYMATE** to the next sector by pressing [BREAK]. When reading a series of bad sectors, wait at least 15 seconds between presses of

[BREAK] or you may miss a sector.

If you're not using the Translator disk, you can press [RESET] at any time to abort a copy and return to the initial menu of options. Press [SELECT] during a read operation to skip the rest of the disk and start writing what's been read to the destination disk. If you're copying a DOS disk, do not press [SELECT] until the disk VTOC and directory (sectors \$168 to \$170) have been read. Otherwise, you won't be able to access the files on the disk.

You can use the [OPTION] key to make multiple copies of a disk with a single disk drive. You can also do this with a two-drive setup, but only if the source disk is less than half full (one-pass copy). Since you'll be switching half-copied disks, and there are no special prompts, you must keep track of each step of the operation.

First, set up for a one-drive copy. Insert the source disk and press [START]. When "INSERT DESTINATION DISK" appears, insert the first destination disk and press [START]. When "INSERT SOURCE DISK" or "COPY COMPLETE" appears, press [OPTION] to indicate that the data that's been read is to be written again. Then insert the second destina-

continued on next page

assembly language

tion disk, and press [START]. Repeat the last two steps for each additional copy, and then repeat the entire process until all copies have been completed.

CUSTOMIZING COPYMATE

Listing 2 is a BASIC program (CUSTOMIZER) that sets COPYMATE parameters to your specifications. Type in Listing 2, check it with TYPO, and SAVE a copy as a backup. RUN the program and put the COPYMATE boot disk in Drive 1. (Use your backup copy of COPYMATE, in case there's a typing error in the CUSTOMIZER program.) Press [RETURN] and answer each question. The range of responses for each parameter is shown in square brackets; the current setting appears under the cursor. To accept the current setting for any parameter, press [RETURN]. After the final question, the new options will be written to the boot disk. Remember to

remove the BASIC cartridge before you boot COPYMATE.

When using CUSTOMIZER, you must specify the make of the drive to be used. With one exception, Atari-compatible drives write zeros to a disk during the formatting operation. The exception is the Percom drive, which writes a pattern of \$1A (hex) to the disk. For COPYMATE to determine whether a sector is empty or not, it must know if the disk was formatted on a Percom drive. If this option isn't set correctly, COPYMATE will work, but it won't skip blank sectors.

Mike Palmer is a software systems analyst (he designs operating systems) for a flight simulator firm in Quebec, Canada. He has owned his Atari 800 for 18 months, and programs primarily in assembly language. Mike is trying to start an Atari Users' Group in his area.

Listing 1

```

0100 .OPT NO LIST
0110 .TAB 11,15,31
0120 .TITLE "COPYMATE 1.4 03/21/
84"
0130 ;
0160 ; COPYMATE 1.4
0180 ; BY MIKE PALMER
0190 ; ANTIC MAGAZINE
0250 ;
0260 ; PAGE ZERO
0270 ;
0280 ;
0290 SRCDRV = $80 SOURCE DRIVE
0300 DSTDRV = $81 DESTINATION DRIVE
0310 NUMDRV = $82 NUMBER OF DRIVES
ON SYSTEM
0320 FMTTYP = $84 FORMAT TYPE
0330 SECSIZ = $85 SECTOR SIZE (DENI
STY)
0340 WRTPMOD = $89 WRITE MODE $57=VE
RIFY
0350 BUFFER = $8A BUFFER POINTER
0360 BUFSAV = $8C BUFFER POINTER SA
VE
0370 SECSAV = $8E SECTOR POINTER SA
VE
0380 VTOC = $90 SCREEN VTOC POINT
ER
0390 VTOSAV = $92 SCREEN VTOC POINT
ER SAVE
0400 VTOCI = $94 SCREEN VTOC INIT
POINTER
0410 FMTFLG = $96 FORMAT FLAG
0420 ONMSG = $A0 'ON' MESSAGE
0430 OFFMSG = $A3 'OFF' MESSAGE
0440 ;
0450 ; 0 S
0460 ; ---
0470 ;
0480 TRAMSZ = $B6 TEST FOR LEFT CAR
T
0490 TSTDAT = $B7 TEST FOR RIGHT CA
RT
0500 DOSVEC = $BA DISK START VECTOR
LSB
0510 DOSINI = $BC DISK INIT VECTOR
LSB
0520 POKMSK = $10 POKEY INTERRUPTS
0530 ATTRACT = $4D ATTRACT MODE TIME
R
0540 LMARGN = $52 LEFT MARGIN
0550 RMARGN = $53 RIGHT MARGIN
0560 ROWCRS = $54 CURSOR ROW
0570 SAVMSC = $59 START OF SCREEN D
ISPLAY MSB
0580 BOTSCR = $02BF WINDOW ON=4 OFF=2
4
0590 BACKGR = $02C6 GR.0 BACKGROUND
0600 BORDER = $02C8 GR.0 BORDER
0610 CRSINH = $02F0 GR.0 CURSOR INHIB
IT 0=ON
0620 CH = $02FC INTERNAL VALUE FO
R LAST KEY HIT
0630 DRVBYT = $070A ZERO IF BOOTING
0640 IRQEN = $D20E INTERRUPT REQUEST
ENABLE
0650 CONSOL = $D01F CONSOL SWITCHES
0660 SIOV = $E459 SERIAL I/O SUBROU
TINE VECTOR
0670 COLDSV = $E477 COLD START VECTOR
0680 WARMSV = $E474 WARM START VECTOR
0690 PUTLIN = $F385 LINE PRINT SUBROU
TINE
0700 .PAGE
0710 ; SERIAL I/O
0720 ;
0730 ;
0740 DBUSID = $0300 SERIAL BUS ID
0750 DUNIT = $0301 DRIVE NUMBER
0760 DCOMND = $0302 COMMAND
0770 DSTATS = $0303 STATUS / DATA DIR
ECTION
0780 DBUFLO = $0304 BUFFER ADDRESS LS
B
0790 DBUFHI = $0305 BUFFER ADDRESS MS
B
0800 DTIMLO = $0306 TIMEOUT (SECONDS)
0810 DCNTLO = $0308 TRANSFER COUNT LS
B
0820 DCNTHI = $0309 TRANSFER COUNT MS
B
0830 DSECL0 = $030A SECTOR NUMBER LSB
0840 DSECHI = $030B SECTOR NUMBER MSB
0850 ;
0860 ; I/O COMMANDS
0870 ;
0880 ;
0890 FMTDSK = $21 FORMAT DISK
0900 PUTSEC = $50 PUT SECTOR (NO VE
RIFY)
0910 GETSEC = $52 GET SECTOR
0920 PUTVER = $57 PUT SECTOR (WITH
VERIFY)
0930 PUTDEL = $59 PUT SECTOR (DELET
ED)
0940 PUTCRC = $5A PUT SECTOR (CRC E
RROR)
0950 GETDAT = $40 DATA DIRECTION IN
0960 PUTDAT = $80 DATA DIRECTION OU
T
0970 ;
0980 ; MISCELLANEOUS
0990 ;
1000 ;
1010 OFF = $00 FLAG OFF
1020 ON = $01 FLAG ON
1030 TIMEOUT = $07 I/O TIMEOUT (SECO
NDS)
1040 TIMFMT = $A0 FORMAT TIMEOUT (S
ECONDS)
1050 BUFBOT = $0350 BUFFER BOTTOM
1060 DISKID = $31 DISK DEVICE ID
1070 LSTSEC = $02D0 LAST SECTOR TO CO
PY
1080 SCVTOC = $90 SCREEN VTOC OFFSE
T ADDRESS
1090 SCNSEC = $BFA1 SCREEN W/R SEC #
ADDR (48K)
1100 BRKINH = $40 INHIBIT BREAK KEY
CODE
1110 BRKENA = $C0 ENABLE BREAK KEY
CODE
1120 OPTNKY = $03 OPTION KEY CODE
1130 SELKEY = $05 SELECT KEY PRESSE
D
1140 STRTKY = $06 START KEY CODE
1150 RTNKEY = $0C RETURN KEY CODE
1160 DKEY = $3A D KEY KEY CODE
1170 FKEY = $38 F KEY KEY CODE
1180 SKEY = $3E S KEY KEY CODE
1190 VKEY = $10 V KEY KEY CODE
1200 WKEY = $2E W KEY KEY CODE
1210 EMPTY = $0E EMPTY SECTOR SCRE
EN CODE
1220 DATA = $54 DATA SECTOR SCREE
N CODE
1230 BAD = $1F BAD SECTOR SCREEN
CODE
1240 POINT = $4E VTOC POINTER SCRE
EN CODE
1250 .PAGE
1260 ORIGN1 = $3400 INITIALIZATION CO
DE ORIGIN
1270 ;
1280 ; *= ORIGN1
1290 ;
1300 ; BOOT HEADER (6 BYTES)
1310 ;
1320 ;
1330 .BYTE $00 BOOT FLAG
1340 .BYTE $0E # SECTORS
1350 .WORD ORIGN1 LOAD ADDRESS
1360 .WORD BOONIT BOOT INIT
1370 ;
1380 ; BOOT CONTINUATION
1390 ;
1400 ;
1410 CLC SIGNAL BOOT OK
1420 RTS
1430 ;
1440 ;

```



```

1450 ; *****
1460 * USER DEFINITION TABLE *
1470 ; *****
1480 ;
1490 DEFSRC .BYTE $01 SOURCE DRIVE #
1500 DEFDST .BYTE $02 DESTINATION DRIV
E #
1510 DEFFMT .BYTE $00 FORMATTING $00=0
FF $01=0N
1520 DEFVfy .BYTE $50 WRITE VERIFY $50
=OFF $57=0N
1530 NDRIVE .BYTE $02 NUMBER OF DRIVES
ON SYSTEM
1540 FMTCHR .BYTE $00 ATARI=$00 PERCOM
=$1A
1550 ;
1560 DENSIT .WORD $80 CURRENTLY SINGLE
DENSITY ONLY
1570 ;
1580 ;
1590 ; BOOT INITIALIZATION
1600 ; =====
1610 ;
1620 BOONIT LDA TRAMSZ ANY CARTRIDGES
1630 ORA TSTDAT PLUGGED IN ?
1640 BEQ BOOMAK
1650 LDX #CRTMSG&255 TELL USER TO
1660 LDY #CRTMSG/256 REMOVE IT
1670 JSR PRINT
1680 BOODIE JMP BOODIE HANG AROUND
1690 ;
1700 BOOMAK LDA CONSOL MAKE BOOT DISK?
1710 CMP #OPTNKY
1720 BNE BOOSET NO
1730 JMP MAKER YES
1740 ;
1750 BOOSET LDA #RUNNIT&255 SET UP RES
ET
1760 STA DOSVEC KEY VECTORS
1770 STA DOSINI
1780 LDA #RUNNIT/256
1790 STA DOSVEC+1
1800 STA DOSINI+1
1810 ;
1820 LDA #0 INIT POINTER
1830 STA SECSAV SAVERS
1840 STA SECSAV+1
1850 STA BUFSAV
1860 STA BUFSAV+1
1870 ;
1880 ; SET-UP USING USER DEFINITION
TABLE
1890 ;
1900 LDA DEFSRC SOURCE DRIVE
1910 STA SRCDRV
1920 CLC
1930 ADC #$30
1940 STA OPTS
1950 LDA DEFDST DESTINATION DRIVE
1960 STA DSTDRV
1970 CLC
1980 ADC #$30
1990 STA OPTD
2000 LDA NDRIVE TOTAL # DRIVES
2010 STA NUMDRV
2020 INC NUMDRV
2030 LDA FMTCHR FORMAT CHARACTER
2040 STA FMTTYP
2050 LDA DENSIT DISK DENSITY
2060 STA SECSIZ
2070 LDA DENSIT+1
2080 STA SECSIZ+1
2090 ;
2100 LDA #' SET UP 'ON'
2110 STA ONMSG AND 'OFF' MSGS
2120 LDA #'0
2130 STA ONMSG+1
2140 STA OFFMSG
2150 LDA #'N
2160 STA ONMSG+2
2170 LDA #'F
2180 STA OFFMSG+1
2190 STA OFFMSG+2
2200 ;
2210 LDY #OPTV-OPTMS3 WRITE
2220 LDA #PUTVER VERIFICATION
2230 CMP DEFVfy
2240 BNE BOOVof
2250 BOOVON STA WRtMOD
2260 LDX #0
2270 BEQ BOOVfy (JMP)
2280 BOOVof LDA #PUTSEC
2290 STA WRtMOD
2300 LDX #3
2310 BOOVfy JSR BOOUPD
2320 ;
2330 LDY #OPTF-OPTMS3 FORMAT
2340 LDA #0N DESTINATION
2350 CMP DEFFMT
2360 BNE BOOVof
2370 BOOVON STA FMTFLG
2380 LDX #0
2390 BEQ BOOVfMT (JMP)
2400 BOOVof LDA #0
2410 STA FMTFLG
2420 LDX #3
2430 BOOVfMT JSR BOOUPD
2440 ;
2450 LDA SAVMSC FIX SCREEN WRITE
2460 CLC ADDRESSES FOR
2470 ADC #3 MEMORY SIZES
2480 STA SECfIX+2 OTHER THAN 48K
2490 STA SECfIX+5
2500 STA SECfIX+$0E
2510 ;
2520 BOOEPL LDA DRvBYT IS THIS A BOOT
?
2530 BEQ BOODON
2540 JMP WARMSV NO - DO SYS RESET
2550 BOODON RTS YES - INIT DONE
2560 ;
2570 BOOUPD LDA ONMSG,X UPDATE ON/OFF
2580 STA OPTMS3,Y MESSAGES
2590 LDA ONMSG+1,X
2600 STA OPTMS3+1,Y
2610 LDA ONMSG+2,X
2620 STA OPTMS3+2,Y
2630 BOOEND RTS
2640 ;
2650 CRTMSG .BYTE "***** PLEASE REMO
VE ALL CARTRIDGES"
2660 .BYTE "***** AND T
HEN RE-BOOT" , $9B
2670 .PAGE
2680 ORIGN2 *= $3550 MAIN CODE ORIGIN
2690 ;
2700 ;
2710 ; RUN INITIALIZATION
2720 ; =====
2730 ;
2740 RUNNIT LDA #9 SET LEFT &
2750 STA LMARGN RIGHT MARGIN
2760 LDA #31 TO ASSIST IN
2770 STA RMARGN MSG OUTPUT
2780 ;
2790 LDA #$94 STANDARD
2800 STA BORDER SCREEN COLOR
2810 ;
2820 LDA #0
2830 LDX #0A ZERO OUT
2840 RUNZRO STA DUNIT,X DISK DCB
2850 DEX
2860 BNE RUNZRO
2870 ;
2880 ;
2890 LDA #DISKID UNIT ID = DISK
2900 STA DBUSID
2910 INC DSECL0 FIRST SEC = 1
2920 ;
2930 LDX #HORMSG&255 O/P COPYMATE
2940 LDY #HORMSG/256 HEADER MSG
2950 JSR PRINT
2960 ;
2970 ; OPTION CHANGER
2980 ; -----
2990 ;
3000 OPTCHG LDA #7 RESET TO OPTION
3010 STA ROWCRS DISPLAY AREA
3020 ;
3030 LDX #OPTMS1&255 DISPLAY
3040 LDY #OPTMS1/256 CURRENT
3050 JSR PRINT OPTIONS
3060 LDX #OPTMS2&255
3070 LDY #OPTMS2/256
3080 JSR PRINT
3090 LDX #OPTMS3&255
3100 LDY #OPTMS3/256
3110 JSR PRINT
3120 LDX #OPTMS4&255
3130 LDY #OPTMS4/256
3140 JSR PRINT
3150 ;
3160 LDA #GETDAT DATA DIRECTION
3170 STA DSTATS
3180 JSR INSR2 ;"INSERT" MSG
3190 LDA #BRKINH INHIBIT BREAK KEY
3200 STA IRQEN
3210 STA POKMSK
3220 ;
3230 OPTLUP LDA CONSOL START PRESSED
3240 CMP #STRtKY YET ?
3250 BNE OPTKEY
3260 BEQ VTONIT GO!
3270 ;
3280 OPTKEY LDA CH CHANGE OPTIONS?
3290 CMP #$SKY SOURCE DISK
3300 BEQ OPTSRC
3310 CMP #DKY DESTINATION DISK
3320 BEQ OPTDST
3330 CMP #FKY FORMAT
3340 BEQ OPTFMT
3350 CMP #VKY VERIFY
3360 BEQ OPTVfy
3370 CMP #WKY VERIFY
3380 BNE OPTLUP
3390 ;
3400 ; CHANGE VERIFY OPTION
3410 ;
3420 OPTVfy LDY #OPTV-OPTMS3 MSG OFFSE
T
3430 LDA #PUTVER
3440 CMP WRtMOD VERIFY ON?
3450 BEQ OPTVof
3460 OPTVON STA WRtMOD TURN Vfy ON
3470 LDX #0 SELECT ON MSG
3480 BEQ OPTUPD (JMP)
3490 OPTVof LDA #PUTSEC
3500 STA WRtMOD TURN Vfy OFF
3510 LDX #3 SELECT OFF MSG
3520 BNE OPTUPD (JMP)
3530 ;
3540 ; CHANGE FORMAT OPTION
3550 ;
3560 OPTFMT LDY #OPTF-OPTMS3 MSG OFFSE
T
3570 LDA #0N
3580 CMP FMTFLG FORMAT ON?
3590 BEQ OPTFOF
3600 OPTFON STA FMTFLG TURN FMT ON
3610 LDX #0 ON MSG
3620 BEQ OPTUPD (JMP)
3630 OPTFOF DEC FMTFLG TURN FMT OFF
3640 LDX #3 OFF MSG
3650 ;
3660 ; CHANGE OPTION MESSAGES
3670 ;
3680 OPTUPD LDA ONMSG,X X=FROM OFFSET
3690 LDY #OPTMS3,Y Y=TO OFFSET
3700 LDA ONMSG+1,X
3710 STA OPTMS3+1,Y
3720 LDA ONMSG+2,X
3730 STA OPTMS3+2,Y
3740 BNE OPTCLK (JMP)
3750 ;
3760 ; CHANGE DRIVE OPTIONS
3770 ;
3780 OPTSRC LDX #0 SET UP TO
3790 LDY #0 CHANGE SRC
3800 BEQ OPTDRV (JMP)
3810 OPTDST LDX #1 SET UP TO
3820 LDY #OPTD-OPTS CHANGE DEST
3830 OPTDRV INC SRCDRV,X
3840 LDA SRCDRV,X
3850 CMP NUMDRV
3860 BCC OPTLT
3870 LDA #1 RESET TO 1
3880 STA SRCDRV,X
3890 CLC
3900 OPTLT ADC #$30
3910 STA OPTS,Y UPDATE MSG

```

continued on next page

assembly language

```

3920 ;
3930 OPTCLK LDA #SFF CLEAR KEY
3940 STA CH PRESS
3950 OPTEND JMP OPTCHG
3960 ;
3970 ; SCREEN VTOC INITIALIZATION
3980 ; -----
3990 ;
4000 VTONIT LDA #SCVTOC VTOC SCR N OFFS
ET
4010 STA VTOC
4020 STA VTOCI
4030 LDA SAVMSC
4040 STA VTOC+1
4050 STA VTOCI+1
4060 LDX #3 LOOP 3 TIMES
4070 LDA #EMPTY
4080 VTOLP1 LDY #0 INIT $100 BYTES
4090 VTOLP2 STA (VTOCI),Y EACH PASS
4100 INY
4110 BNE VTOLP2
4120 INC VTOCI+1
4130 DEX
4140 BNE VTOLP1
4150 ;
4160 ; COPY DISK
4170 ; =====
4180 ;
4190 ; GET BLOCK OF SECTORS
4200 ; -----
4210 ;
4220 GET LDA SRCDRV
4230 STA DUNIT
4240 LDA #GETSEC
4250 STA DCOMND
4260 LDA DSECLD NO MSG ON
4270 CMP #1 FIRST PASS
4280 BEQ GET.0
4290 JSR INSERT ;"INSERT" MSG
4300 JSR WAIT1 WAIT FOR GO!
4310 ;
4320 GET.0 LDA DSECLD SAVE START
4330 STA SECSAV SEC # AND VTOC
4340 LDA DSECHI POINTER FOR
4350 STA SECSAV+1 WRITE BACK OUT
4360 LDA VTOC TO DISK LATER
4370 STA VTOSAV
4380 LDA VTOC+1
4390 STA VTOSAV+1
4400 ;
4410 LDX #REDMSG&255;"READING" MSG
4420 LDY #REDMSG/256
4430 JSR PASNIT PASS INIT
4440 ;
4450 GET.1 LDA CONSOL SELECT KEY
4460 CMP #SELKEY PRESSED?
4470 BEQ PUT SKIP READING
4480 ;
4490 LDA #GETDAT SET DATA DIR
4500 JSR SECTIO GET A SECTOR
4510 BPL GET.2 NO ERROR
4520 ;
4530 TYA RE-TRY UNTIL
4540 AND #S0F ERR $00 (BRK)
4550 BNE GET.1 OR $90 (DONE)
4560 LDA #BAD SHOW BAD
4570 BNE GET.5 (JMP)
4580 ;
4590 GET.2 LDY DCNTLO
4600 DEY
4610 GET.3 LDA (BUFFER),Y ANY DATA IN
4620 CMP FMTTYP THIS SECTOR
4630 BNE GET.4 YES
4640 DEY
4650 BPL GET.3 KEEP LOOKING
4660 LDA #EMPTY NO
4670 BNE GET.5 (JMP)
4680 GET.4 JSR INCBUF INC BUFFER POINT
ERS
4690 LDA #DATA
4700 ;
4710 GET.5 LDY #0
4720 STA (VTOC),Y STORE SECTOR STA
TUS
4730 JSR INCSEC INC OTHER POINTER
S
4740 ;
4750 BCC GET.1 GET NEXT SECTOR

4760 ;
4770 ; PUT BLOCK OF SECTORS
4780 ; -----
4790 ;
4800 PUT LDA DSTDRV DESTINATION DRV
4810 STA DUNIT
4820 LDA #PUTDAT SET DATA DIR
4830 STA DSTATS
4840 JSR INSERT ;"INSERT" MSG
4850 JSR WAIT1 WAIT FOR GO!
4860 ;
4870 PUT.1 JSR FMTDST
4880 ;
4890 LDA SECSAV RESET
4900 STA DSECLD SECTOR & VTOC
4910 LDA SECSAV+1 POINTERS FOR
4920 STA DSECHI WRITING SECTORS
4930 LDA VTOSAV
4940 STA VTOC
4950 LDA VTOSAV+1
4960 STA VTOC+1
4970 LDX #WRTMSG&255;"WRITING"
4980 LDY #WRTMSG/256
4990 JSR PASNIT
5000 LDA WRTMOD WITH OR WITHOUT V
FY
5010 STA DCOMND
5020 ;
5030 ;
5040 PUT.2 LDY #0 DATA IN THIS SEC?
5050 LDA (VTOC),Y
5060 AND #S0F
5070 BEQ PUT.4 NO - NOTHING TO D
O
5080 ;
5090 LDA #PUTDAT SET DATA DIR
5100 JSR SECTIO PUT A SECTOR
5110 BPL PUT.3
5120 ;
5130 LDX #WERMSG&255;"WRITE ERROR"
5140 LDY #WERMSG/256
5150 JSR CHKDST ;"CHECK DEST"
5160 LDX SECSAV RE-TRY ON
5170 CPX #1 1ST PASS ONLY
5180 BNE PUT.2A
5190 LDX SECSAV+1
5200 BEQ PUT.1
5210 ;
5220 PUT.2A JMP (DOSVEC) ABORT COPY
5230 ;
5240 PUT.3 LDA #DATA
5250 LDY #0
5260 STA (VTOC),Y
5270 ;
5280 JSR INCBUF INCREMENT
5290 PUT.4 JSR INCSEC POINTERS
5300 ;
5310 BCC PUT.2 PUT NEXT SECTOR
5320 ;
5330 BEQ DONE COPY COMPLETE?
5340 JMP GET NO
5350 ;
5360 ; COPY DONE
5370 ; -----
5380 ;
5390 DONE LDX #DNEMSG&255;"DONE"
5400 LDY #DNEMSG/256
5410 JSR PRINTW
5420 JSR WAIT
5430 JMP (DOSVEC) NEXT COPY
5440 ;
5450 ; SUBROUTINES
5460 ; =====
5470 ;
5480 ; DISK INSERT MESSAGES
5490 ; -----
5500 ;
5510 INSERT1 LDA SRCDRV 2 DRIVES ?
5520 CMP DSTDRV
5530 BNE INSEND NO MSG
5540 INSERT2 LDA SRCDRV 2 DRIVES ?
5550 CMP DSTDRV
5560 BNE INSBOT
5570 INSR0W LDA DSTATS READ OR WRITE?
5580 BPL INSSRC WRT=+VE READ=-VE
5590 INSDST LDX #DSTMSG&255;"INSERT
5600 LDY #DSTMSG/256 DESTINATION"

5610 BNE INSPRT (JMP)
5620 INSSRC LDX #SRCMSG&255;"INSERT
5630 LDY #SRCMSG/256 SOURCE DISK"
5640 BNE INSPRT (JMP)
5650 INSBOT LDX #BOTMSG&255;"INSERT
5660 LDY #BOTMSG/256 BOTH DISKS"
5670 INSPRT JSR PRINTW
5680 INSTRT LDX #TPSMG&255;"THEN PRES
S
5690 LDY #TPSMG/256 START"
5700 JSR PRINTW
5710 INSEND RTS
5720 ;
5730 ; PASS INITIALIZATION
5740 ; -----
5750 ;
5760 PASNIT JSR PRINTW O/P MSG
5770 ;
5780 LDA #BUFBOT&255 INIT TO START
5790 STA DBUFLO OF BUFFER
5800 STA BUFFER
5810 LDA #BUFBOT/256
5820 STA DBUFHI
5830 STA BUFFER+1
5840 ;
5850 PASEPL STA ATTRACT ATTRACT MODE OF
F
5860 LDA #BRKENA ENABLE BREAK KEY
5870 STA IRQEN
5880 STA POKMSK
5890 PASEND RTS
5900 ;
5910 ; INCREMENT POINTERS
5920 ; -----
5930 ;
5940 INCBUF LDA BUFFER INC BUFFER
5950 CLC POINTERS BY
5960 ADC SECSIZ SECTOR SIZE
5970 STA DBUFLO
5980 STA BUFFER
5990 LDA BUFFER+1
6000 ADC SECSIZ+1
6010 STA DBUFHI
6020 STA BUFFER+1
6030 ;
6040 ; IF WE HAVE REACHED THE COD
E
6050 ; SECTION OF MEMORY - SKIP I
T
6060 ;
6070 CMP #ORIGN2/256
6080 BNE INCRTS
6090 LDA #ORIGN2/256+5
6100 STA BUFFER+1
6110 STA DBUFHI
6120 LDA #0
6130 STA BUFFER
6140 STA DBUFLO
6150 INCRTS RTS
6160 ;
6170 INCSEC LDX DSECLD LAST
6180 CPX #LSTSEC&255 SECTOR ?
6190 BNE INC.2
6200 LDX DSECHI
6210 CPX #LSTSEC/256
6220 BEQ INCEND
6230 ;
6240 INC.2 INC DSECLD INCREMENT SECTOR
6250 BNE INC.3 AND VTOC POINTERS
6260 INC DSECHI
6270 INC.3 INC VTOC
6280 BNE INC.4
6290 INC VTOC+1
6300 ;
6310 INC.4 LDA BUFFER+1
6320 CMP SAVMSC BUFFER FULL?
6330 BCC INCEND NO
6340 LDA #1 SHOW BUFFER FULL
6350 INCEND RTS
6360 ;
6370 ; WAIT FOR START KEY PRESS
6380 ; -----
6390 ;
6400 WAIT1 LDA SRCDRV 2 DRIVES ?
6410 CMP DSTDRV
6420 BNE WAIEND
6430 ;

```



```

6440 WAIT LDA #BRKINH INHIBIT BREAK KE
Y
6450 STA IRQEN DURING THE WAIT
6460 STA POKMSK
6470 ;
6480 LDX CONSOL
6490 CPX #STRTKY START KEY?
6500 BEQ WAIEND
6510 CPX #OPTNKY OPTION KEY?
6520 BNE WAIT
6530 ;
6540 PLA LOSE RETURN ADDR
6550 PLA OPTION =
6560 JMP PUT REPEAT COPY
6570 WAIEND RTS
6580 ;
6590 ; "CHECK DESTINATION"
6600 ; -----
6610 ;
6620 CHKDST JSR PRINTW O/P ERROR MSG
6630 LDX #CHKMSG&255;"CHECK DEST"
6640 LDY #CHKMSG/256
6650 JSR PRINTW
6660 JSR INSTRT;"START"
6670 JSR WAIT WAIT FOR GO
6680 CHKEND RTS
6690 ;
6700 ; SECTOR I/O
6710 ; -----
6720 ;
6730 SECTIO STA DSTATS DATA DIRECTION
6740 LDA #TIMOUT
6750 STA DTIMLO
6760 LDA SECSIZ
6770 STA DCNTLO
6780 ;
6790 LDA #POINT POINT TO CURRENT
6800 LDY #0 SECTOR IN THE
6810 STA (VTOC),Y SCREEN VTOC
6820 ;
6830 LDA DSECL0 WRITE SECTOR
6840 JSR HEXSCR NUMBER TO THE
6850 SECPIX STX SCNSEC+3 SCREEN
6860 STY SCNSEC+2
6870 LDA DSECHI
6880 JSR HEXSCR
6890 STA SCNSEC+1
6900 ;
6910 JSR SIOV DO THE I/O
6920 SHOEND RTS
6930 ;
6940 ; CONVERT HEX TO SCREEN CODE
6950 ; -----
6960 ; A=HEX -> X=LSB Y=MSB
6970 ;
6980 HEXSCR PHA SAVE #
6990 LSR A GET MSB
7000 LSR A
7010 LSR A
7020 LSR A
7030 JSR HEX1 CONV SCN CODE
7040 TAY RETURN IN Y
7050 PLA
7060 AND #$0F GET LSB
7070 JSR HEX1 CONV SCN CODE
7080 TAX RETURN IN X
7090 RTS
7100 ;
7110 HEX1 CMP #$0A BETWEEN 0&9?
7120 BCC HEX2
7130 CLC
7140 ADC #$07 NO A-F
7150 HEX2 ADC #$10 'A'=$21
7160 HEXEND RTS '0'=$10
7170 ;
7180 ; SCREEN PRINT
7190 ; -----
7200 ;
7210 PRINTW LDA #4 WINDOW ON
7220 STA BOTSCR
7230 PRINT STY CRSINH INHIBIT CURSOR
7240 JSR PUTLIN
7250 LDA #24
7260 STA BOTSCR WINDOW OFF
7270 PRIEND RTS
7280 ;
7290 ; FORMAT DESTINATION
7300 ; -----
7310 ;
7320 FMTDST LDX FMTFLG FORMAT ?
7330 BEQ FOREND
7340 LDX SECSAV FORMAT ON FIRST
7350 CPX #1 PASS ONLY
7360 BNE FOREND
7370 LDX SECSAV+1
7380 BNE FOREND
7390 ;
7400 LDA #FMTDST
7410 STA DCOMND
7420 LDA #TIMFMT
7430 STA DTIMLO
7440 LDA #GETDAT
7450 STA DSTATS
7460 LDA #SC0 DUMP BAD SECTORS
7470 STA DBUFHI
7480 LDX #FMTMSG&255;"FORMATTING"
7490 LDY #FMTMSG/256
7500 JSR PRINTW
7510 ;
7520 JSR SIOV GO DO IT
7530 BPL FOREND OK
7540 ;
7550 LDX #FERMSG&255;"FORMAT ERR"
7560 LDY #FERMSG/256
7570 JSR CHKDST;"CHECK DEST"
7580 BEQ FMTDST JMP RE-TRY
7590 ;
7600 FOREND RTS
7610 ;
7620 ; MESSAGE BASE
7630 ; -----
7640 ;
7650 HDRMSG .BYTE " " COPYMATE 1.4
7660 .BYTE " BY MIKE PALMER",
7670 OPTMS1 .BYTE " " SOURCE DRIVE ....
7680 OPTMS2 .BYTE " " DESTINATION DRIVE
7690 OPTMS3 .BYTE " " FORMAT DESTINATION
7700 OPTMS4 .BYTE " " WRITE VERIFICATION
7710 OPTV .BYTE "???", $9B
7720 DNEMSG .BYTE " " COPY COMPLETE
7730 .BYTE " " PRESS START "
7740 FMTMSG .BYTE " " FORMATTING"
7750 FERMSG .BYTE " " FORMATTING ERR
7760 WERMSG .BYTE " " WRITE ERROR
7770 CHKMSG .BYTE " " CHECK DESTINATION
7780 REDMSG .BYTE " " READING SECTOR"
7790 WRMSG .BYTE " " WRITING SECTOR"
7800 DSTMSG .BYTE " " INSERT DESTINATIO
7810 SRCMSG .BYTE " " INSERT SOURCE D
7820 BOTMSG .BYTE " " INSERT BOTH DI
7830 TPSMSG .BYTE " " THEN PRESS STAR
7840 .BYTE " ", $9B
7850 .PAGE
7860 ; BOOT DISK MAKER
7870 ; =====
7880 ; * = $3A00
7890 ;
7900 MAKER LDA #S34 RED WARNING
7910 STA BACKGR SCREEN COLOR
7920 STA BORDER
7930 LDA #2 LEFT MARGIN=2
7940 STA LMARGN
7950 ;
7960 LDX #MAKMSG&255;"MAKER"
7970 LDY #MAKMSG/256 MESSAGE
7980 JSR PRINT
7990 ;
8000 MAKEWT LDA CH WAIT FOR
8010 CMP #RTNKEY RETURN KEY?
8020 BNE MAKEWT
8030 ;
8040 LDA #0
8050 LDX #$0A CLEAR OUT
8060 MAKEZR STA DUNIT,X DISK DCB
8070 DEX
8080 BNE MAKEZR
8090 ;
8100 LDA #DISKID SET UP THE DCB
8110 STA DBUSID
8120 LDA #1
8130 STA DUNIT
8140 INC DSECL0
8150 LDA #ORIGN1&255
8160 STA DBUFLO
8170 LDA #ORIGN1/256
8180 STA DBUFHI
8190 LDA #$80
8200 STA DCNTLO
8210 LDA #PUTVER
8220 STA DCOMND
8230 LDA #TIMOUT
8240 STA DTIMLO
8250 ;
8260 MAKEIO LDA #PUTDAT WRITE COPYMATE
8270 STA DSTATS
8280 JSR SIOV PUT SECTOR
8290 BMI MAKEIO TRY AGAIN ON ERRO
8300 R
8310 LDA DBUFLO
8320 CLC
8330 ADC #$80
8340 STA DBUFLO
8350 LDA DBUFHI
8360 ADC #$00
8370 STA DBUFHI
8380 ;
8390 CMP #END/256+1 ALL DONE?
8400 BEQ MADEON
8410 INC DSECL0
8420 JMP MAKEIO
8430 ;
8440 MAKEDN JMP COLDSV COLD START
8450 ;
8460 MAKMSG .BYTE " " COPYMATE 1.4 - B
8470 OOT DISK MAKER " "
8480 .BYTE " " INSERT A NEWLY FORMAT
8490 TED DISK INTO "
8500 .BYTE " " DRIVE ONE -- THEN
8510 PRESS RETURN "
8520 END .BYTE $9B
8530 * = $02E0 LOAD & GO ADDRESS
8540 .WORD BOONIT
8550 .OPT NO LIST

```

Listing 2

```

10 REM COPYMATE 1.4 CUSTOMIZER
20 REM BY MIKE PALMER
30 REM ANTIC MAGAZINE
40 DIM AS(128),BS(1),FMTS(1),VFYS(1),D
RV$(1)

```

continued on next page

assembly language

910 POKE 778, SEC:REM SECTOR NUMBER LO
 920 POKE 779, 0:REM SECTOR NUMBER HI
 930 RETURN

TYPO TABLE

Variable checksum = 465015

Line num	range	Code	Length
10	- 120	SO	506
130	- 240	HT	420
250	- 360	QU	404
370	- 480	TI	356
490	- 600	MF	304
610	- 720	TH	395
730	- 840	TV	397
850	- 930	DT	290



ATARI HARDWARE

ORIGINAL FACTORY PARTS FOR 800/400, 810
 UPGRADE TO G.T.A. 48K AND
 REV. "B" OPERATING SYSTEM
 CUSTOM 810 DISK DRIVES ... \$265.00

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS FOR 800/400

GTIA Chip ...
 upgrade with instructions ... \$11.50
 10K rev. "B" O.S. Upgrade ...
 3 chip rom set with instructions ... \$12.50
 Pokey Chip ... C012294 ... \$5.50
 Antic Chip ... C012296 ... \$10.00
 2K Math Rom ... C012399 ... \$3.50

MODULES/CIRCUIT BOARDS COMPLETE

16K Ram Memory Module ...
 CX85 ... \$24.50
 800 10K Rev. "B" O.S. Module ... \$18.50
 800/400 CPU Board with GTIA ... \$24.50
 800 Main Board ... \$28.50
 400 Main Board ... \$26.50
 400 Main Board W/O IC'S ... \$8.50
 800 Power Supply Board ... \$10.50
 810 Data Separator Board ...
 upgrade with instructions ... \$25.00
 810 Side Board W/O Sep. & 1771 ... \$43.50
 810 Rear Power Board ... \$24.50
 810 Analog Board ... \$15.00

BOARD SETS. BUILD YOUR OWN COMPUTER, DISK DRIVE

800 ... 0K ... \$72.50
 800 ... 48K ... \$135.00
 400 ... 0K ... \$52.50
 810 Board Set ... \$110.00
 All Boards Complete With IC's Etc. 800
 Computer Board Sets Include Free Substitute
 Keyboards and Instructions.

MISC.

810 Rear Board/Analog Board Upgrade ...
 with 10 pin jumper and instructions ... \$37.50
 Editor Assembler ... \$35.00
 Basic Cartridge W/O Case, Manual ... \$23.50
 Cartridge Circuit Boards ... \$4.00
 Non-Atari Cartridge Boards ... \$2.00
 800/400 Repair Manual ... \$39.95

AMERICAN TV Mail Order Address ... 15338 Inverness St., San Leandro, CA 94579.
 PHONE 415-352-3787. Retail Store ... 1988 Washington Ave., San Leandro, CA 94577.

Terms: We accept money orders, personal checks or COD. VISA/Mastercard OK on orders over \$25.00. No personal checks on COD.

Shipping: \$4.00 Shipping and handling on orders under \$150.00. Add \$2.00 for COD orders. CA res. include 6-1/2% sales tax.

Prices subject to change without notice. We reserve the right to limit quantities.

Much More! Send SASE for free price list.

*Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

Software Discounters of America



For Orders Only 1-800-225-SOFT
 Inquires and PA. 412-361-5291

ACCESS	Sorcerer (D)..... \$33	Kids on Keys (R).... \$21
Beach Head (D)..... \$23	Starcross (D)..... \$25	Kidwriter (D)..... \$23
ACTIVISION	Suspended (D)..... \$33	Kindercomp (R).... \$18
Decathlon (R)..... \$25	Witness (D)..... \$33	Most Amazing Thing (D)..... \$25
Keystone Kapers (R) \$25	Zork I, II, or III (D) \$25	Snooper Troops 1 (D) \$29
Pitfall (R)..... \$25	LJK	Snooper Troops 2 (D) \$29
River Raid (R)..... \$25	Data Perfect (D).... \$67	Story Machine (R).... \$25
ARTWORX	Letter Perfect (D).... \$67	Trains (D)..... \$25
Bridge 4.0 (T or D) .. \$16	Spell Perfect (D).... \$55	SSI
Gwendolyn (D)..... \$19	MICROPROSE	Battle for Normandy (D)..... \$25
Hodge Podge (T or D) \$19	Hellcat Ace (D)..... \$19	Broadsides (D)..... \$25
Monkeymath (T or D) \$18	Nato Commander (D) \$23	Carrier Force (D).... \$39
Monkeynews (D).... \$23	Solo Flight (D)..... \$23	Combat Leader (D).... \$25
Strip Poker (D)..... \$21	Spitfire Ace (D).... \$19	Cosmic Balance (D) \$25
AVALON HILL	MUSE	Cosmic Balance II (D) \$25
Jupiter 1999 (D).... \$35	Castle Wolfenstein (D)..... \$19	Epidemic (D)..... \$21
Legionnaire (D).... \$25	OSS	50 Mission Crush (D) \$25
Space Cowboy (D).... \$16	(Precision Software Tools)	Fortress (D)..... \$21
Telengard (D)..... \$21	Action (R)..... \$57	Knights of Desert (D) \$25
BIG 5	Basic XL (R)..... \$57	Questron (D)..... \$33
Miner 2049'er (R).... \$27	DOSXL (D)..... \$21	Rails West (D)..... \$25
BRODERBUND	MAC 65 (R)..... \$57	Tigers in the Snow (D) \$25
AE (D)..... \$23	Write Tool (R)..... \$33	War in Russia (D).... \$53
Arcade Machine (D) \$37	ORIGIN	SYNAPSE
Bank St. Writer (D) \$43	Caverns of Calisto (D) \$22	Alley Cat (T or D).... \$21
Drol (D)..... \$23	Ultima III (D)..... \$39	Blue Max (T or D).... \$21
Loderunner (D).... \$21	PDI	Dimension X (T or D) \$21
Mask of the Sun (D) \$25	Analogies (T or D) .. \$18	Encounter (T or D) .. \$21
Spare Change (D).... \$23	Preschool One (T or D)..... \$18	Ft. Apocalypse (T or D)..... \$21
CBS	Preschool Two (T or D)..... \$18	Necromancer (T or D) \$21
Math Series..... (call)	Pharaoh's Curse (T or D)..... \$21	Rainbow Walker (T or D)..... \$21
CONTINENTAL	Reading Comprehension (T or D)..... \$18	Shamus Case II (T or D)..... \$21
Home Accountant (D) \$47	Book-Atari Software '84..... \$13	Zepellin (T or D).... \$21
Atari User's Encyclopedia ... \$13	DATASOFT	TRONIX
DATASOFT	Bruce Lee (T/D).... \$23	Chatterbee (D)..... \$25
Dallas Quest (D).... \$23	Dallas Quest (D).... \$23	Pokersam (D)..... \$16
Genesis (T/D).... \$19	Genesis (T/D).... \$19	S.A.M. (D)..... \$39
Letter Wizard (D).... \$33	Letter Wizard (D).... \$33	ACCESSORIES
Micropainter (D).... \$23	Letter Wizard (D).... \$33	Alien Group Voice Box..... call
Pooyan (T/D).... \$19	Letter Wizard (D).... \$33	Ape Face Print. Int. \$59
Spell Wizard (D).... \$33	Letter Wizard (D).... \$33	BASF SS. DD..... \$17 Bx
Zaxxon (D)..... \$25	Letter Wizard (D).... \$33	Compuserve Starter Kit..... \$25
DESIGNWARE	Letter Wizard (D).... \$33	Disk Case (Holds 50) \$16
Creature Creator (D) \$19	Letter Wizard (D).... \$33	Disk Drive Cleaner... \$ 9
Math Maze (D)..... \$25	Letter Wizard (D).... \$33	Dust Covers..... \$ 6
Spellicopter (D).... \$25	Letter Wizard (D).... \$33	All Models..... \$ 6
Trap-A-Zoid (D).... \$25	Letter Wizard (D).... \$33	Full Stroke Replacement Keyboard for Atari 400..... \$59
EPYX	Letter Wizard (D).... \$33	Indus GT Disk Drive, call
Course of Ra (T or D) \$13	Letter Wizard (D).... \$33	MPP1000 Microbits Modem..... \$125
Fun w/Art (R)..... \$25	Letter Wizard (D).... \$33	Mosaic 48K..... call
Gateway to Apsahai (R) \$25	Letter Wizard (D).... \$33	Mosaic 64K..... call
Jumpman (T or D).... \$25	Letter Wizard (D).... \$33	Rana 1000 w/DOS..... call
Pitstop (R)..... \$25	Letter Wizard (D).... \$33	Sakata 13" Color Monitor... \$239
Puzzle Panic (D).... \$23	Letter Wizard (D).... \$33	Surge Protector w/ Six Outlets..... \$39
Summer Games (D).... \$25	Letter Wizard (D).... \$33	Verbatim Disks..... call
Temple of Apsahai (T or D)..... \$25	Letter Wizard (D).... \$33	Wico Boss..... \$13
FIRST STAR	Letter Wizard (D).... \$33	Wico Bat Handle..... \$19
Astro Chase (T or D) \$19	Letter Wizard (D).... \$33	Wico Three Way..... \$23
Boulder Dash (T or D) \$19	Letter Wizard (D).... \$33	Wico Trackball..... \$29
Flip Flop (T or D).... \$19	Letter Wizard (D).... \$33	
HARCOURT, BRACE & JOVANOVIICH (HBJ)	Letter Wizard (D).... \$33	
Computer SAT (D).... \$59	Letter Wizard (D).... \$33	
INFOCOM	Letter Wizard (D).... \$33	
Deadline (D)..... \$33	Letter Wizard (D).... \$33	
Enchanter (D)..... \$33	Letter Wizard (D).... \$33	
Infidel (D)..... \$33	Letter Wizard (D).... \$33	
Planetfall (D)..... \$33	Letter Wizard (D).... \$33	
Sea Stalker (D)..... \$25	Letter Wizard (D).... \$33	

P.O. Box 278 — Dept. AT • Wildwood, PA 15091

Ordering and Terms: Orders with cashier check or money order shipped immediately. Personal/company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s. VISA/MASTERCARD accepted with no additional charge for orders shipped to continental U.S.A. Shipping: Continental U.S.A. — Orders under \$100 add \$3; free shipping on orders over \$100. PA residents add 6% sales tax. AK, HI, FPO-APO — add \$5 on all orders. INTERNATIONAL — add \$10 or 15% of order whichever is greatest. Defective merchandise will be replaced with same merchandise — NO CREDITS! Return must have authorization number (412) 361-5291. Prices subject to change without notice.

Antic[®]

The **ATARI** Resource

SEEKS AUTHORS for BOOKS • SOFTWARE MAGAZINE ARTICLES

Antic especially wants to see creative, unusual application programs for the Atari—anything from astronomy and air traffic control to weather forecasting and zoology . . .

**Flat Rate or Royalty
Prompt Response**

For details, send self-addressed stamped envelope to: **AUTHOR INFO**, c/o **Antic**, 524 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

ADVERTISERS

ABBY'S HOUSE OF DISCOUNT SOFTWARE . . .	28
ADVANCED INTERFACE DEVICES	83
ALLEN MACROWARE	60
AMERICAN TV	93
AMTYPE	96
ANTIC, INC.	50,51,56
ASTRA SYSTEMS	72
ATARI INC.	BC
AVALON HILL GAME CO.	4
AXIOM	17,80
BITS & BYTES	75
BROOKTRONICS	96
COMPUCAT	96
COMPUCLUB	75
COMPUTER CREATIONS	31
COMPUTER GAMES PLUS	96
COMPUTER MANAGEMENT CORP.	95
COMPUTER PALACE	20
COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICE	35
CONCORDE PERIPHERALS	12
DIGITAL DEVICES	69
DOVESTAR	95
d:VINCISOFT	95
EASTERN HOUSE	94
GALASA SOFTWARE	95
HAPPY COMPUTERS	19
HARDCORE SOFTWARE	95
INFOCOM	2
KRENTEK SOFTWARE	95
LOTSA BYTES	96
MILES COMPUTING	23-25
MINDSCAPE, INC.	8-9
ORIGIN SYSTEMS	61
PARTLYSOFT SOFTWARE	68
PROGRAMMERS WORKSHOP	3
RC SYSTEMS	95
SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA	93
SOUTHERN SOFTWARE	95
SSI	36
STEWART ELECTRONICS	96
SUBLOGIC	99
SYNAPSE	22
TINY TEK	95
WALLING CO.	22
YELLOW HAMMER	11

Put a Monkey Wrench into your ATARI 800 or XL

Cut your programming time from hours to seconds, and have 33 direct mode commands and functions. All at your finger tips and all made easy by the MONKEY WRENCH II.

The MONKEY WRENCH II plugs easily into the cartridge slot of your ATARI and works with the ATARI BASIC. **\$49.95**

Order your MONKEY WRENCH II today and enjoy the conveniences of these 33 features:

- Line numbering
- Renumbering basic line numbers
- Deletion of line numbers
- Variable and current value display
- Location of every string occurrence
- String exchange
- Move lines
- Copy lines
- Up and down scrolling of basic programs
- Special line formats and page numbering
- Disk directory display
- Margins change
- Home key functions
- Cursor exchange
- Upper case lock
- Hex conversion
- Decimal conversion
- Machine language monitor
- DOS functions
- Function keys

The MONKEY WRENCH II also contains a machine language monitor with 16 commands that can be used to interact with the powerful features of the 6502 microprocessor.



MAE

An easy to use but powerful Macro Assembler/Editor. Includes M.L. Monitor, Word Processor and more. **The Best for Less!**
Now Only \$59.95.
(For use with ATARI 800 or XL and Disk Drive.)

Eastern House

3239 Linda Dr.
Winston-Salem, N.C. 27106
(919) 924-2889 (919) 748-8446

This is provided as a convenience and as a courtesy to advertisers. ANTIC does not guarantee accuracy or comprehensiveness.

SHOPPER'S GUIDE

600XL 64K EXPANSION

- Upgrades the 600XL to 64K of RAM
- Compatible with Translator disk
- Will not interfere with program cartridges
- Automatically utilized by BASIC
- Ultra compact — extends only 3/4" behind the computer
- In stock for immediate delivery — Model AM64 \$119.95

Tape interfaces starting from \$19.95

Write for details

Order By Phone — Any Time
800-227-1617 TOLL FREE

In California 800-772-3545 —
Please ask for extension 595-A
(ORDERS ONLY PLEASE!)

(206) 771-6883

Inquiries after 4 p.m. PST

RC Systems, Inc.
121 W. Winesap Rd.
Bothell, WA 98012



RAM for ATARI*

Tiny Tek, Inc. Memory Boards are fully assembled, tested, and guaranteed.

48K/52K Memory Board \$89.95

For ATARI* 400
52K Addressable Memory
Easy to Install

32K Memory Board \$54.95

For ATARI* 400 or 800

16K Memory Board \$39.95

For ATARI* 800

BUILD YOUR OWN MEMORY

48K/52K Board (No Comp.) \$30.00

32K Board (No Comp.) \$20.00

16K Board (No Comp.) \$ 9.00

48K/52K Complete Kit \$75.00

32K Complete Kit \$45.00

16K Complete Kit \$30.00

Add \$2 Shipping & Handling
Visa & MasterCard Accepted

*ATARI is a trademark of Atari, Inc.
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Tiny Tek, Inc.

Route 1, Box 795
Quinlan, TX 75474
214-447-3025

NOW! UPDATE YOUR ATARI® KEYBOARD WITH GRAPH-FIX™ KEYBOARD LABELS

- Convenient
- Saves Time
- Fits All Models
- Improves Accuracy
- 29 Easy-to-Apply Symbols to Label Each Graphics Key

Mylar-Coated for Long Durability
In Stock Now — Shipped Within 24 Hours
100% Money Back Guarantee!
TO ORDER send \$5.95 check or money order (Texas residents add 5% sales tax) to:
DOVESTAR CREATIVE CONCEPTS
P.O. Box 2109, Dept. 1084, Nederland, Texas 77627
(409) 727-5978 (No collect calls, please)
DEALER INQUIRIES RECOMMENDED!
Atari TM of Atari, Inc.

GIVE YOUR COMPUTER A SET TODAY!

Attention Atari 810 owners

THE "CHIP"

with Archiver/Editor Software 810
Automatic Disk Backup

\$99.95 Post Paid

Available soon for 1050 and
Percom Drives

HAPPY 810 ENHANCEMENT

\$199.95 Post Paid

Includes Warp Drive Package
ARCHIVER/EDITOR

"HAPPY VERSION"

Runs on Disk Drives with Happy 810
Enhancement; makes Happy Drives

compatible with The "Chip"

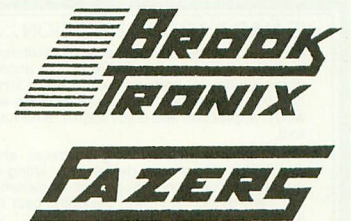
\$39.95 Post Paid

Call or write for free brochure

Southern Software A division of Southern Supply Co.

1879 Ruffner Road,
Birmingham, Alabama 35210
Phone 205-956-0986

Prices subject to change without notice.



THOUGHT & SPEECH RECOGNITION
CAN BE YOUR EXPERIENCE, INSTANTLY !!!

JUST DIRECTLY CONNECT THE FAZER INTO YOUR JOYPORT

EASY AS THAT !!! TRY IT

FAZE INTO YOUR COMPUTER WITH OUR NEW, AMAZING

PERIPHERAL YOU'LL BE BLOWN AWAY !!!

AVAILABLE FOR ALL THE ATARI COMPUTERS,

COMMODORE 64, VIC 20, AND OTHERS

SPEECH PACKAGE \$89.95

THOUGHT PACKAGE \$119.95

BROOKTRONIX

405 MAIN STREET LAUREL, MD 20707

(301) 792 2330, (301) 953 7373

(800-752-8348)

continued on next page

ANNOUNCING

NAPOLEON AT WATERLOO

ARE YOU READY FOR A CHALLENGE? THIS DETAILED STRATEGY GAME PUTS YOU IN COMMAND IN NAPOLEON'S FAMOUS BATTLE AGAINST WELLINGTON. FEATURES FULL SCROLLING MAP OF BATTLEFIELD, PLAYER-MISSILES, CRISP GRAPHICS, GREAT SOUND EFFECTS, 100% MACHINE LANGUAGE.

ROME AND THE BARBARIANS

FOR SERIOUS GAMERS! IN THIS FAST MOVING STRATEGY GAME, ROME IS FACED WITH ATTACKERS ON ALL SIDES. CAN YOU SAVE THE ROMANS IN ONE OF THE MOST CHALLENGING EVENTS IN HISTORY? UNBELIEVABLE MAP OF EUROPE, SMOOTH SCROLLING, PLAYER-MISSILES, 100% MACHINE LANGUAGE.

32K DISK/TAPE \$34.85*

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
KRENTEK SOFTWARE, P.O. BOX 3372,
KANSAS CITY, KS 66103

FOR MORE INFO SEND SELF ADDRESSED
STAMPED ENVELOPE

*ADD \$2.00 SHIPPING, KANSAS RESIDENTS ADD 3%
SALES TAX

NUBASIC

by GALASA Software

- 15 NEW DIRECT-MODE COMMANDS
- 6 PRE-PROGRAMMED KEYS
- WORKS WITH ATARI BASIC
- FEATURING
- DOS FUNCTIONS FROM BASIC
- AUTO LINE NUMBERING
- DELETE A RANGE OF LINES
- RENUMBER LINES AND REFERENCES
- DISPLAY, XREF, XCHNG VARIABLES
- USER BUFFER, PROGRAMMABLE KEY
- LOAD BINARY FILES FROM BASIC
- 100% MACHINE LANGUAGE (3K)
- SIMPLE TO USE, REASONABLY PRICED

ONLY \$19.95

(+\$2 Shipping & Handling)

GALASA Software
16835 Algonquin St., Suite 199
Huntington Beach, CA 92649

Requires: Atari, 16K, BASIC, disk, DOS 2.0
Please specify version: 400/800 or 600/800XL
Atari TM of Atari, Inc. CA residents add 6%

BridgePro®

Play Bridge by yourself — your computer plays the other hands.

- Easy to learn — illegal bids and plays prevented
- Cards dealt randomly — millions of different hands possible
- Fast machine language speed.
- 2-player game options
- Complete Contract Bridge scoring
- Bidding "help" feature for beginners
- QUIT and AUTO FINISH features
- May repeat hands, if desired
- Option to receive the best hand
- Play "duplicate" with a friend
- Demonstration feature

Atari® (min. 40K) — Disk \$35 (C.O.D. add \$2)

California residents add 6.5% tax

Computer Management Corporation
2424 Exbourne Court
Walnut Creek, CA 94596

(415) 930-8075 Visa/MC accepted

COMPUTER MAGAZINE PROGRAMS TYPED

AND MAILED ON DISK

FROM ONLY **\$8.25** PER MONTH

Including disk and postage
WE TYPE FOR:

C64 ★ ATARI ★ APPLE

We are a typing service. Price includes all the programs from 3 top magazines for your computer. Programs are typed, run tested, and mailed to you on disk as soon as possible each month.

AMTYPE CORPORATION
7 DAYS TOLL FREE
1 (800) 521-3200

SHOPPER'S GUIDE

continued from page 29

WE HAD A TOUGH DECISION . . .

WAS our EZ to use, all computer 4-D sketchpad a game, a toy, an adventure or just another graphix whatsis. And what name would stimulate the imagination and desire of those who would appreciate and enjoy such a remarkable tool.

AFTER days of divebombing buildings, ships and tanks of our own design . . . lifting off, orbiting and descending upon whole planets of our own design . . . and swooping past and about cars, planes and starships of . . . you guessed it . . . our own design, we had our answers:

S.T.A.R.P.A.D.

(Space Time Adventure Recorder with Perspective in All Dimensions)

ONLY S.T.A.R.P.A.D. lets you actually see through the eyes of your computer to simultaneously draw on all 3 XYZ planes. No separate coordinate calculations required — the computer does it all! Then S.T.A.R.P.A.D. lets you study, analyse and delight amidst 3-D or 4-D images of your design from any stationary or programmed moving or joystick controlled angle.

DISK & MANUAL: Only 34.95 for Atari or Commodore 64. d# Vinci Soft, 4414 Murrayhill Rd., Charlotte, NC 28209.

VISA and Mastercard Accepted
YOU DON'T JUST DRAW WITH A
S.T.A.R.P.A.D. . . . YOU RIDE ONE!



The Online Catalog of Computers and Software
Our Prices are **WHOLESALE + 10%**

Samples!!!

ATARI 850 INTERFACE — \$220
Compucats — \$163
RANA 1000 DISK DRIVE — \$449
Compucats — \$308
INDUS GT DISK DRIVE — \$449
Compucats — \$325

We support the complete ATARI and COMMODORE product lines. Ask for our free price list.

(408) 353-1836

Instant shipping (or as fast as we can). Mastercard & Visa accepted (no extra charge). Shipping & handling add 5%. California customers add 6.5% sales tax. Order by phone (Mon. - Fri. 10 am - 5 pm PST). Order by modem (daily 6 pm - 9 am) from our online TeleCatalog.

Prices subject to change without notice.

COMPUCAT

24500 Glenwood Hwy., Los Gatos, CA 95030

Hardcore Software presents

STAR SEARCH

You simply enter any time, date and location in the world and **Star-Search** accurately plots the corresponding night sky. Use a cursor window to ask for information about any of the hundreds of stars, planets, and constellations. Great learning tool. Lots of fun. For any 48K Atari with joystick. Only \$29.95 + \$2.00 shipping. Specify disk or cassette. Send check or money order to:

HARDCORE SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 522, No. Andover, MA 01845
(617) 628-6767

The Best For Less

INDUS GT \$349.95

—GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES—

DAISY WHEEL PRINTER	\$399.95
APE FACE PRINTER INTERFACE	\$59.95
ULTIMA III	\$39.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	\$39.95
JUPITER MISSION	\$39.95
UNIVERSE	\$69.95
SPACE COWBOY	\$19.95
BROADSIDES	\$29.95
SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD	\$34.95
SEASTALKER (Infocom)	\$34.95

Please add \$2.50 shipping (\$4.50 outside USA)
California residents add 6%.

COMPUTER GAMES +



Box 6144
ORANGE CA 92667
(714) 639-8189



THE FUTURE NOW!

AMDEK

3" Cartridge disk

AM DC I single drive 475 ppd
AM DC II dual drive 625 ppd

INDUS

INDUS GT SD/DD 359 ppd

SCM

L-1000 - Bir-dir Par-Ser
daisywheel 479 ppd

Write for more info - Amdek Software list

All new SCM dot matrix printers

STEWART ELECTRONICS

P. O. Box 155
Mullin, TX 76864

TX add 4%

AT LAST!

A nationwide public domain copy service! Some of the best programs ever written for the Atari are in the Public Domain. But you would spend HOURS downloading by phone (if you have a modem), WEEKS waiting for a user-group Disk of the Month (if you are a club member), or a month between issues of your favorite Atari magazines, and still not find the quality, quantity, or selection that **LotsaBytes** provides on each disk.

Our Master Library contains thousands of the latest and "classic" programs that we have gathered from user-group disk libraries, the most popular Bulletin Board Systems, and the public domain pages of your favorite Atari magazines. Only the finest are selected and copied with as many as 25 different programs per disk, and then made available to you at the unbelievable **LOW PRICE OF JUST \$7.95 each.**

■ **DISK #1** — 25 Game programs on two full disk sides. Selections include most of the latest and most desirable "arcade" quality games. **\$7.95**

■ **DISK #2** - 25 Utility programs. This useful assortment will help you to unleash the full power of your computer. **\$7.95**

■ **DISK #3** - 25 Advanced Musicsystem files on two full disk sides. Complete with a public domain Player program. Now you can listen to your Atari playing many of your favorite "top 40" and classics. **\$7.95**

** FREE BONUS **

With your order for any three (3) disks we will send you your choice of either:

1. ATARI XL TRANSLATOR DISK that enables XL owners to use most 400/800 software - **FREE** or
2. An all-different Advanced Musicsystem disk with the Player program - **FREE!**

LotsaBytes is pleased to also present a fine commercial program by special arrangements with Lee Actor, the author of the Award Winning Advanced Musicsystem. The all new, machine language, improved Advanced Musicsystem II. Specify 16K cassette or 24K disk. Full instructions. Originally \$29.95. **LotsaBytes price only \$14.95.**

FULL 100% replacement guarantee. Any disks found to be defective will be replaced free and we will also refund your return postage.

All orders are shipped by First Class U.S. Mail. Add \$1.50 per order shipping and handling. International add 15% U.S. funds only. California residents add 6% sales tax. Checks or Money Orders only. Sorry, no C.O.D. Please allow two weeks for personal checks to clear.

LOTSABYTES

15445 Ventura Blvd., Suite 10G
Sherman Oaks, CA 91413

Atari is the registered trademark of Atari, Inc.


```

10 REM MICRO FADER
20 REM BY JOSEPH GRANDE
30 REM ANTIC MAGAZINE
40 DIM H$(2),ARRAY$(96),HOLD$(1200),HE
X$(23),FILE$(20):HEX$="@ABCDEFGHI####
##JKLMNO":CASS=0:Q=1
70 ? "ⓂPLEASE WAIT....":FOR D=1 TO 500
:NEXT D:POKE 559,0
130 RESTORE 2000:FOR LINE=2000 TO 2250
STEP 10:GOSUB 140:NEXT LINE:GOTO 190
140 READ ARRAY$,LSUM:FOR HNUM=1 TO LEN
(ARRAY$) STEP 2:H$=ARRAY$(HNUM,HNUM+1)
150 D=0:FOR I=1 TO 2:D=D*16+ASC(HEX$(A
SC(H$(I))-47))-64:NEXT I
155 SUM=SUM+(ASC(H$(1,1))+ASC(H$(2,2)
):HOLD$(Q,Q)=CHR$(D):Q=Q+1:NEXT HNUM
160 CL=PEEK(183)+PEEK(184)*256:IF CL<>
LINE THEN POKE 559,34:? "LINE ";LINE;"
IS MISSING.":END
170 IF LSUM<>SUM THEN POKE 559,34:? "Ⓜ
BAD DATA AT LINE #";LINE:END
180 RETURN
190 POKE 559,34:? "ⓂPRESS <RETURN> TO
SAVE THE FILE.":INPUT H$
200 CLOSE #1:OPEN #1,8,0,"D:FADER.EXE"
:IOCB=848:POKE IOCB+2,11
210 ADDRESS=ADR(HOLD$):ADHI=INT(ADDRES
S/256):ADLO=ADDRESS-ADHI*256
220 BYTES=LEN(HOLD$):NUMHI=INT(BYTES/2
56):NUMLO=BYTES-NUMHI*256
230 POKE IOCB+4,ADLO:POKE IOCB+5,ADHI:
POKE IOCB+8,NUMLO:POKE IOCB+9,NUMHI
240 X=USR(ADR("hhhⓂLVⓂ"),16)
250 CLOSE #1:? "ⓂALL DONE.":END
2000 DATA FFFFE002E1028421001E61228DCC
1E0ECC1E0ECC1E0ECC1E0ECC1E608DCC1E2003
1EA0ECC1EA90C9D42039D4203,5255
2010 DATA 4CB61E858068AA68A86885816885
83688582688DCC1E98488A48A000A9008D6722
B180998004C99BD0034C5B1E,10322
2020 DATA C93AD005A9018D6722C84C421EAD
6722C900F0034C841EA9448D8004A93A8D8104
A000A202B1809D8004C99BD0,15371
2030 DATA 034C841EE8C84C731E20031EA0ECC
1EA5829D4A03A5839D4B03A9809D4403A9049D
4503A9039D42034CB61E8DCA,20504
2040 DATA 1E68AA68A8688DCB1E98488A4860
2056E4A0ECC1EBD43038D66222980C900D00160
4C74E4008582A90748A58229,25578
2050 DATA 30491018690C48A582290F48A91E
48A9E94CED1E533A9B0020241E60858068AA68
A868858198488A48A0ECC1EA9,30674
2060 DATA 009D4803A9019D4903A5809D4403
A5819D4503A9059D420320B61EA000B180C99B
D0034C2C1FC84C1F1FC8A900,35707
2070 DATA 918060858068AA68A86885816885
8498488A48A9FF8585A5840AB00546854C481F
AD0AD22585C584F002B0F5A0,40769
2080 DATA 009180608D6C22A9448D6E22A93A
8D6F22A203BD6E22C920D0034C811FE8E00BF0
034C6F1F8AC900B90034CAD1F,45901

```

```

2090 DATA AD78229D6F22AD79229D7022AD7A
229D7122A92E9D6E22A59B9D7222A5009D7322
4CCE1FAD7A228D7B22AD7922,51071
2100 DATA 8D7A22AD78228D7922A92E8D7822
A59B8D7C22A5008D7D22608D6D22A91F48A9FA
20A61EA0ECC1EAD6D229D4203,56275
2110 DATA A5589D4403A5599D4503A9049D48
03A91E9D49034CB61E608D6C22A91820CD1E20
3A20AD30028580AD31028581,61296
2120 DATA A003A94E9180A006A90E9180C8C0
63D0F7A94E9180C8C8C8B180C90FF0034C3920
A90E9180C84C282060AD0BD4,66398
2130 DATA C95FD0034C47204C3A2060010840
02108004208D6C22A2008A9D8622E8D0F9A900
8D8322A9FEC08322B0034C9D,71406
2140 DATA 20AD832249FF488D8522AD852248
A92248A98520321FAABD8622A86848AABD8622
AE85229D862268AA989D8622,76516
2150 DATA EE83224C6120608D6C22A5588580
8582A9008D8222A907CD8222B0034C3D21AE82
22A9008D8322A9FEC08322B0,81553
2160 DATA 034CDB208A48AE8322BC862268AA
203E21EE83224CBE208A48A2FFBC862268AA20
3E21AD6622C97FF00590034C,86686
2170 DATA 3721AD8222C902F0034C0421A001
B1808DC402AD8222C903F0034C1521A002B180
8DC502AD8222C904F0034C26,91631
2180 DATA 21A003B1808DC602AD8222C905F0
034C3721A000B1808DC802EE82224CAC20608D
6C22AD64228581AD65228583,96631
2190 DATA A9008D8422A910CD8422B0034C83
21B1803D4820C900F0034C7021BD482049FF31
824C722111829182E681E683,101595
2200 DATA E88A2907AAEE84224C5021602050
20A9078D632220FB1FA5598D6522AD652238E9
208D6422AD64228559A9018D,106613
2210 DATA 6222A90148A90648A90048A92148
A9B84CBF212A2E4D49439B0020241EA9012000
1EA9018D8222AD6222CD8222,111590
2220 DATA B0034CE521A92248A96E20F11EEE
82224CCC21A90120101EAD6E22C920D0B12060
1FA90148A90448A90048A922,116614
2230 DATA 48A96E20241EA90120001EAD6422
8559AD632220CF1F209E20A90120101EA90085
4D8513A513C90890034C4722,121552
2240 DATA AD1FD02901C900D003204722AD1F
D02902C900D0032053224C2322AD6222186901
8D62224CA721AD1FD02901C9,126506
2250 DATA 00D0032047224C5322,127445

```


FADER A CLASSY VIDEO "SLIDE SHOW"

Featuring dot-by-dot "dissolves" between pictures

by JOSEPH P. GRANDE

If you use Micro-Painter or another file-compatible program to draw pictures with your Atari, you would probably like being able to have a video slide-show presentation. FADER does more than simply read your pictures from a disk and display them one at a time. When FADER changes pictures, it produces a dot-by-dot "dissolve" from one picture to the next. This impressive effect is unique to computer graphics — movie film couldn't duplicate it.

HOW TO USE THE PROGRAM

Type in the program and save an extra copy as a back-up. Next, RUN this program. The screen will go dark for several minutes so the computer can read the data faster. If you made a typing error, the program will stop and display the number of the line you need to retype correctly, so no TYPO is needed. You'll then be prompted to insert the disk on which the machine language file "FADER.EXE" is to be written. Do so, and then press [RETURN]. FADER.EXE is your master version and should be archived on a disk with other utility programs.

Follow the following step-by-step instructions to create your "slide-show"

SYNOPSIS

You get a unique dot-by-dot "fade" effect with this "slide show" of picture files compatible with Micro-Painter format. The program requires a minimum of 48K RAM plus a disk drive, and runs on all Atari computers. If you're typing in the listing that creates this machine language file, insert your BASIC cartridge. For Antic Disk Subscribers — just follow the numbered instructions below.

disk:

1. Format a blank disk, then use DOS menu option H to write DOS files.
2. To save room on the disk, delete DUPSYS.
3. Use DOS menu option O (or C with two-drive systems) to transfer a copy of FADER.EXE to the prepared disk.
4. Use DOS menu option E to rename FADER.EXE to AUTORUN.SYS.
5. Use DOS to copy your picture files to the slide-show disk. Copy them in the exact order in which you want them to display. Use option E to rename them so all the picture files extenders are .MIC.
6. This disk can now be booted, and

will automatically display all your pictures in sequence. Remove all cartridges before booting. 600XL and 800XL owners press [OPTION] while booting.

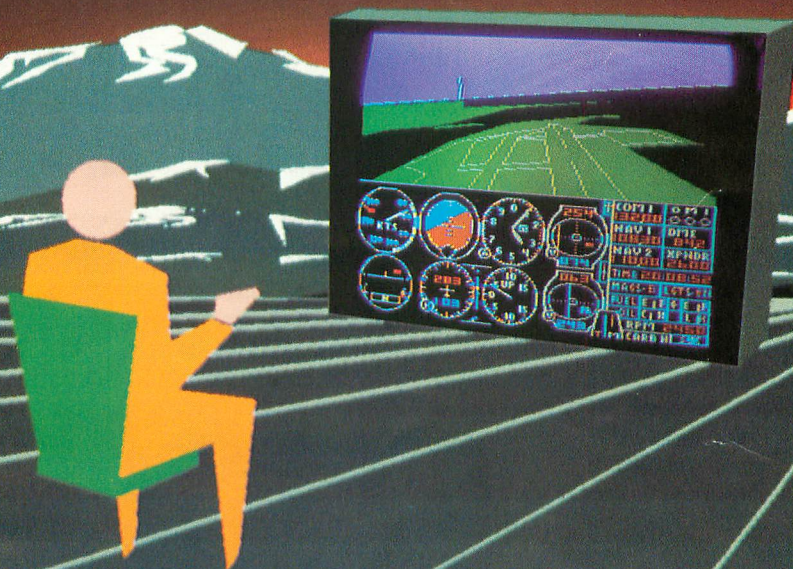
7. FADER loads a new picture about every 30 seconds. To load and display the next picture sooner than that, press [START]. After the last picture on the disk displays, FADER loads the first one again, and so on.
8. You can change disks if you do it quickly as soon as a picture has loaded. The new disk should have more picture files, all renamed with the .MIC extender. FADER will start with the next file on the disk. That is, if FADER has just loaded the second .MIC file on one disk, and you remove that one and insert another with, say, five .MIC files, FADER will next load the third .MIC file on the new disk. After it displays the last file, it will recycle to the first.

*Joseph P. Grande of Sunland in Southern California has been a programmer for over 20 years. He says he also became a graphic artist three years ago when he purchased an Atari. He has published a pre-school math learning game, **Monkey Up A Tree**.*

continued on page 97

Flight Simulator II

For
Atari computers
with 48K memory



Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information. For direct orders please add \$1.50 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800/637-4983

subLOGIC
Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

DISCOVER COMPUTERS WITH ATARI.



Atari® presents the five greatest advances in the creative arts since someone put 72 crayons in one box.

What would Cezanne say to an electronic orange? Surely Van Gogh would go for some flowers painted in phosphors (those glowing things in your TV screen). And you bet Beethoven would be blown away by a computer synthesized symphony.

Too bad. They were all born too early. But luckily you weren't. Because Atari makes several home computer products to help you create all these things and more.

First, there's ATARI Paint,* the program that turns the joystick you already own into a computerized paintbrush that helps you explore the fascinating world of computer art.

Get the magic touch with Atari Touch Tablet.

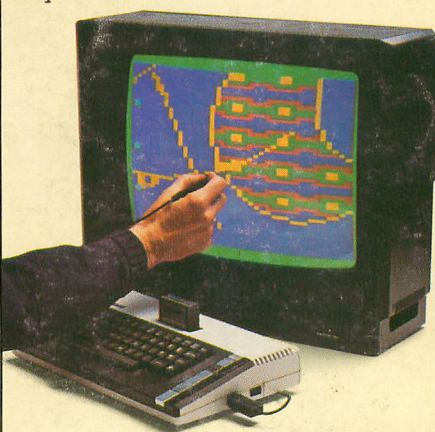


The ATARI Touch Tablet with Atari-Artist™ software cartridge turns your TV into a magic palette of 128 dazzling colors.

The Touch Tablet works a little like an electronic slate. Hook it into any ATARI Computer and what you draw on the tablet will instantly appear on your TV screen. You can draw on the Touch Tablet with the unique electronic stylus that comes with it—or even with your finger.

And all the on-screen commands that control your Touch Tablet are labelled with simple sym-

bols as well as words. So everyone from preschoolers to grandparents can create without going near the keyboard.



Atari Light Pen lets you write right on the screen.

ATARI Light Pen with Atari-Graphics™ software cartridge is among the best tools available for teaching hands-on computer creativity. To draw circles, rectangles, or simply fool around with freehand sketching, just press the pen to your TV screen and VOILA... A trail of sparkling color follows it.

You can fill in your sketches with one or more of 128 colors. Or choose from over 2,800 patterns.

Roll over Beethoven, AtariMusic is here.

Sure, Beethoven took music lessons. But even he didn't get the head start you'll get with AtariMusic™ I or AtariMusic™ II. And once you understand the

basics you'll be ready to move up to ATARI Music Composer® and create original compositions in four part harmony!

All of these programs were designed to get the best from your ATARI Computer, including the ATARI 800XL™ or the less expensive ATARI 600XL™. Both machines give you unsurpassed Atari graphics and four sound channels. And whether you're painting with light or composing at the computer keyboard, you can store your creation on the ATARI 1010™ Program Recorder or the more sophisticated 1050™ Disk Drive.

And if all that doesn't convince you that our new programs are a giant step beyond crayons, consider this: the kids will never write on the wall with a computer.

*SuperBoots™ Software developed by Capital Children's Museum, Washington, D.C., licensed by Reston Publishing Company, Inc. © 1982 Reston Publishing Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



DISCOVER WHAT YOU AND ATARI CAN DO.